

GOCHAR PHALADEEPIKA

Torch on Transit of Planets

Dr. U.S. Pulippani
(Sundara Varada Chary)

FOREWORD

I write this Foreword at a time when there appears a growing awareness, acceptability and belief in Hindu Jyotish. This has been further stimulated primarily by *Astrological Magazine* and books of Dr. B.V. Raman; secondly, by the weekend classes run by numerous Chapters of Indian **Council** of Astrological Sciences, now over 18, and thirdly, by the computerised horoscopes.

The highly educated students and lovers of astrology, no doubt, are influenced by "**Chamatkaars**" of astrology but they are also keen to know the niceties, nuances and rationale behind these "Chamatkaars". Correct astrological predictions falling in the category of "Chamatkaars" are based on correct astrological data patiently verified by the learned astrologer, his deep knowledge of the subject, his "Vaaksiddhi" and "Vaakshuddhi". In order to know the niceties and nuances and rationale behind such "Chamatkaars" one has to study Parashar Horashastra, Sarwarth Chintamani, **Uttarkalamrit** and some good books on transit.

I myself was in search of a **good** book to appreciate the impact of planetary transits, its impact on various Parashari and Jaimini dasas. I read articles of Sh. **U.S. Pulippani** in the **Astrological Magazine** on transits of Jupiter and Saturn. The first reading created a vivid interest and the second reading prompted me to get the articles **photo-copied** for circulation to students in my lecture on "Planetary Transits" in Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, New Delhi way back in 1989. When Sh. U.S. Pulippani met me for the first time I requested him that he should write an appropriate book covering all the principles given in **Phal Deepika** and other astrological literature specifically in Tamil, relating to transit in **corelation** with dasa. The reason was Paryaya (cycle) of Jupiter and Saturn in addition to **Moortinirnaya**, transit through "Nakshatras" and other usual and known features of planetary transits. What is Paryaya? One cycle of transit of Jupiter or Saturn is one Paryaya (cycle). The

planets do not give similar transitory results in all ages, for you could not expect a person to marry when he is of two years of age or when above 85 or 90 years of age. Results are thus bound to vary. For this reason the Paryayas (cycles) introduced a **nicety** in the transit results. These Paryayas (cycles) of transit of Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and **Ketu** make a world of difference in different ages.

Every Astrologer knows that transit of Sun is bad in first, second, fourth, fifth, eighth and ninth from the natal Moon. "Which is the worst transit of the Sun out of the aforesaid houses?" has not been clearly stated in the books on **transit**. But the author on the **authority** of a Tamil text, informs the reader that transit of the Sun in the fifth house may be the worst.

Nor such books clarify, what shall be the **effect** of transits on eclipse points in **lagna** or in other houses and how their adverse impacts would be moderated or aggravated by the aspect of **benefic** or **malafic** transitory aspects.

This book "TORCH ON TRANSIT" is the third book of Sh. U.S. Pulippani. He has already written two unusual books on "Panchpakshi" relating to "Prashna Shastra" and "ICHING", the Chinese '**Ramala** Shastra'. The learned author in this book has taken into consideration following niceties and nuances of planetary transits:

- (i) Paryayas of Saturn and Jupiter for laying emphasis on the age of "Patra" out of **Desh Kaal and Patra**;
- (ii) Shukla and Krishna Paksha-wise, Gocharphal culled out from Tamil text "SUNDARANANDAR JODHIKA KAVIYAM"
- (iii) Effects of retrogression of planets;
- (iv) Effects of "Purolattas" and "**Prusthalatta**";
- (v) Table of Tripataka Chakra to identify three planets who rule each year in the life cycle of 108 years.
- (vi) Identification of the worst transits; and
- (vii) Modification of worst "Dasa **Phal**" and "Dina **Phal**" results by the counter-balancing effects of planetary transit.

The learned author has also illustrated the principles mentioned in the book by giving illustrations.

I am happy to hear from Sh. U.S. Pulippani that in next edition

he will also include "Sarvatobhadra Chakra" and other Chakras which may throw more light on planetary transits and their impact on individuals.

This book is meant for "Guna **Grahak'** lovers and students of astrology as well as learned Aacharys in Hindu Jyotish and all will benefit and feel obliged to Sh. **U.S.** Pulippani for this work focussing on fine points of planetary transits and thus, providing a precision instrument in the hands of astrology lovers.

S.N. Kapoor
Judge
High Court of Delhi

4-B, Dr. Zakir Hussain Marg,
New **Delhi-110003**

PREFACE

As heavenly will would have it, I am prompted to produce this book **"TORCH ON TRANSIT"** (GOCHARA **PHALDEEPIKA**) for the benefit of students of Astrology as well as others who are in the line. I have **been** contributing articles on "Transit of Jupiter", and "Transit of Saturn" in the *Astrological Magazine* since 1980. *Astrological Magazine* publishes my articles whenever Jupiter and Saturn enter new signs of Zodiac. As it occurred to **me**, I had established specific pattern on transit result through various tables quantifying both separate and cumulative quantum of transit results for Jupiter and Saturn. This includes conventional and special aspects of results of transit of main planets, received wide recognition among the readers of the *Astrological Magazine*. More or **less** this is considered as a standardised way of knowing transit results which included, among other things, Moorthi Nirnaya, Stellar Occupational Effects of Planets, Cyclic Effects of Jupiter (first time introduced to the English readers by me). Various ways of delineation **of SadeSathiSani, Ardashtma, Asthma Sani** etc including **vedha and Vipareetha Vedha places for planets** etc.

For the first time I **have** also introduced to the English readers the Transit results of planets separately for Shukla Paksha and Krushna Paksha which is not found any where in Sanskrit Texts except in one of the ancient Tamil Text **"SUNDARANANDAR JODHIKA KAVIYAM"** and in the present new book of mine (in English).

After ten years of my articles of transit of Jupiter and Saturn having been popularised among the **readers** by providential force, I have drawn into the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences as National Secretary in April 1990. A month later I went to Badri Nath and met Justice S.N. Kapoor who surprised me by saying that he took Xerox copies of my articles and distributed them among the students of Astrology in his Lecture on "Transit of

Planets", since there was no such informative literature on the subject in English though many books were available. Since then, he has been persuading me to write a book **on** "Transit of Planets" (running to about three hundred pages)?

Last time when I was in Delhi, Shri M.N. Kedar, another friend of mine, who is National Vice President of **ICAS**, and one of the prominent men who established ICAS, requested me to translate my Tamil book to English or at least compile all my articles on Jupiter and Saturn **published** so far. But this **second** proposal will not give **full** picture of transits and, hence, I thought it is the right time to produce this independent book on "Transit" which is the English form of my original Tamil version, which I have now completed. **This** version includes among other things all basic principles of Astrology including features of Lagna, bad and good. Planets of each Lagna, difference between Badaka and Maraka, scientific way of delineation of Dasa bhukthis, formula for deciding longevity approximately etc. I think that this **will** also serve as a standard textbook especially for the student of Astrology on the subject "Transit." It is to be noted that transit results for Shukla and Krishna Paksha for each planet is given for the first time on Transit subject.

After early **five** decades of learning in the field of Astrology I am convinced that:

1. The permanent features of various aspects of life are reflected in the Natal Chart of an individual.
2. These features are distributed by Dasa Bhukthis and Transit results both of which are based on Natal Moon signs (**The** former on **the** birth Star and the later on Moon sign).
3. **In** a way, the present trend of life of an individual indicated by the Natal Chart is projected by Dasa Bhukthi results, but, through the window of transit results which modify final pattern of trend of life enjoyed by the native from time to **time**.
4. Hence Transit results is **the** final focus point on which prediction is to be based, of course, with the background of basic horoscopes and Dasa Bhukthi.

All the above contemplations have gone in shaping this book.

Now I remember with great regard and reverence Dr. **B.V. Raman**, the legend, stalwart on Astrology, **founders**, National President of **ICAS**, who **is** also my Manasik Guru. His "Hindu Predictive Astrology" was the starting point of my learning in Astrology and remains even now my guiding star, since it includes all features.

Next I thank Sri **R. Jagannathan**, my wife's cousine who **corrected** the technical part of the book, and who initiated me into the science of Astrology.

Next I thank Shri A.V. Sundaram, my Joint **Secretary** who was instrumental to drag me into ICAS. He still remains to be a safety valve for my sensitive pattern of nature and guides me now and then.

Last but not the least, I want to **thank** Shri S.N. Kapoor, who is one of my well wishers and who gave me inspiration and Foreword of this book providing a nutshell review.

I have to thank specially Shri **M.N. Kedar** who is one of my dearest friends and well wishers who has arranged for publication of this book through Alpha Publication.

I remember with respect and honour my spiritual guru who is also my Guru in Astrology, Shri Kupusamy Achari, who imparted me details of special features in branches of Astrology available in Tamil texts.

Flat C, Ground Floor
32, Hindi Prachara Sabha Street
T. Nagar, **Chennai-600017**,
Tamil Nadu
PPhone: 044-4347702

(U.S. PULIPPANI)

PREFACE TO THRID EDITION

Quite sometime back when. I first read earlier edition of this book, **the** contents of the book **looked** quite impressive. The treatise not only contains well known principles of Astrology and transit of planets but also the wisdom and experience of thinkers of Astrology from south not available to English readers. The reaction then was that the book could be revised to make it lucid and concise.

The third edition of "Gochar **Phaladeepika**" has been thoroughly revised keeping soul of the original intact. The text has been rewritten at places, the material has been rearranged and some information has been presented in tabular form. It is hoped that this book in its present form will be liked by learned readers.

M.G. Kastwar
Faculty Delhi Chapter-I
ICAS Delhi

CONTENTS

<i>Foreword</i>	v
<i>Preface</i>	viii
1. Chapter One General	1
2. Chapter Two Graha Sheela or Planetary Signification	3
3. Chapter Three Significations Pertaining to Twelve Rasis	19
4. Chapter Four Details about the Twelve Lagnas	23
5. Chapter Five The Signification of the Twelve Bhavas	36
6. Chapter Six Benefic and Malefic (Planets)	42
7. Chapter Seven Longevity	51
8. Chapter Eight Reconciliation of Transit and Dasha Bhukti	53
9. Chapter Nine Effect of Mrityubhag, Awastha etc.	61
10. Chapter Ten Fundamentals of Gochara Phala (Transit)	67
11. Chapter Eleven Transit Results of Sun	77
12. Chapter Twelve Transit Results of Moon	90
13. Chapter Thirteen Transit Results of Mars	102

14. Chapter Fourteen Transit Results of Mercury	116
15. Chapter Fifteen Transit Results of Jupiter	130
16. Chapter Sixteen Transit Results of Venus	146
17. Chapter Seventeen Transit Results of Saturn	161
18. Chapter Eighteen Transit Results of Rahu	177
19. Chapter Nineteen Transit Results of Ketu	185
20. Chapter Twenty Transit Results at a Glance	192
21. Chapter Twenty One Aspects in Transit	200
22. Chapter Twenty Two Gochara Vedha and Vipareetha Vedha	205
23. Chapter Twenty Three Nakshathra Vedha	208
24. Chapter Twenty Four Transit Stellar Occupational Results	210
25. Chapter Twenty Five Moorthy Nirmaya	220
26. Chapter Twenty Six Saturn and Saturn's various Special Transitional Effects	225
27. Chapter Twenty Seven Gochar and Ashtakvarga	241
28. Chapter Twenty Eight Transit over Tenth House from Lagna	254
29. Chapter Twenty Nine Transit over Natal Planets	257
30. Chapter Thirty Transit and Eclipses	273

31. Chapter Thirty One Transits-Miscellaneous Information	277
32. Chapter Thirty Two Example Horoscopes	284
33. Chapter Thirty Three Thripatha Chakra	294
34. Chapter Thirty Four Sarvato Bhadra Chakra	318
35. Chapter Thirty Five Jupiter Transit in Gemini	331
36. Chapter Thirty Six Sudharsana Chakra	345

Chapter One

GENERAL

The point of the zodiac rising at the eastern Horizon when a man is born, is called Lagna or Ascendant. The position of the planets incorporated in relation to this point in various Zodiacal signs is generally called as 'Jathaka' or horoscope. While the Lagna can be considered as 'soul', the Rasi occupied by Moon can be understood as body. Moon sign of the chart is generally called as Janma Rasi (Chandra Rasi and the birth star is called '**Janma Nakshatra**'). The day-to-day effects caused by transitory motion of the planets with reference to Janma Rasi and **Janma Nakshatra** is called '**Gochara Phala**' or transit results of planets. The results are also **co-related** to 12 Bhavas in relation to Janma Rasi for **day-to-day** life trends. Since the commencement of actual life is denoted by Lagna, it is called Soul. But the planets travel each of the 12 Rasis and 27 stars and produce effects in relation to Lagna and Janma Rasi. The permanent position of planets at the time of birth in relation to Lagna signifies the strength and inherent features of various aspects of **life** that are in store for native. This cannot be changed. But the **effects** produced thereafter in relation to Janma Rasi by the planetary positions at various times in **day-to-day** affairs of life is called Gochara, which keeps on changing **every** moment.

Both while dealing with the permanent features of Horoscope and the effect of planets for day-to-day affairs, the 12 Bhavas, reckoned from lagna for the former and from Janma Rasi in reference to the latter give the result of various aspects of life.

We have to note a significant difference between planet and stars. Planets *are* bodies in constant motion having definite cycles of time during which these appear to revolve through the Zodiac. But stars are fixed, which emit a particular pattern of cosmic rays

from their permanent positions. The cumulative cyclic effect of movement of planets over that of Rasis and the Nakshatras (fixed Stars) produce the change in day-to-day affairs. In a way we can conclude that the effect of planets on human life can be judged in 3 ways.

1) The permanent features of the chart with reference to lagna indicates the individual's permanent features of life.

2) The result of directional effect of planets based on the birth stars or Janma Nakshatra, from the time of birth throughout the life in succession, is termed as 'Dasha Bukthi' which distributes the promise in the horoscope during the periods of 'Dasha Bukthi' of planets. It is to be seen that while calculation of Dasha Bukthi is from one's Janma Nakshatra Gochara Phala is related to the Natal sign of Moon's or Janma Rasi in the chart. Thus both are reckoned from Moon's position. Hence Moon's position is given prime importance in Gochara Phala or transit. The result of Dasha Bukthi and Gochara or Transit have to be weighed and given proper importance in deciding the results of the trend of the life during particular period.

Any action of a human being is prompted by the mind. The Moon represents mind. As Such, this is the prime reason for considering Moon sign for Gochara result. The Dasha Bukthi result, in fact can be called as Directional Astrology in Vedic Astrology. The **directional** astrology in the West considers the **imagined** planetary positions in progression in relation to radical point of planets, ascendants etc. This cannot be termed as more scientific since there is no Dasha Bukthi system in the western astrology. Directional astrology of Hindus is unique since it takes its clues from Moon position at birth and gives the results through the allotted periods of planets throughout the life in relation to their Lordship, signification, etc. Transit results are also unique in Hindu Astrology since it gives the day-to-day results taking its base from the Moon sign. Hereafter we will dwell in detail regarding the results of transit of planets after outlining the basic principles.

• • •

Chapter Two

GRAHA SHEELA OR PLANETARY SIGNIFICATION

In **Vedic** Astrology, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, **Rahu** and **Ketu** are the 9 planets. Out of these, Rahu and Ketu are shadow planets called Chhaya Grahas. The apparent paths of planets are contained within a celestial belt called Zodiac.

The apparent path of Sun is called the ecliptic that is Centre Line of the Zodiac. When Moon revolves round the Earth during its motion through the zodiac, it cuts the ecliptic at two points, which are called nodal points. The North **Nodal** point is called **Northern Node** or Dragon's head which, in **Vedic** Astrology is known as 'Rahu', while the South Nodal point is called Southern Node or Dragon's tail which, is called 'Ketu'. Over these points the shadow of our earth falls and produces peculiar malefic effects. Hence these are accepted as planets in Astrology. Out of these two, Rahu's effect is said to be that of Saturn and Ketu's that of Mars. Now we will outline the details of various attributes or significations of these planets to enable us to predict, based on these.

1. **Sun—Father**, soul, medicine and medicinal treatment, science, politics, **help** from **government**, governmental status, fame, honour, courage, mental strength, valour, health, longevity, electricity, right eye etc.

In radical Horoscope Sun gives benefic results in 3, 6, 10 and 11th houses from Lagna. At **the same time**, if other planets are placed in 12th, 6th, 4th and 5th houses, he will not give **benefic** results. This is called Jathaka Vedha, The Vedha points in transit are explained separately as Gochara Vedha. Sun **does** not suffer Vedha due to Saturn. Sun is bad in 12th, 6th, 4th, and 5th house in birth

horoscope, if at the same time other planets **are** in 3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th houses, the bad results get **nullified**. This is **Viloma** Vedha. Sun is strong during mid-noon and in the 10th house as well as during his Northern course. The good or bad effects of Sun will reflect in life of individuals from 22nd to 24th year. In **transit**, Sun gives good or bad results five days earlier to the day of entry into a new Rasi in Transit.

2. Moon—Mother, feelings, sleep, good finance, comfort through vehicles, female and benefit from them, long travels, good smell, glow of the face, sharp intellect, beauty, long life, left eye etc.

When Moon is placed in 1, 3, 6, **7, 10** and 11th houses from Lagna in radical horoscopes, he gives good **results**. Jataka Vedha houses are 5th, 9th, 12th, 2nd, 4th and 8th houses. Similarly Viloma Vedha should be understood as in the case of Sun. Moon is strong during Dakshinayana, in 4th house, during night. When travelling through Stars Rohini, Sravana, Punarvasu, Vishaka and Poorvabhadrapada, he gives always good results, but bad results when travelling through Stars Krithika, Uttara Phalgun, Jyeshtha, Utharashada and Revathi. He gives good or bad effects from the age 24 to 26 and one hour twelve minutes earlier to his entry to a new Rasi. He is also strong when he approaches the end of Rasi.

He is also strong from **Shukla** Paksha Ekadashi to Krishna Paksha Panchami, from 6th Lunar day of Krishna Paksha to 10th Lunar day of Krishna Paksha and again from 6th Lunar day of Shukla Paksha to 10th Lunar day of Shukla Paksha, Moon is called Madhyama Chandra where he gives moderate results. Poorna Chandra is benefic while Ksheena Chandra is malefic.

3. Mars—Brothers (particularly younger ones), courage, valour, strength of the body, quarrel, war, leadership, **commander-in-chief**, earth, landed property, wounds due to weapon, fire **etc.**, robbery, theft, anger, scandal, police department, medical **science**, science in general, dental treatment, work of gold and blacksmith, metallurgy and metallurgical engineering, death, soldiers etc. **It** also denotes urgent desires, opposition and cousins.

Mars gives good results in 3rd, 6th and **11th** places from Lagna. and Jataka Vedha places are 12th, 5th and 9th. Conversely, Viloma Vedha positions should be understood.

Mars is strong in his **week day**, in his **Navamsa**, in **Rasis Meena, Vrischika, Makara, Kumbha, Mesha**, in the South direction, in the beginning of a Rasi and in the 10th place from Lagna. He gives the results of a Rasi 8 days before entering a new Rasi and his results between the 28th to 32nd years of age.

4. **Mercury**—**Keen** intellect, heavy reading habit, **inquisitiveness** to know everything, eloquence in speech, clever, well educated, arguing, well versed in astrology, **writing**, publishing, mathematics, computer education, orators, editors, auditors, secretaries, postman, brain, diplomacy, planning capacity, politics, capability, maternal uncle, friends, philosophy, wit, dance, drama, and professions pertaining to such things, sprouting trees, plants, **gemmology**, white magic, nephew, **maternal** uncle etc.

Mercury gives good results in 5th, 3rd, 6th, 1st, 9th and 12th houses and Jataka Vedha in 2nd, 4th, **6th**, 8th, 9th and **11th** places. Opposite to above are Viloma Vedha places. Mercury is strong in his own Rasi, navamsa, in his week day, in Sagittarius and in **Uttarayana**. He is good while passing through **Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi, Rohini**, Hastha and Sravana Nakshatras; and bad through **Aridra, Swathi**, Pushya, Anuradha, **Chitra** and Makha.

He starts giving results 7 days before his entry into a new Rasi. He is also strong in 10th and 7th Houses. He **gives** his effects between 32nd and 35th year of age in one's life and while passing through whole star or house indicated during transit.

5. **Jupiter**—**High** standards of life, wealth, riches, birth of children, happiness, knowledge, intellect, good qualities, advising, ministers, religions and connected things, **dharma** (judiciary), honours, status, knowledge of **Vedas**, indulging in good acts, fatness of **the** body and its development, philosophy, love, affection, respect, male progeny, preachers, religious heads, Moulvees, Christian Fathers, fruits, fruit yielding trees, astrology, elder brother, sister, honour and titles received from government, national awards, friends, justice, straight-forwardness, managerial capability, lecturer, principals of colleges, vice-chancellors, legal experts, fortunes, husband in a female horoscope, discrimination, expertise in various branches and high status. He also indicates Judges, Advocates, spiritual thinking, health, broad-mindedness, following right path, working for establishing Justice, sober nature, political

diplomacy, engaged in family priest work, the respect that wife has for her husband, wealth, purity, control over senses, grandchildren, diseases pertaining to **Gulma, Sleshma**, etc.

Jupiter gives good results in 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th houses. At the same time, if other **planets** are placed in 12th, 4th, 3rd, 10th and 8th places, the good results are cancelled. Conversely, Viloma Vedha positions should be understood, Jupiter gives good results in Cancer, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Aquarius and Pisces. He gives good results also in his own vargas, his week days, during Uttarayana and during dawn and twilight (sandhyas). He is also strong when he is in Lagna. Jupiter does not give good results when he is retrograde, Athichari or combust. He gives good results in the stars Utharashada **Punarvasu, Utharabhadrapada**, and Vishaka. He gives bad results when he passes through **Aridra, Sathabisha, Hastha** and swathi. He gives full results when he is in mid-Rasi. He gives results two months before entry into a new Rasi. He takes one year to transit a **full** sign and gives good results in the middle two months of the year.

6. **Venus—Wealth**, vehicles, textile, dress, jewels, females and sex pleasure enjoyed with them, marriages, sensual pleasures, perfumes, luxuries, independent business without partnership, gains thereof, Veerya or shukra in females, sex pursuits, flowers, selling and buying them, cows, **water**, resources, white colour, sex organs, the professions **pertaining** to **film** industry, dance, drama, textile, perfumes, business relating to **females**, music, catering, hotel, honour, respect, honorary titles, status, high standard, pleasures, foreign pleasure tours, tasty food, drinks, the spring season, theatres, studios, bedrooms, keen intellect and keen knowledge, poets and poetry, literature, epics and capability in composing musical pieces, tendency to help others, work of personal secretaries, receptionists etc. Professions are photography, make up, beauty parlours and connected profession, underground wealth, winning lottery, speculation, as well as receipt of sudden wealth.

He gives good results in his Vargas, Rasi, his exaltation Rasi. He gives good and bad results in 6th houses. He gives bad results in 7th house. He gives good results in 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, **5th**, 8th, 9th, **11th** and 12th houses and Jataka Vedha positions are 8th, **7th**, 1st, 10th, 9th, 5th, 11th, 3rd and 6th. Viloma Vedha should also be similarly seen. He gives good results in the stars Ashlesha, Jyeshtha,

Revathi, Krithika, **Swathi** and Aridra but in the stars Bharani, Poorva palguni, Poorvashada, Mrugasirsha, Chitra and **Dhanista** stars. But the bad results in his own stars will be less compared to those in other stars. He is especially strong in the Rasi Libra. If he is placed in kendra in a horoscope he is said to remove **crores** of **Doshas**. He gives results from 25th to 28th years age, 7 days before his entry into new Rasi. He gives good results when he is in **the** middle of the Rasi. He is strong in 4th Bhava in a chart. He is also strong in spring. He makes the native attractive, beautiful and delicate with well proportioned limbs, which always provokes sexual instincts.

7. Saturn—One's profession, employment, life, longevity, death, fate, evolution of life in stages, fear, poverty, labourer, labouring workers, bodily effort, humiliation, diseases, science expertise, agriculture, minerals, metals, **oil**, things hidden below ground, hidden treasures, archaeology, servants, slaves, very old people, theft, heartless or uncourteous acts, **lame**, being made lame, **over** greediness, provocations and temptations, a leader in **politics**.

Slavery, steel, iron and iron connected items, black coloured items, machines, workshop, head of industry, beggars, earning through begging, unending difficulties and sorrows, rotten and spoiled eatables.

Places dumped with soiled wastes, latrines, places where eaten leftovers are thrown, abandoned houses, danger, accident, mental-agony, spoiled character, unjust behaviour, concubine, cruel **mindedness**, lameness, handicapped, glass, manure, oil, buffaloes, **gingely**, grain, salt, camel etc.

Judiciary, position of judges, penance, fasting, post-death rituals, eating food on these occasions, courage, laziness, slowing, transports expenses and low strata of employment.

Saturn is good in 3rd, 6th and 11th houses, from Moon and Jataka Vedha are in 12, 9 and 5th houses. Conversely, if Saturn is in later houses and other **planets** are in former set of houses, the bad results of Saturn in the later set of houses will be cancelled.

Saturn gives suffering in houses other than **3, 6** and the **11th**, as Ashtama **Sani**, Ardhashtama Sani, **Sadesathi** Sani and in many other ways.

He is strong in 7th house. He gives good results in Capricorn, Aquarius and Libra Rasis. He is also strong at the end of a Rasi in his week day, in his own vargas, during Krishna Paksha etc., He is Pithrukaraka (significant of father) for those born at night. He gives his own result from 30 to 42nd years of age and 6 months before his entry into a new Rasi.

8. **Rahu-Paternal** grandfather, false arguments, bonding, restlessness, foreigners, very low caste people, wondering speech, smokes, snake bite, dreams, wicked thoughts, widows, swellings in body, empires, states, philosophy, divine thinking, poison, undiagnosable disease, leprosy, black decolouring, skin disease, pilgrimage to holy places, all rituals and work of black magic, ripe knowledge of politics, high status, name and fame, gives both benefic and malefic results, **life**, smuggling, speculation, **gambling**, break in education in younger days, getting experienced in Mantra Thantra Sastras, Rahu becomes instrumental at times to denigrate a man through a low caste woman or a widow giving him sex pleasure. Muslim community, Arabic, Persian, Parsi, Urdu, and such other foreign languages, conspiracies, foul play, gorilla war etc In Kaliyuga he gives instant results.

Servants, slaves, laziness, sharp intellect, butchery, working on stones (breaking gravels, stones etc, but not sculpture), glass, infertile barren land, dried green leaves and wood, Garuda Vidya, snake charming, excess and unlimited bodily strength, brute courage, wicked happenings, conspiracies, all destructive works like **bomb blasting**, poisoning somebody, conspiracy in politics, food poisoning through black magic, religious rites and performance, leather, other mean activities, cement, mustard seeds, mustard oil, rotten goods, vegetables, leather-tanning, sharp piercing knives, **unnatural** dreams etc.

He gives good results in Mesha, Rishaba, Kataka and Makara Rasis something like Raja yogas to Dusthanas or any other bhavas belong to Rahu.

Which ever Bhava he stays, he spoils that bhava but gives the best results of the lord of that bhava. If he is alone, he has to be considered to be placed in Swakshethra (in his own place) for consideration of Dasa Bukthis.

He is also considered as strong in Rishaba and Kanya Rashis. He gives **benefic** result in stars **Aridra**, Swathi and Sathabhisha, which are his stars.

He gives good or bad results from 42nd to 48th years of one's age. He is strong in first bhava. He starts to give result 3 months before entry into a new Rasi in transit.

9. Ketu- Maternal grandfather, wounds, skin eruptions, vaisoori badha, black magic, homed animals, death due to attack of such animals, dog, hen, tuberculosis, cough, trouble through enemies, white spots over skin surface, Leucoderma, self realisation and understanding one's own self, (since he is Gnana Karaka) philosophy, self-analysis, Vedhanta, knowledge, liberation from **birth-death** cycles, yoga, science etc., devotion to lord Shiva, yajnas or sacrifices, religions doctrines, fanaticism and other attachment to religions all are introspected by him. He is responsible for various **rogas** or illnesses and **also** gives cures for them. He is strong in 7th Bhava.

He is strong in Vrischika and Meena Rasis. He also gives good or benefic results when he is placed in **Mithuna**, Dhanus, Kanya, Makara, Meena and in star **Aswini**, Magha and **Moola** which are his own stars. Some scholars take Ketu **as** a complete benefic planet. He gives good or bad results in one's life from 48th year of age. He gives results 3 months before his entry into a new Rasi.

Table-1 Abstract Significations of Planets

S.No.	Subject	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury
1.	Caste	Kshathriya	Vaisya	Kshathriya	Vellala (Shudra)
2.	Gender	Male	Ferrule	Male	Hermaphrodite
3.	Colour	Red	White	Rosywhite	Cream
4.	Guna	Sathva	Sathva	Thamas	Rajasa
5.	Profession	King	Queen	Commander in Chief	Prince
6.	Deity	Agni	Eswara	Subramanya	Vishnu
7.	Sub-deity	Rudra	Govvri	Mother Earth	Purushothama
8.	Direction	East	Northwest	South	North
9.	Element	Agni	Water	Agni	Earth

10.	Vidya	Sanskrit	Tamil or other regional languages	Manthra	Astrology
11.	Dhathu	Bone	Blood	Bone Marrow	Skin
12.	Stage of life	Old	Boyhood	Youth	Boy
13.	Vehicle	Ratha (car)	Pearl Vimana (aeroplane)	Goat	Horse
14.	Time	Day	Night	Day	Morning
15.	Taste	Bitter (Taste of chilly)	Saltish	Bitter	Six tastes
16.	Nature	Krodah	Soumya	'Krura	Soumya
17.	Exaltation	Mesha	Rishaba	Makara	Kanya
18.	Debilitation	Thula	Vrishchika	Karka	Meena
19.	Own House	Simha	Karkatak	Mesh Vrishchika	Mithuna Kanya
20.	Aspect	7	7	4,7,8	7
21.	Mithra friend	Mars, Moon, Jupiter	Sun Mars, Jupiter	Sun, Moon Jupiter	Venus, Sun Saturn
22.	Equal	Moon	Sun	Venus	Saturn
23.	Enemy	Saturn	Saturn	Mercury	Mercury
24.	Grain	Wheat	Paddy	Toordal	Green Gram
25.	Samith	Arka	Palasha	Black teak	Nayurivi
26.	Rower	Red Lotus	White Lotus	Champa	White long lotus
27.	Metal	Copper	Gun metal	Copper	Gun metal
28.	Ratna	Manik	Pearl	Coral	Emerald
29.	Charity	Black cow	Chunk (Sheep)	Redbull	Horse
30.	Clothing	Red silk	White silk	Red silk	Green silk
31.	Seat	Ashthadhala	Square	Triangle	Arrow shape
32.	Nature	Malefic	Waxing benefic Waning malefic	Papa	Benefic
33.	Sight	Equal Front Sight	Looking (Bad nature)	Upper Sight	Equal

S.No.	Subject	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury
34.	Nadi	Bilious	Shleshma	Bilius	Vata pitta Shleshma
35.	Food	Hot	Cold	Hot	Middle
36.	Strength	Beginning	Always	Beginning	Always
37.	Limb	Chest	Throat	Head	Neck
38.	Gothra	Kashyapa	Athreya	Bharadwaja	Athreya
39.	Shape	Middle	Short	Short	Tall
40.	The nine holes in body	Right Nose	Left Nose	Mouth	Left Ear
41.	Strong planet	Rahu, Ketu	Sun	Salurn	Mars
42.	Nature (Temperament)	Fixed	Unsteady	Ugra	Mixed (fierce)
43.	Rules Over	Soul	Mind	Valour	Speech
44.	Relation	Father	Mother	Brothers	Maternal Uncle
45.	Knowledge	Rajavidya politics	Jyothisha (language)	Dhanur Vidya (weapons)	Ganitha
46.	Season	Greeshma	Varsha (Rainy)	Greeshma (late summer)	Sharad (pre-rainy)
47.	Animals	Bird Jungle	Fast Animate	Quadrupeds	Bird
48.	Abode	Mountain	Water places	Jungle	Home of Scholars
49.	Years	50	70	10	0.6
50.	Praying place	Temple	Near Water	Near Fire	Store
51.	Time	Ayana	Muhurth	Day	Month
52.	Defeated by	Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter	
53.	Fortunate Periods (age)	24-27	24-25	28-32	32-36
54	Transit Time	1 Month	2-25days	1.5 month	1 Month

55.	Back sight	5 days	3 Ghatika	8 days	7 days
56.	forward sight	7 days	3	8 days	7 days
57.	Dusthana	8,12	3,8,12	3,12	3,8,12
58.	Country	Kalinga (Orissa Bihar)	Yavana (Foreign)	From Sri to Krishna River	Vindhya Ganga Magadha
59.	Kshethra	Adudhurai Balaji Ariyanar temple	Tirupathi	Vaithees -waran koil	Madurai
60.	Dasa Years	6	10	7	17

S.No.	Subject	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Ketu
1.	Caste	Brahmin	Brahmin	Depressed	Neecha	Neecha
Z	Gender	Male	Female	Hermaph- rodite	Hermaph- rodite	Hermaph- rodite
3.	Colour	Yellow	White	Black	Black	Milky
4.	Gun	Sathvik	Rajasa	Thamas	Thamas	Thamas
5.	Profession	Minister	Minister	Servant	Server (Butler)	Butler
6.	Deity	Indra	Indrani	Yama	Kala	Brahma
7.	Sub-deity	Brahma	Sasidevi	Prajapathi	Sarves- wara	Chitra gupta
8.	Direction	North East	South East	West	South West	North
9.	Element	Ether	Water	Wind	Ether	Water
10.	Vidya	Sanskrit	Sanskrit	Foreign language	Foreign language	Foreign language
11.	Dhathu	Brain	Indriya	Nerve	Skin smell	Skin
12.	Stage of life	Youth	Middle age	Old	Old	Youth
13.	Vehicle	Elephant	Garuda	Crow	Goat	Simha
14.	Time of the Day	Morning	Night	Evening	Evening	Day

15.	Taste	Sweet	Sour	Bitter Sour mixed	Sour	Sour
16.	Nature	Soumya	Soumya	Kroora	Kroora	Kroora
17.	Exaltation	Karaka	Meena	Libra	Vrishabha	Vrischika
18.	Debilitation	Makara	Mayna	Mesha	Vrischika	Rishabha
19.	Own house	Dhanus Meena	Rishaba Thula	Makara Kumbha	Kanya	Meena
20.	Aspect	5,7,9	7	3,10	7	7
21.	Mithra	Sun, Moon Mars	Mercury Saturn	Mercury Saturn	- -	- -
22.	Equal	Moon, Sun Saturn	Jupiter Saturn	Jupiter	-	-
23.	Enemy	Mercury Venus	Sun, Moon	Sun, Moon Kuja	- -	- -
24.	Grain	Bengal Gram	Soya	Gingerly (Til)	Black Gram	Brown
25.	Samith	Aswatha	Flg	Vahni	Long Grass	Kusha
26.	Flower	Jasmine	White Lilly	Neeloth- pala	Mandhra	Red Lilly
27.	Rathna	Pukhraj	Diamond	Sapphire	Gometha	Vaidoorya
28.	Metal	Gold	Silver	Steel	Blackstone	Redstone
29.	Charity	Elephant	Sari to Suvasini	Gingely Buffalo	The Goat Blackgram	Redgram
30.	Clothing	Yellow silk	White silk	Blue silk	Black silk	Red silk
31.	Seat	Rectangular	Pentagon	Bow	Trapezium	Creeper
32.	Nature	Subha	Subha	Malefic	Malefic	Malefic
33.	Aspect	Equal	Looking up	Looking down	Looking up	Looking up
34.	Nadi	Vata	Sleshma	Vata	Bilious	Bilious
35.	Food	Cool	Cool	Medium	Medium	Medium
36.	Strength	In mid rasi	In mid rasi	End of rasi	End	End
37.	Limb	Stomach	Face	Thigh	Knee	Palm or foot

38.	Gothra	Angeeras	Bhargava	Kashyap	Paishneeka	Jaimini
39.	Shape	Tall	Moderate	Tall	Tall	Tall
40.	Nine holes	Right Ear	Genital	Anus	Right Eye	Left Eye
41.	Strong planet	Sukra	Moon	Jupiter	-	-
42.	Nature	Mridu	Laghu	Theekshanya	-	-
43.	Rules over	Gnana	karaa	Dukka	Dukka	
44.	Relative	Good son	Wife	Servant	Butcher	Butcher
45.	Know ledge	Philosophy Vedantha	Music	Kaydha (traditional)	Garudi	Thantra Manta
46.	Season	Late rain	Spring	Cold	Too cold	Too hot
47.	Animal	Two legged	Two legged	Quadruped	-	-
48.	Signifying Place	Water place	Female's Residence	Jungle Mountain	Jungle	Thorny Jungle
49.	Years	30	16	100	100	100
50.	Playing place	Stores	Bedroom	Mean place	End of village	Burial ground
51.	Time	1 month	Fortnight	1 year	1 year	1 year
52.	Defeated	by Moon	by Mercury	-	•	•
53.	Good years in life	16-22	25-28	36-12	42-48	48-54
54.	Transit time	1 year	1 month	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ years	years	years
55.	Backsight	2 month	7 days	3 months	3 months	3 months
56.	Forward look	2 month	7 days	3 months	3 months	3 months
57.	Dhustana	3,8,12	3,8	8,12	8,12	8,12
58.	Country	From Gouthami to Vindya Sindhu	From Krishna to Gouthami	Ganges to Himalaya	Ambar	Mountains
59.	Kshetra	Trichendur	Sreerangam	Thirunallar	Kalahasthi	Kalahasthi
60.	Dasa years	16	20	19	18	7

Some more important information regarding the nine planets are given below.

1. Jupiter and Venus are benefics, Venus gives the pleasures of this world where as **Jupiter** gives spiritual traits, things pertaining to the next world or Moksha, attachment towards Bhakthi, Yoga, Swarga-Sukha to be enjoyed after this world etc. Venus makes men selfish while Jupiter shapes men with sacrificing ideal mind, servitude to the human society and looking to the welfare of others.

2. Saturn and Mars are malefic planets. Though Saturn is the most malefic, his shaping of men will end in good. He makes him ideal human after giving him all pains, sorrows, difficulties etc. But Mars gives anger, intention to revenge, provocations, negative emotions which are ultimately bad.

3. Rahu is a shadowy planet and Ketu is Rahu's part. Hence Ketu is less malefic than **Rahu** and gives more benefic results.

4. Whichever planet is strongest in a horoscope, the native is predominantly endowed with the nature of that planet.

5. In Kaliyuga, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu are very strong planets. Mithuna and Kanya are Thrikona Sthanas of Rahu and Ketu, Makara and **Kumba** for Mars and Saturn, and for other planets Simha and Dhanus. Thrikona here means the most benefic sign for a planet. The exaltation, debilitation, **Swaskshethra** etc., are not to be linked here.

6. In a horoscope, houses from Lagna to 6th are below horizon and are in invisible half of the chart, Lagna is just rising at the **eastern** point. Planets in these houses are less powerful either to give benefic or malefic results, *i.e.* the planets in the visible half from 7th to 12th are more powerful to give benefic or malefic results.

Based on this principle, when transit results are seen from Moon sign, planets that are placed from 7th to 12th from Janma Rasi are capable of **giving** enhanced malefic or benefic results. Quite contrary to this the planets between 1 to 6 houses will give less benefic or adverse results.

For example, Jupiter in transit is benefic in **2, 5, 7, 9** and **11th** houses from Moon. Out of these he will be more benefic in houses which are 7th to 12th house from Lagna.

Similarly for Saturn, adversity in **1, 2, 4** and 5th will get reduced and in **7, 8, 9, 10** and 12th places, will be **intensified**.

7. In houses of friends, own places and in exaltation, benefic effects will be more. They give madhyama phala in Janma Rasis and in enemy's and Neecha Rasis, malefic results are more .

8. Affliction caused by planets are, Ravi **face** and head, Moon neck, Mars stomach and back, Mercury hands, Jupiter in hips and knees, Venus genitals and Saturn feet. Rahu acts **as** Saturn and Ketu as Mars in this respect.

9. In transit, the planets are stronger in descending order Saturn, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Moon and Sun.

10. Planet aspected by benefic becomes stronger.

11. In exaltation a planet has full strength, 3/4th in **Moola** Thrikona, half own house, 1/4th in **friend's** house, 1/8 th in **Sama** Rasi and in Neecha Rasi, its strength will be of 1/16 i.e., weakest state. Moon and Venus are strong in even signs namely Rishaba, Karke, Virgo, Scorpio, Makara and Meena. The remaining planets i.e., Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Mars, Rahu and Ketu are **strong** in the odd Rasis.

12. In a horoscope, Lagna is **east**, 7th is west, 4th is North and 10th is South. Mercury and Venus **are** strong in Lagna, Sukra and Moon are strong in 4th house, Saturn is strong in 7th house and Sun and Mars are strong in 10th house.

13. Malefics are strong in Krishna Paksha and benefics in Shukla Paksha.

14. According to Jaimini, the planet at the highest degree is called Athmakaraka. A planet in **1, 4, 7, 10th** from Athmakaraka is strongest. Planets in **2, 5, 8, 11th**, houses (Panapara) are next in strength and possess strength 50% to that of **Kendra planets**. Planets in Apoklim houses i.e., **3, 6, 9** and 12th are the weakest equivalent to 25% strength.

Second **from** Sun, a planet attains higher speed said to be '**Atichari**', in 3rd it is normal while in 4th it is '**Mand**' (slow). During his stay in 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th sign it is retrograde, in 9th and 10th

it is **kutil** (stationary) and in 11th and 12th planet is again Atichari. The duration for the above motions can be known from Almanac or panchanga.

15. What is called Avastha phala of planets is also taken into account in transit as in predictive Astrology.

Planets in odd rasis, if placed in first 6 degrees, are supposed to be in '**Balya**' Avastha, in next 6 degrees in Kumar Awastha (adolescent), 12* 18° in Yuva Awastha (youth) in next six degree (18-24) Vridha Awastha and in next 6 degree (24 to 30) in Mrita (dead) state. The condition of planets will be in the reverse order in the even Rasis. Full results will be given by planets in prime youth state. Planets in the state of old age generally give negligible results. Planets in dead stage will be as good as **dead**.

16. Combust, retrograde, direct and Atichara motions of planets have different effects. Planets within certain degree to Sun is called combust. When a planet, after conjunction, parts away from Sun it is said to be rising. There is no retrograde motion to Sun and Moon. Rahu and Ketu are always retrograde. Hence for above 4 planets there is no **difference** in results due to their motional difference.

A malefic planet in retrograde motion becomes worse and a **benefic** planet gives better results as compared to its normal motion.

17. Under ordinary conditions the benefic results of planets are as under.

- (i) Full Moon, Jupiter and Venus are benefics.
- (ii) Venus is 3/4 **benefic**.
- (iii) Mercury is 1/4 benefic.
- (iv) Waning Moon (from Krishnashtami to Shukla Panchami) is 1/4 **benefic**.
- (v) When waning Moon joins Mercury, he is only 1/8 **benefic**.
- (vi) During transit where a planet has to give good results the quantum can be computed according to **paras.1-16**.

18. The malefic quantum of **planets** :

- (i) Saturn, Ketu and Rahu are fully malefic.
- (ii) Mars is $3/4$ malefic.
- (iii) Sun is $1/2$ malefic.
- (iv) When Mercury joins Moon, both are $1/4$ malefic.
- (v) Jupiter conjunct with Rahu becomes full malefic.

The quantum of adverse results due to placement of malefic **planets** can be **calculated** as **above**. But when they are due to give good results due to placement the quantum is full.

In this way the net transit results of a planet good or bad have to be computed according to the conditions metioned in para 1 to 18 above.

• • •

Chapter Three

SIGNIFICATIONS PERTAINING TO TWELVE RASIS

Judgement of either transit results or the natal chart is based on 12 Rasis and placement of planets in them. The sign occupied by Moon is considered for transit results. The sign rising at the time of birth is important for judgement of natal chart. Hence one has to know various significations pertaining to the Rasis as well as planets. Planets have already been covered in **Chapter Two**. Details in respect of the 12 Rasis are listed below.

Table-No. 2
Significations of 12 Rasis

S.No	Subject	Mesha	Rishaba	Mithuna	Karka
1.	Body part	Head	Face	Chest	Heart
2.	Direction	East	South	West	North
3.	Colour	Red	White	Green	Pink
4.	Form	Short	Short	Moderate	Moderate
5.	Water content	Waterless	Little Water	Little Water	More Water
6.	Caste	Kshathriya	Brahmin	Vaishya	Peasant
7.	Country	Patala	Karnataka	Kerala	Chola Region
8.	Gender	Male	Female	Male	Female
9.	Element	Fire	Earth	Air	Water
10.	Chara (Movable) Sthira (Fixed) Ubaya (Mutable)	Movable	Fixed	Mutable	Movable

II.	Feet	Quadruped	Quadruped	Human	Reptile
12.	Sound	Shouting	Shouting	More sound	Soundless
13.	Month	Chaitra	Vaishakha	Jyestha	Asadha
14.	Day/Night	Night	Night	Night	Night
15.	Measurement	Least	Equal	More	More
16.	Blind etc.	Blind	Deaf	Dumb	Lame
17.	Three ills	Pitha	Vatha	Vatha	Sleshma
18.	Heat etc.	Heat	Cold	Heat	Cold
19.	Ascending	Back	Back	Head	Back
20.	Three Guna	Rajasa	Rajasa	Rajasa	Sathvika
21.	Place	Mountain	Village	Village	Forest
22.	Lord	Mars	Venus	Mercury	Moon
23.	Nature	Malefic	Benefic	Malefic	Benefic
24.	Shape	Goat	Bull	Couple	Crab

S.No	Subject	Simha	Kanya	Tula	Vrichika
1.	Body part	Stomach	Navel	Lower Stomach	Yoni/Linga
2.	Direction	East	South	West	North
3.	Colour	Pale white	Multiple Colours	Black	Gold colour
4.	Form	Tall	Tall	Tall	Tall
5.	Water content	Waterless	More water	Waterless	More water
6.	Caste	Kshathriya	Peasant	Vaishya	Brahmin
7.	Country	Pandiya	Kerala	Kollam	Kerala
8.	Gender	Male	Female	Male	Female
9.	Element	Fire	Earth	Air	Water
10.	Chara etc	Fixed	Mutable	Movable	Fixed

11	Feet	Quadruped	Human	Human	Reptile
12.	Sound	High Volume	Middle Volume	Soundless	Soundless
13.	Month	Shravan	Bhadrapoda	Ashwin	Karthika
14.	Day/Night	Day	Day	Dav	Day
15.	Measurement	Less	Less	Less	More
16.	Blind etc.	Blind	Deaf	Dumb	Lame
17.	Three Ills	Pitha	Vatha	Vatha	Sleshma
18.	Heat etc.	Heat	Heat+cold	Heat	Cold
19.	Ascending	Head	Head	Head	Head
20.	Three Gun	Sathvika	Thamasa	Rajasa	Rajasa
21.	Place	Forest	Mountain	Earth	Water
22.	Lord	Sun	Mercury	Venus	Mars
23.	Nature	Malefic	Benefic	Malefic	Benefic
24.	Shape	Lion	Girl	Scale	Scorpio

S.No	Subject	Dhanush	Makar	Kumbha	Meena
1.	Body part	Thigh	Knee	Ankle	Foot
2.	Direction	East	South	West	North
3.	Colour	Yellow	Pale Red	Dull white	White
4.	Form	Moderate	Moderate	Short	Short
5.	Water Contents	Waterless	More water	Little water	More water
6.	Caste	Kshathriya	Peasant	Vaishya	Brahmin
7.	Country	Saindavam	North Punjab	Foreign (Yavana)	Around Koshala Ayodhya
8.	Gender	Male	Female	Male	Female
9.	Element	Fire	Earth	Air	Water
10.	Chara etc	Mutably	Movable	Fixed	Mutable

11.	Feet	First half Human Second half Quadruped	First half Quadruped Second half Human	Human	Reptile
12.	Sound	Half sound	Half sound	Half sound	Soundless
13.	Month	Margasheersha	Poush	Magha	Phalguna
14.	Day/Night	Night	Night	Day	Day and Night
15.	Measurement	Equal	Equal	Equal	More
16.	Blind etc.	Blind	Deaf	Dumb	Lame
17.	Three Ills	Pitha	Vatha	Vatha	Sleshma
18.	Heat Etc.	Heat	Heat & Cold	Heat & & Cold	Cold
19.	Ascending	Back	Back	Head	Back & Head
20.	Three Guns	Sathva	Thamasa	Thamasa	Sathvika
21.	Place	Earth	Earth	Water	Water
22.	Lord	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Jupiter
23.	Nature	Malefic	Benefic	Malefic	Benefic
24.	Shape	Narsawa (Horse & Human) (Combined)	Crocodile	A man carrying Pot	Fish

Chapter Four

DETAILS ABOUT THE TWELVE LAGNAS

Though transit result does not have direct relevance with Lagnas, the knowledge about them will help in **judgement** of transit results. The nature and features of the 12 Lagnas **are** furnished below. Good or bad planets for all lagnas are given in tabular form at the end of Chapter Six.

ARIES (MESHA)

The man born in Aries Lagna is copper coloured and lean body. His body has Kapha (mucus) in nature. He is very short tempered and steady. Male indulges in sex gratification, endowed with many good qualities, helping friends and comes to the top by his own effort. He is always sensitive but aggressive and does not leave without completing an endeavour **or** work he undertakes. He is not upset by any type of sorrow or misery. He is a good a writer than an orator. He has medium body structure.

He is much appreciated by the Government and gains through public contacts. He is courageous, adamant and clever. He **will** have servants and strong followers.

He has sharp intellect. He has creative and strong mind. There is chance of his getting married more than once. He may be wounded by falling from height, by sharp weapons, being shot, stoning, fall of old walls upon him and in many other similar ways.

He lives with name and fame. He may **have** only limited number of children. At the ages of **4,5,7,10,22, and 25**, he may get affected by fire, fever, itches, eruptions, small pox, food poisoning and the like.

His death may occur on **poornima** (full moon period) joined with star '**Rohini**' during night due to headache. If Lagna; its Lord Mars, Ayushkaraka Sani and the 8th Lord are well disposed and strong, he may live up to 100 years.

TAURUS (VRISHABA)

Those born in this Lagna are courageous, valourous and endowed with many good qualities. He has much respect and devotion towards his guru and God. He may get wounded by weapon like thing soon after his birth and lot of money may be spent on account of that. He may have to be away from his family many times. He may suffer from diseases of bilious nature called pitha roga.

Such natives will be handsome, with well developed limbs. He will be fair and has attractive face. He has curly and black hair. Even men bom in this Lagna have attractive feminine beauty and charm. His body structure is delicate. He will be adept in music drama and dance.

Taurus native has the capability of adding other's property to his own. He has many servants and attendants and gets children mostly in later years of life.

He has taste for literature. While he is of steady mind but at times will be lazy. He likes sweets. Taurus natives like to wear (especially females) beautiful dresses. They are inclined towards sex gratification. He may be leader among his own men. **He** may be rich and friend to his own people and has connections with V.I.P.s. He is interested in gardening and planting beautiful creepers, trees, growing flower, plants etc. He has liking for keeping pets . **He** will work in orderly manner with patience. Native has courtesy as well as iove for others. He will work hard to seek and get all comforts and luxuries in life. He likes to enjoy life fully.

He may get dental diseases and similar diseases. He has also Kalathra Doshā or hindrances in married life. At the ages of 5,13,16, 19, 26 and 27 he may get afflicted with fevers, boils around neck (kanta mala), tuberculosis, itches etc. **If** Lagna Lord, 8th Lord and Saturn, the **Ayushkaraka**, are well disposed, he may live up to the age of 77.

Generally he dies in the first **half** of Makara month, **when** Rohini and Monday come together, on the night of that day due to heavy fever.

GEMINI (MITHUNA)

Those born in this Lagna are fair **complexioned**, sweet speaking, clever, generally **rich, broadminded**, good to their parents and well behaved. They are also good friends, capable and **resourceful**. They may have difference of opinion with their children. They may be dual minded and at times with conflicting qualities.

Their body is longer from hips, with long hands, having protruding face and bulging belly. They walk fast but with catching style. Mithuna refers to Maha Vishnu who took the form of **capativating** Mohni the damsel while distributing **Amritha**. These people therefore, captivate others with their attractive form and gesture. They look younger than their age.

Such natives are clever in arguments, witty and talk with double meaning. They will **not** be aggressive towards their enemies, but will make them surrender by being friendly with them or by deception and diplomacy. They are great scholars, well versed in Astrology and allied sciences.

Their professions are all based on intellect and communication related. They may be cartoonists, editing magazines, newspapers etc, may be secretaries or engaged in postal department etc. at times, as also musicians.

They may suffer from tuberculosis and diseases related to **respiratory system**, mucus, stomach etc.

They **will** be always selfish and look **after** their own work. They are generally **henpecked** husbands and male taking **pleasure** in more sex. During the age of 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 25 and 28, they may suffer fire accidents, attacks from weapons, fever, eye diseases etc. If Lagna Lord, Ayush Karaka Sani (8th Lord), all are well placed they will live upto 75 years. The Gemini native passes away in the first half of Lunar month **Simha** on a Friday coinciding with Tithi Chathurdasi night.

CANCER (KARKATAKA)

Those born in this Lagna are **intellectual**, eloquent speakers, humble, clever in arguing, appreciate the difficulties and miseries of others and will **help** them. They are methodical and precise. They look after their spouses with love, affection and care.

They are generally **rich** and lead high standard of life. Happiness through sex will be less. At times the males may have cunning, argumentative and humiliating wives, but listen to the advice. But **these** people's sex appetite is limitless.

They have fewer children, They have liking to serve in war. They could be sorrowful and melancholic and do not abide by their father's advice. They are bilious in nature. In the core they are pure and clean hearted. They have liking for swimming, other aquatic sports and liquids.

Cancer natives have moderate build up, round face, limbs and right side body may be more fleshy, have wide teeth, fair, complexion and **beautiful**. The Lord of Lagna for Cancer is Moon, True to the nature of Moon, such people are of unsteady nature. They are mostly home loving and looks after domestic affairs well. They will engage themselves in aims beyond their capacity. Some of them are social workers and become famous. Their professions include those connected with sea (fishery, marine work etc.) hotels, professions pertaining to food and eatables **etc**. As the Lord of the sign waxes and wanes, the life of these people will have ups and downs coming **alternately**. They may suffer from what is called Mahodhara over bilious liquid, stomach and other **sicknesses** to water, at the age of 5, 8, 14, 16, 20, 25 and 40. If Lagna Lord, 8th Lord and Ayushkaraka Sani, are well placed they may **live** up to 90 years. They are said to pass **away** in Shukla Paksha of Magha month on a day when Panchami conjoins with Mrgaseersha Nakshatra during day time.

LEO (SIMHA)

Those born in this Lagna will live permanently at one place, lead a disciplined life and get educated with perseverance. **They** chart their own way of life and follow that path and fear sin and unethical acts. They **are** very much skilled in warfare. Their speech is commanding, have good appetite and healthy food. The constitution of their body is very strong. They are natural rulers clever, intelligent, discriminatory, clear headed, hard working and proud and learned in arts and culture. They may often suffer due to headache.

They are somewhat short tempered. Their appearance is

graceful, has well proportioned and developed limbs. **Their** body will have good signs according to Samudrika Lakshanas.

These people are frank, speak clearly, confident and broad minded. They are energetic **and** do anything **with** full capacity. They have some objective in life and work to realise it, but safeguard their self esteem. They are free birds and do not bind themselves with any thing. **They** have good discriminative faculty. Their marriage or love affairs will consummate quite contrary to expectations. They may be engaged in **professions** like Music, Film, Drama, Government, and will have high status.

During the age of 5,10,27 and 30, they **get** affected with fever. If lagna is **aspected** by benefic planets, and if their 8th Lord and Ayushkaraka Sani are well placed they may live upto 60 years of age.

They may pass away during Meena **Masa** on Krishna Paksha, first Lunar day coinciding with first Lunar thithi (Prathama) and Aswini Nakshathra, during day time.

VIRGO (KANYA)

These natives are very good **natured**. They look after their parents with care and affection. They may suffer much during their younger days. They will understand the ups and downs of their life clearly and adjust themselves to the situation and live up to their **full** satisfaction. They **are** clever speakers and also talk sweet and captivating language. They may have some scar or mark in their legs.

Those born in this Lagna are charitable, **well** natured, **knowledgable**, alert, clever curious, orthodox, of good **character**, selfish and cunning. They may get professional and business opportunities from other's help. They will earn a lot during later part of their life. They may be afflicted by diseases connected with all the three principal constituents of the body-vatha (wind), pitha (bile) and **sleshma** (mucus). They may be dual minded with conflicting views. At times to earn their bread, they may also work in unethical ways, and lack discriminative faculty.

Native has square or elliptic face, look younger, may walk with bend on one side, moderate body but attractive. Their walking style

is gentle with delicate movements of a female. They are always engaged in some work or other. They are reserved type and lack push and drive. Their profession are intellect based including arts, literature, writing, music, literary criticism etc. They are good advocates, experts in astrology, mathematics (computer etc). They may at times, go in the field of medical science. They are found to be expert in religious discourses. They are much involved in pilgrimage, traditional ways of prayer and spiritual approach. They may **also** earn **their** bread as petty **shopskeepers**, clerk or as accountants, auditors, publishing, salesmen, registrars, secretaries, share brokers etc.

They usually **suffer** from viral fever, stomach disorders, cholera, dysentery, ulcer etc. at the age of **5, 8, 9, 10, 18** and 19th year. **When** Lagna Lord, 10th Lord, 8th Lord and Ayush **Karaka** Sani **are** well placed and strong they will live up to 77 years of age.

Mostly in their 77th year during Lunar month Krishna Paksha 14th Thithi coinciding with Chithra Nakshathra and during mid-noon due to **Gulma** Roga (chest pain) they may pass away.

LIBRA (THULA)

The Libra Lagna people are well-read, merciless but not bad or wicked. They are successful and trained and skilled in many arts. They are patronised by Government heads. They have good qualities, patient, clever, easy going, rich, intelligent and gain name and fame. They like perfumes and **live** with **all** comforts and **luxuries**. They are liked by all, though lack mental strength. They speak truth, have much respect for their teachers and **well** wishers. They have business capability of high order and like to perform good acts. They are the **torchbearers** for their own people **and** society. They often suffer from excess of Shleshma or mucus disorders.

They have well proportioned limbs with compelling and attractive appearance, have glowing eyes and cheeks, face is **shining**, but pot bellied and like to have moustaches. Libra ladies **are** like damsels from heaven having delicate movement and be witching gesture. They are curious, **always engaged** in punya **karmas**, having great devotion towards their Gods.

They are creative scholars and found in professions of music, dance and dramas etc. Few among them could be judges, philosophers and they serve mankind in many ways.

They marry at the prime age. They will suffer from hip joint pain, diabetes, leprosy etc. At the age of **7, 9, 10, 11, 12** and 28 they may suffer acute Agni Manda (Indigestion) and troubles from enemies, dysentery, vasoori badha and like.

May die in 85th year, during 3rd Lunar month, during Shukla Paksha coinciding with 3rd Lunar date, due to acute stomach or chest pain.

SCORPIO (VRISCHIKA)

Those **born** in this Lagna have strong body and legs, well shaped shoulders, swift walk etc. They are **chairtable**, humourous, clever in conversation and sweet speaking but deceptive. They are clever, honourable but reserved from their relations and try to finish all work promptly. They have attachment to **their** wives, may create conflict between people. Such natives are valorus, orthodox and traditional. They are aggressive towards enemies but ultimately win over them.

Appearance of native will be a rude type. They can **keep** up secrets but somewhat cruel nature. They have fixed views but pretending tendency. Native may have over liking for something of his **choice**. They may have connection with underground people and are unreliable.

Chemical line, mines, native medical science, speculative works and money lending, cabaret dancing **are** some of their professional lines. They will also be found in professions of port trust, electric department, sports etc.

They may be afflicted with hydrocele, females may suffer from **mencsus** troubles, disorders pertaining to sex organs, sex diseases like AIDS, gonorrhoea etc. At the age of 3,5,10,18 and 40th, they may suffer from stomach troubles, indigestion, high fever etc. If Lagnadipati, 8th Lord and Ayush Karaka are well placed they may live up to 87 to 90 years.

During the above periods in **the** Lunar month of Dhanus

(Sagittarius) on Sunday, mid-night, coinciding **with** Swathi star, they may pass away

SAGITTARIUS (DHANUS)

These persons will be **calculative** of gain-loss in anything they do, will be wealthy which their look will reflect. They are attractive, like perfumes, good reader, well educated, sincere, truthful and courageous. They will look after their parents with love and affection. They are good orators, easy **going**, self reliant, friendly and will be enjoying life with all comforts. They will have good **job** and also talented in warfare. They respect Brahmins (highly cultured) and those who **are** great. They **are** cheerful, humble, obedient, and helpful. They are innocent, keep up their commitments and will be working for their aims. They have faith in their traditions and others are orthodox. They are influenced by fair sex. They will have vehicles, servants and attendants.

Their body is well shaped with proportionate limbs, captivative face with hair in the lower lip which is a sign of good fortune. They have pimples all over the body.

They have liking towards spiritual logic, philosophy, Vedhantha, ethics, economics etc. They may be employed in Government. They may be involved in professions like headmaster, advocates, auditor, economic expert, judge, priest, banking, religious heads in educational department, publishing **etc.**

At the age of **3, 4, 5, 12, 18, 32, 40** and 47, they may suffer from eye diseases, diseases **pertaning** to over heat etc. **If** the Lagna Lord, 10th and 8th lords **are** strong and Ayush Karaka Sani **are** well disposed, they may live up to 77 years.

At this age during the Lunar month of Dhanus on Krihsna Paksha fifth night coinciding with star Vishaka, they may pass away.

CAPRICORN (MAKARA)

Those born in this Lagna **are** wandering in nature, have

wavering mind, but equipped with various branches of knowledge. They can complete any undertaking. At times they have wicked intentions, **cunning**, perverse **thinking**, **be selfish**, bad tempered but clever in arguing. They are devoted to their wives.

According to Sage Brigu they are **dull in education**, misers and uncharitable. They will have good progeny. They will have very lean, pale, thin appearance, and with chest and other bones protruding. Their hair will be rusty in colour, have wide teeth, sluggish cheeks, drooping, slim and bent shoulders. They have moles on their face.

They are **calculative** in all affairs and whenever they help others, it will not be without any expectations. They will be deceptive even to their friends. They will be normally found with pangs of anger, **with some** health trouble. If Saturn is well disposed, they may have helping and sacrificing tendencies. At times, they may be skilled in prophecies. Their professions are in Government, industries, factories, oil refineries, agriculture, gardening etc. They may suffer from joint pairs, rheumatism, weak legs etc. At the age of 3, 4, 5, **7, 8, 10**, 12, 32 and 37 they may also suffer from drowning etc. If that lagna Lord, **10th** Lord and the 8th Lord are well disposed, they will live up to 75 years. They may pass away during **Simha** month in Krishna Paksha on a Sunday early morning coinciding with Uttarabhadrapada star.

AQUARIUS (KUMBHA)

Those born in this Lagna will be well behaved, straight forward, highly educated, deep thinking, highly intellectual with good arguing faculty, generally steady mind, (at times wavering), helpful. They will be much indulgent in sexual pleasure. They will be much **attached** to wife, children and friends. They may be also deceivers. They will enter into enmity with most of their circles. Hence, have many opponents.

They are dark in complexion, tall and well built, longish face, deep and thin cheeks and bulging belly.

They are adept in arts, literature, **dancing**, sculpture and related arts. They serve human society. They are apt in giving proper judgements after hearing conflicting arguments. They may be in

professions of writing, philosophy, logic (lecturers) etc and may also shine as scientists. Whatever they undertake, they will complete the same without any deficiency.

They have taste for meditation, yoga, japa, pooja, pranayama etc and have deep liking for spirituality.

Married life will not be very happy and successful for them. The couple will not have mutual understanding.

Generally they are healthy but at the age of 9, 10, 11, 20 and 32, they may suffer from heart troubles, high fever or bilious and wind troubles. If Lagna, Lord and 8th Lord are strong they will live up to 80 years.

During that age on Chaithra month Krishna Paksha Panchami day, coinciding with Aridra star, and on a Thursday early morning they may pass away.

PISCES (MEENA)

Natives born in this Lagna are good to others, educated, truthful, courageous and innocent. They have agricultural lands and earn from the same and will be successful in all endeavours.

They are devoted to saints, philosophers, highly placed, great people in all walks of life. They have liking for perfumes, are spendthrift, charitable but watchful.

These persons are famous, clever, short tempered, worried having lot of hesitation and may lack in drive and push. They eat little have a liking for high class dresses and jewellery. They have piercing look and keen observation.

They are of moderate height, fair, fattish, average in appearance with proportionate limbs having longish, normal or triangular face. They talk fast and walk briskly.

They are serene, broad minded, peace loving, build castles in the air. When problems or riddles arise, they do not have the courage to face and balance them. Due to this, they get worried quickly. If Lagna has malefic conjunction and aspects, they get involved in sexual pleasures. In the company of ladies they are happy and elevated. They do not enter into disputes, but will try to settle them peacefully.

They are spiritualists and attached to yoga, meditation etc. They are found to be adept in music, dance, drama etc. They get much disturbed by **tragedies**. They are cunning. They will concentrate on supernatural and occult things. Their professions will always belong to mental faculties. Their professions are also connected with water (sea, fishery etc.), film industry, education department etc.

Though initially they will labour and achieve all comforts in life. They should **be** careful against hidden enemies.

They may suffer **from** eye and ear troubles and problems related to excess mucus. During the age of **3, 4, 7** and **12**, they get afflicted with cough, fever, diseases connected with over heat of body etc. They also suffer often from prolonged periods of worries. At the age of **86**, due to the above health and mental problems during the Lunar month of Karkataka, on a Saturday coinciding with Vishaka Star and during Krishna Paksha, at the time of Sun set, they may pass away. If they cross **this** hurdle they may live up to 100 years.

Descriptions given above about the 12 Lagnas are based on Tamil **Maranagandi** Shashtra and from observations.

Other important points of the 12 Lagnas are given below:

1. Mesha : **0°** to **3°20'** and if Mars is well fortified, it will give benefic results.

2. Rishaba: Middle age and old age periods will be satisfactory and the native will have an easy going life if they are born between **13°-20'** to **16°-40'**. **The** standard of their life will be high. If Venus is in Lagna or in 7th, then also life will be of very high standard.

3. Mithuna: Those **born** between **26°-40'** to **30°-00'** will **have** a very high standard of living. **If** Mercury is in Lagna life will be still better.

4. Karka : Like the **Lord** of **Lagna** Moon, the life of those **born** in this Lagna will also be with ups and downs, just like waxing and waning periods of Moon. These people are submissive to their wives. If these people are **born** from **0°** to **3°-20'**, their life will be of very high standards.

5. **Simha** : **They** are attached to their mothers. **If** they are **born** from **13°-20'** to **16°-40'**, they will have very high standard of living

6. Kanya : Those born from **26°-40'** to **30°-00'** will lead good life with all comforts.

7. Tula : They will be very happy during the last portion of their life. Those **born** from **0°-** to **3°-20'** will lead a better life.

8. Vrischika : Native will be sick during their younger age. Those **born** between **13°-20'** to **16°-40'** will have better standards of life.

9. Dhanu : Those born **between 26°-40'** to **30°-00'** will **live** happily with high standards of life.

10. Makara : Most of these people **may** face scandals allegedly with wicked women much older to them and lead better life when Lagna is between **0°** to **3°-20'**.

11. **Kumbha** : Those born from **13°-20'** to **16°-40'** will have high standards of life.

12. Meena : These people do not work hard but get help from connections. Those born between **26°-40'** to **30°-00'** will be happy. If Jupiter is strong in Lagna their life will be still better.

Each Rasi indicates a limb of **Kala Purusha**. In whichever Rasi malefic planets are placed, that limb will be inflicted with some defect or disease.

Simha is puthra sthana for **Kala Purusha**. If **malefics** are placed there, the children will suffer, similarly if malefic results are indicated by transiting planets there will be puthra dosha.

If Dhanu happens to be strong and **subhasthana** in a horoscope and the Lord Jupiter is also well placed, native will have faith in religion and orthodoxy. He may undertake many foreign travels. Similarly if good results are indicated here by transiting planets, such foreign travels **will** be happy and successful.

The native may gain monetary benefits through the men belonging to the caste indicated by the Rasi which happens to be in Labha Sthana.

When in a chart more planets are placed in male Rasis, they will be strong type like males, even if in signs the native is like female the same convention applies to transit results.

When Jupiter and Venus are in odd signs they are more benefic while Mars and Saturn in even signs give more **malefic results**. This applies to both transit results and for birth charts.

There are rasis which are blind during day, and those which are blind during night. If one of these happen to be and from Lagna and its Lord gets affected by malefic planetary influence aspect **etc.** eye sight will get affected. This will also apply to lame Rasis, limbless (kabandha with head) rasis etc.

Planets in movable signs will give results in the beginning, in moveable signs in the middle and in fixed signs at the end. This will apply to transit as well as dasa bukthi results. This is how the judgement of various features and aspects of life have to be made with reference points so far enumerated.

•••

Chapter Five

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE TWELVE BHAVAS

Previous chapters have described about **planets** and signs and **also** dwelt into the details of the characteristics of those **born** in 12 Lagnas.

Any one of the 12 Rasis can become Lagna. The 12 signs **reckoned** from the Lagna are called Bhavas, which **indicate** various aspects of **life**. For example, Lagna generally **indicates** nature, shape, aptitude, health in general, well being **etc.** of the individual and 12th Bhava will indicate expenditure, foreign land, liberation or Moksha **etc.** As in Natal chart, transit results are also determined with reference to those 12 Bhavas. For example if in transit, Saturn is 5th house for Kanya Rasi **born** people, the children may fall sick and there could **bad** time for them. Children may go aggressive against the native during the time. If Jupiter is in 5th, the native will have good children and he will be very happy. Therefore significations (Karakatwas) of the 12 Bhawas should be clearly understood.

1ST BHAVA (Lagna or Shareera Bhava)

The Physical the body of the native, its aura, shape, wealth, stomach, head, jewels, thinking, mental worries, beauty, fame, happiness, longevity, taste, good habit, to protect somebody, profession, body development (**pushti**), sleep, dream, hair in the head, the five senses etc.

During transit, suppose Saturn is in Lagna, the signification detailed above will be affected.

The significator or Bhava Karaka for 1st bhava is Sun.

2ND BHAVA (Kutumba Bhava)

Kutumba or family, fortune, increase of wealth, money, right eye, academic education, great **wealth**, eloquence of speech, **research** in science, sastras, fast walk, mind, to refute, **gold**, gems, selling and **buying**, grains, earning wealth, income, friends, income from unknown or outsiders, clothing, horse (vehicles), face, tongue, nails, bhojana (good food), the capability of doing things, or that which cannot **be done** (asadyam), anger, fixed mind, deception, belongings, property etc.

The significator for this Bhava is **Jupiter**, He is also Dhana karaka or **significator** for Money.

3RD BHAVA (Sahodhara Bhava)

Coborn, **younger** brothers or sisters, success, eight kinds of enjoyments (sex, dress, jewellery, perfume, food, tambula, music and bed pleasure), servants, attendants, strength of body, **ear** and connected **diseases**, **ear rings (karna bhooshana)**, the utensil for food (silver plate etc.), valour, progress in education, courage, the master, landed property, gain through lands and properties, good deeds, good acts, comforts, feet, neck, tone (own), purity, earning bread with difficulty and agony accruing to mother etc. are indicated by third Bhava.

Third is 8th to 8th. Hence this is accepted as 2nd Ayusthana. Longevity can also be seen from 3rd bhava. If in transit, benefic planet is in 3rd from Moon sign, the time will be dangerous to longevity, if it is Jupiter, the danger will be more.

4TH BHAVA (Matru Bhava)

Mother, education, knowledge, vehicle, auspicious functions, house, business, fame, comforts, relatives, hidden treasure, perfumes, availability of milk (cow, cattle), property, service to temples, friends, medicine, transport, going to other places, **displacement** of work and living, selling and buying real estate and gains therefrom, house warming and entering to new home, friendship with **VIPs**. Travelling facilities, comforts (vehicles etc.), right of ruling country (M.L.A., M.P **etc.**), higher education,

valourousness, success, fun (Vinodha), consultations, dreams, worries regarding father or about paternal side, observing religious vows (Vratha), **fasting**, travel to nearby places (short travels).

The Karaka for this Bhava is Mercury for education, Moon for Mother, Mars for property and Venus for vehicles.

5TH BHAVA (Santan Bhava)

Sons, daughters, the affinity between them, paternal grand father, own descendants, Punya of previous Janma, enjoying literature, impregnating the wife, mantra and initiation training in Atharva Vedha (Black magic), intelligence and sharp intellect, alchemy, concentration and clarity of mind, study of ethics and ancient literature, mantralochana, working in news agency, good and auspicious words, auspicious predictions, mourning news received from far off countries, sorrowful news, eloquency of speech in various **subjects** etc.

Karaka for this Bhava is Jupiter. He is mainly Putra Karaka.

6TH BHAVA (Ripu, Roga Bhava)

Maternal uncle, diseases, enemies, loan, wounds caused by weapons, paternal relations, the pain caused to body in many ways, loss of money (through pickpocketing etc.), fear of indulgence, danger of snake bite, prison-life, danger caused by attack of homed quadruped (bull, cow and similar animals), one's own servants, impediments in any endeavour, unjustified accusation, doubting, **dull-headedness**, all cruel acts, affliction of diseases like small pox, vaisoori badha etc.

Here, only evils are listed. However, if malefic planets like Mars transit on this Bhava, he gives good results. Benefics in this places create enmity and ill results during transit.

Mars and Saturn are significators for this Bhava.

7TH BHAVA (Kalatra Bhava)

Marriage, wife, sexual gratification, legal suits, living with relatives, awards and rewards, business (specially in Partnership),

time of marriage, longevity of wife, business of textile, sexual appetite and capability, comforts and sorrows pertaining to wife (husband) etc.

For a male Seventh house indicates sex pleasure derived from wife and 4th place indicates the sex pleasure enjoyed from concubine and other women.

Karaka for 7th bhava is Venus and he is also Karaka for wife (for males), for females. Jupiter is Karaka for husband.

8TH BHAVA (Ayush Bhava)

Longevity, wounds caused by swords, guns etc., wars, quarrels, fall from height, life, **multi-storeyed** buildings, mountain, and losing one's **own life (suicide)**, chronic and incurable diseases, impediment in the way of endeavour, ever lasting mental agony and worry, sorrow, miseries, difficulties, ordeals, humiliation, litigation, never ending enmity, lack of knowledge, ignorance, enmity with wife, fear etc. Karma Vyadhi (terminal diseases).

In transit both malefic and benefic **planets give** evil results only in 8th house.

6th house indicates curable diseases and 8th indicates incurable diseases.

Karaka for 8th Bava is Saturn.

9TH BHAVA (Bhagya or Pitru Bhava)

Poorva **Punya**, father and related matters, progeny and the increase through father or from paternal side, religious endowments religious, charitable trusts governing churches etc. ethical matters digging wells and ponds to gain wealth as per one's wish, **Vedas**, Upanishads, Itihasas, Puranas and their knowledge, guru and getting initiation from guru, looking after the work of guru, going on pilgrimage, travel to far off places (both inland and foreign), spiritual and divine thinking, contemplation, devotion, visiting **elders**, great people, saints, sages, going to foreign places by sea and also residing there, coronation , temporary portfolio of ministership, taking charge as Minister, Prime Minister, happiness and sorrow through **co-borns**, service to guru and other sacred

people, confidence in them, getting consecrated into special spiritual discipline (**saivaite**, Vaishnavite etc.), the skill of distributing charities and related things. The karaka for this Bhava is Guru or Jupiter.

10TH BHAVA (KARMA BHAVA)

Profession, business, livelihood, employment, business etc. Participation in **governance** as **M.L. A., M.P, Minister** etc. establishing countries, cities etc, divine grace and blessings, religious rituals (pooja), military strength of a country, defence department, protecting force, fame, name, self prestige, respect, **kayakalpa**, medicines, news from far off places (both inland and foreign), the dress one wears, rain, one's **important** profession and main employment, one's own power (ruling), yoga etc. The karakas for 10th bhava are Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, and Saturn. These are called as Jeevana Karakas. Mercury is called Karma Karaka.

11TH BHAVA (Labha Sthana)

Gains, elder brothers-sisters, servants, those rendering service to native, second wife while the first is living, gain through alchemy, high class vehicles like palenquin (cars of higher value), gain through agricultural lands, owning horse, elephants and riding them, distinctive knowledge in ancient **sciences** (sastras), removal of worries, agony and miseries, honour through various ways in public functions, success in endeavours, all acts which result in gain from profession and business, regaining lost money or wealth, sincerity or **insincerity**, affection, kindness, the attachment and affection with mother. According to transit rules for malefic or benefic planets, this is the only place where both give good results.

Karaka for this Bhava is Guru. He is also Dhana Karaka or significator for money, wealth etc.

12TH BHAVA (Vigaya Bhava)

Expenditure, expenditure occurring due to sinful acts, profession in foreign lands, spending money and getting gratification through such spending, litigation, **moksha** or the liberation from birth, swarga (heaven) or narak (hell after death), receipt of money (for expenditure), ascetic life, perform yagnas etc,

acts of punya karma, sorrow, ~~co-father~~, difficulties, sexual pleasure, pleasure or pain caused by maternal uncle, bondage or imprisonment and release there from.

Karakas for 12th Bhava are Saturn for expenditure and Ketu for liberation or Moksha.

If a benefic planet like Venus passes 12th sign from natal Moon, the native enjoys sexual pleasure and increases expenditure on this. If Jupiter crosses 12th, expenditure will be on auspicious events like marriages or for temples etc. If malefic planet crosses 12th pain, sorrow and expenditure will happen as per the signification of the planet in question.

• • •

.

Chapter Six

BENEFIC AND MALEFIC PLANETS

The natural benefic and malefic planets, have already been explained in Chapter 2. Here, it is proposed to give some details about functional beneficences and **maleficience**. Malefic planets give benefic results under certain circumstances and vice-versa. According to each Lagna lordship of different Bhavas changes. Thus even natural benefic planets get bad lordship and malefic planets own a good Bhava. Therefore bad and good nature of planets has to be decided with reference to each of the Lagnas. We will explain the same.

(1) Position of Moon

- (a) Those who are **born** during waxing Moon period i.e., Shukla Paksha;
Jupiter, waxing Moon are fully benefic
Venus is 3/4 benefic
Mercury is 1/2 benefic
Mars and Sun are 1/4 benefic
Saturn, Rahu, Ketu and planets connected to them are malefics.
- (b) Those **born** during Krishna Paksha
Saturn, Rahu, Ketu are fully benefic
Sun and Mars 3/4 benefic
Mercury 1/2 benefic
Venus 1/4 benefic
Jupiter and Moon -totally malefic
Venus 3/4 malefic
Mercury 1/2 malefic
Sun and Mars 1/4 malefic

Note : The above **rules** are applied with reference to certain special conditions.

(2) **Maraka Sthana and Marakas:** Maraka is the word derived from the word Mrithyu, which means the planet which causes mrithyu or death.

Hence maraka is death inflicting planet.

Maraka : We have to judge a horoscope and find out the longevity group to which Jataka belongs. Horoscope can identify poornayu jataka (full life of 100 years) **madhyamayu** jathaka (60 years) and Alpayu jathaka (32 years and Jess) With limit of longevity completed, the dasa bukthi **coinciding**, the period of the planet who is maraka, native may pass away.

- (a) Marakas for chara or movable lagna are 2nd and 7th Lords, for sthira lagna, 3rd and 8th Lords and for Ubaya Lagna, 7th and 11th Lords.
- (b) For **Madhyamayu Jataka** 3rd, 5th, 6th Lord **dasas** prove Maraka. For Alpayu native 1st and 3rd Lords **dasas** may become Maraka. For Dheerghayu persons dasas of 7th and 9th Lords may inflict **Maraka** tva.
- (c) If 1st, 8th and 10th Lord are strong longevity may be counted upto 100 years. (Dheerghayu)

If two planets are strong out of the above, the longevity may be medium or up to 60 years (Madhyayu Supper side)

If only one planet is strong out the three, the life span will only be half of the above or 32 years, (madhyayu lower side)

If all the three planets are weak, it will be Alpayu (i.e., only up to 12 years.

3. **Badhakadipati:** For Chara or moveable lagna 11th Lord, for fixed sign 9th Lord for dual sign 7th Lord is **badhaka thipati**.

Table-3 Badhaka Sthana and Badhakapatis

S.No	Lagna	Badhaka Sthana	Badhaka Lord	Bhava
1.	Mesha	Kumbha	Saturn	11
2.	Rishaba	Makara	Saturn	9

3.	Mithuna	Dhanus	Jupiter	7
4.	Kataka	Rishaba	Venus	11
5.	Leo	Mesha	Mars	9
6.	Kanya	Meena	Jupiter	7
7.	Tula	Leo	Sun	11
8.	Vrischika	Kataka	Moon	9
9.	Dhanu	Mithuna	Mercury	7
10.	Makara	Vrischika	Mars	11
11.	Kumbha	Tula	Venus	9
12.	Meena	Kanya	Mercury	7

There is difference between Maraka and Badhaka. **Maraka** is death inflicting but, **Badhak** indicates difficulties, impediments obstructions, sorrows, miseries, etc. except death. **Badhaka** sthana is a bad place for any planet. The Bhava where badhakathipatis is placed and planets aspected or conjoined with Badhakathipati gets afflicted.

THE CIRCUMSTANCES FOR PLANETS TO BECOME FUNCTIONAL BENEFIC OR MALEFIC

- (a) Natural benefic planet owning kendra becomes neutral. But if he owns a kona also, he becomes benefic.
- If natural malefic becomes Kendradipati they become neutral and are said to give no bad results.
 - At the same time, the **Kendradipathis** should not own the 6th, 8th and 12th houses.
- (b) Benefic or malefic planet if owns n trikona, act as benefic, but if a trikonadipati also owns sixth house, gives mixed results.
- (c) Lagna Lord also a Kendradipati, is benefic. But Lords of 6th, 8th and 12th if also happen to own Lagna, then their malefic effect gets reduced.
- If 4th and 10th Lords (whether natural malefic or Benefic)

- happen to **own** Lagna also, give both good and bad results.
- For **Simha, Thula** and Kumbha Lagna, Mars, Merury and Venus are benefics as owner of one of the trikona.
- (d) 7th Lord is maraka even if he is natural benefic and acts as malefic. Except Saturn, the other planets who also become 7th Lord, are neither benefic nor malefic.
- **If** 2nd and 12th Lords are benefic when they do not possess Lordship of **3, 6, or, 8th** but have connection with trikona.
 - 2nd Lord, even with benefic aspect will be considered as maraka. As maraka, if benefic, will give moderate results.
- (e) Trikona Lords are stronger from **Lagna** 5th to 9th Lords in that order.
- In the same way the kendra's Lords **1, 4, 7, 10** gain strength in the order given.
 - If one planet gets lordship of 5th and 4th and the other that of 9th and 10th, the latter will **bc** more benefic.
 - Amongst trishadaya houses malefic effect grow from **3, 6, to 11**.
 - **Malefics** will be less malefic if they own kendra and trikona simultaneously.
- (f) When a planet owns 8th and Lagna placed in own sign are not malefic. As 8th Lord any other planet **generally** gives malefic results.
- **If** 3rd, 6th, 8th Lords, are also kendrathipati, and get connection with thrikonathipath, they give good results.
- (g) 5th and 9th Lords are yoga karakas. When a planet owns both a kendra and a kona, he is **parama** yoga karaka. Lagna is neither a kona nor a kendra. Its lords are neither benefic nor malefic. But Lagna Lord will protect the native.
- **If** a yoga-karaka also owns 8th house the benefic nature will get reduced.
- (h) Natural malefic planets getting 7th Lordship are no more Marakas.

Benefics like Mercury and Moon become ordinary marakas. If the 7th Lord is Jupiter or Venus and connected with malefic, **they** become strong marakas.

- (i) When a benefic planet becomes 7th Lord, he is strong Maraka. In this respect Venus is stronger than Moon, Moon is stronger than Mercury and strongest is Jupiter. If malefics get **Marakatva** by Lordship of 7th or 2nd house their **marakatva** is much reduced.
- (j) If benefic **planets** get thrikona lordship and join malefic owning kendras, strong Raja Yoga is formed but during bhukthi and antharas of 7th Lord they give Rajayoga in the beginning, then inflict marakatva.
- (k) Sun and Moon are not malefic as 8th Lord. Other planets as 8th Lords, even if they are in own houses, are malefics.
- (l) Rahu and **Ketu** give the results of the Bhavas they occupy. If they are not joined with any other planet, they give the results of the lord of Bhava they occupy. **In** trikona, they give benefic results.

In 12th house give moderately good results. In 3, 6 and 11th they are malefics, where they join **trikonadhipati**, they become benefics equivalent to yoga karaka.

If Rahu and Ketu are in kendra and konas and are joined with other kona-kendra lords respectively, they will be considered as yoga karakas.

If Rahu and Ketu are alone **in** 3rd, 6th and **11th**, during Antaras of benefics, extreme malefic results occur. They give malefic results during the period of malefics and good results during the period of benefics. If Rahu and **Ketu** are alone in 2nd and 7th, they are ATHIMARAKA which means more evil and powerful maraka. But since they do not possess kendrathipathya dosha they are little bit weaker in their malefic **influence**. But if they are either in **3, 6, 11** or in 2, 8, 12 and joined with marakas, they themselves become marakas.

- (m) If **3rd**, 6th and 11th Lords (not having Kendra/Kona Lordship) are connected with other yoga karakas, they give mixed **results**.
- (n) **Out** of 2nd and the 7th, the latter is stronger maraka. A maraka

alone does not give marakatva unless joined with another malefic.

- (o) When Saturn joins the marakas, he derives the power of marakatva from them, and **becomes** capable to inflict **markatva**.
- (p) When kendra/konadipatis are joined but one of them is maraka as well as **thrikonadipati** during their dasa bukthi, they give mixed results. If a maraka also becomes a kendradipati he becomes a definite maraka.
- (q) Maraka planets do not kill during the periods of planets which are connected to them. But they will kill during the dasa bukthi of malefics not connected with them.
- (r) Strong 10th 9th Lords (**even** when they become Dustanadhipatis) if conjoin they give powerful Raja yoga. In this context out of 9th and 10th Lords only one planet gets **Dustanathipathya**.
- (s) **If** Rahu and Ketu are in 3th, 6th, 8th and 11th houses from Lagna and at the same time in 2nd or 8th from Moon, they become marakas. If malefics, Jupiter and Venus **are** connected with **them**, they also become marakas. But there is exception for Rahu in Rishaba.
- (t) **Mecna** Rahu, if in 2nd or 8th from Moon, becomes maraka. But if he is 8th or 10th he will give only malefic results but will not have marakatva

When malefics pass through maraka places from Chandra lagna in transit **we** can definitely expect the bad results. This information **can be helpful in judgement** of both planetary influences and transit result on native.

For example, the dasa of the badhakatipati is bad. The planets conjoined with or aspected by badhakatipati may also become malefic. The bhava occupied or aspected by badhakatipati may cause difficulties. Planet placed in badhakasthana causes negative influences with reference to the Bhava or Bhavas he owns.

This is how we have to judge the malefic and benefic results of planets from various angles. The essence of the benefic and malefic influence so far discussed is incorporated in the table given ahead for various Lagnas.

Table-4 Benefic and Malefic Planets for each of the 12 Lagnas

Lagna 0)	Malefics (2)	Benefics (3)	Yoga karaka's benefic results of conjunction with other planets (4)	Badhakas (5)	Marakas (6)	Explanation (7)
1. Mesha	Saturn Venus Mercury	Jupiter Sun Mars	Saturn-Jupiter conjunction not good. Sun and Moon Yoga Karakas.	Saturn	Venus will not kill. Mercury and Saturn will kill	Waning Moon malefic, Waxing Moon benefic. If Moon b waning may give ordinary good results. Waxing Moon will give good results. Sun and Moon yoga karakas.
2 Rishaba	Jupiter Moon	Sun, Venus Mercury, Saturn	Saturn Yoga Kara ka	Saturn	Jupiter & Mars	Jupiter as 8th lord bad. Saturn will give yoga but as badhaka he will also be evil
3. Mithuna	Jupiter Mars Sun	Venus Mercury	Saturn is not yoga karaka (8th Lord). Venus Mercury Conjunction will give yoga	Jupiter	Moon Jupiter	Sun as 3rd Lord is malefic and maraka. Moon is also maraka as 2nd lord
4. Kataka	Venus Mercury Saturn	Mars, Jupiter Moon	Mars-yoga Karaka	Venus	Mercury Venus Saturn	Saturn will kill. Venus as 11th Lord is malefic. Mercury as 2nd and 12th lord is malefic. Saturn is maraka and malefic.
5. Simha	Venus Saturn	Mars Jupiter	Jupiter, Mars Conjunction bad. Mars yoga Karaka	Mars	Jupiter Mercury	Jupiter though 5th lord is malefic as 8th lord. Mercury as 2nd, 11th lord is malefic as well as maraka. Among Jupiter and Mercury the latter is strong maraka. Mars as 9th Lord is badhaka and bad

Lagna (1)	Malefics (2)	Benefics (3)	Yoga karaka's benefic results of conjunction with other planets (4)	Badhakas (5)	Marakas (6)	Explanation (7)
6. Kanya	Mars Jupiter Moon	Venus	Venus + Mercury yoga karakas	Jupiter	Jupiter Mars	Jupiter is badhaka as 7th lord. Mars as 8th lord is malefic. Moon as 11th Lord is malefic. In a way he is also maraka.
7. Tula	Jupiter Mars	Venus Mercury, Saturn	Moon + Mercury yoga Karaka	Sun	Venus, Mars	Sun as 11th lord is badhaka. Venus as 8th Lord though bad as lagna lord is <u>neutral</u> . The 2nd and 7th lord Mars is strong maraka.
8. Vrischika	Mercury Venus, Ntors	Jupiter Mars, Jupiter Moon	Sun + Moon are both yoga karakas	Moon	Venus Jupiter	Mercury is malefic as 8th and 11th lord. Jupiter as 2nd Lord and Venus as 7th Lord are both marakas.
9. Dhanus	Venus	Sun	Sun + Mercury raja yoga. Both are yoga karakas	Mercury	Mercury Saturn	As 7th Lord Mercury is maraka. As 6th and 11th Lord Venus is malefic As 2nd Lord Saturn is also maraka.
10. Makara	Ntors Moon Jupiter	Mars Venus	Venus Mercury Venus is parama yoga karaka	Mars	Sun Moon	As 7th and 8th Lords Moon and Sun are secondary marakas. As 11th lord Mars is Badhaka as well as Maraka. As 9th Lord Mercury is benefic as 6th lord bad but he is yoga karaka.

Lagna (1)	Malefics (2)	Benefics (3)	Yoga karaka's benefic results of conjunction with other planets (4)	Badhakas (5)	Marakas (6)	Explanation (7)
11. Kumbha	Jupiter Moon	Venus	Mars + Venus <u>Venus</u> is alone parama yoga karaka	Venus	Jupiter Mercury	Jupiter as 2nd and 11th Lord is malefic . As 11th lord in a way he is maraka. As 6th Lord Moon is malefic . As 9th lord Venus is badhaka . But as yoga karaka he will also do good .
12. Meena	Saturn Venus Sun	Jupiter Moon Mars	Jupiter + Mars Raja Yoga	Mars	Mercury Saturn	Mercury as 7th Lord is badhaka as well as maraka . But as 4th Lord he will also do good, Saturn as 11th Lord is maraka . Though Mars is 2nd Lord he will not kill since he is 9th Lord.

Chapter Seven

LONGEVITY

The life pattern of an individual like profession, financial **status**, wife, health, life span etc., follows the inherent features promised in his horoscope. These come to meet the individual through planets during their transit and directional periods called Dasa Bukthis at various stages of life. On any given day in individual's life both Dasa Bukthi transit have **effects** and a combined result may give **better** judgment in respect of trend of life. But to be able to enjoy all these the life span is very important for an individual. If it is long life then only all these are possible.

But in Astrology Ayu Nirnaya or **computing** life span has always been a riddle. It has to be computed on the net average of life spans arrived under various heads such as Amsayurdaya, Lagnayurdaya, **Pindayurdaya**, Ashtavargayurdaya, Naisargika-yurdaya etc. But to do all these calculations and arrive at a correct life span, even with computers is difficult.

However, our ancient Tamil authors have given some dictums for assessing the life span, which is **close** to the true **one**.

When dasa bukthi and transit promises is good the period will be moderate. If both are bad the period will be bad. During such a bad period, when the estimated life span coincides with **the** dasa of a maraka planet **together** with bad transit, death may **occur**. It is actually the Gochara or transit that gives the definite indication of timing of events.

Now we will take up ways of computing life span by approximations as given by Tamil sages. Before that we take up certain other **factors**. Generally we follow Vimshothari dasa system. The cumulative period of 9 planets is 120 years. That means **poornayu** is 120 years. But due to various factors we are now

considering only 100 years as the full life span. This is also confirmed by Vedic mantras. In daily Sandhya Vandhana ritual, during Surya Namaskar, we say:

Pashyema sharadhah shatam
 Shrunuvama sharadhah shatam
 Nandama sharadhah shatam
Modama sharadhah shatam
 Jeevema sharadhah shatam

We pray to Lord Surya to let **our** vision be good and sharp up to 100 years, let us hear clearly for 100 years, let us be happy for 100 years, let us rejoice for 100 years **and** let us live for 100 years.

Through these prayers the author has fixed 100 years as poornayu and starts at lower level **from** 60 to 75 and above. 36 to 60 years is **Madhyamayu** and up to 32 years it is Alpayu. The following combinations are given in the ancient Tamil palm leaf manuscripts to assess the **Ayu**.

1. If 8th Lord is either in 12th or **9th**, one lives upto 100 years.
2. If 8th Lord is in **8th** or 11th, one lives up to 75 years.
3. If 8th Lord is in 6th house, one lives up to 50 years.
4. If 8th Lord is in 4th, 10th and 7th houses, the span of life will be very short i.e., Alpayu.
5. If a chart has one or more of Pancha Maha Purusha Yogas, person lives longer. When life span is categorised in the above **five** groups, some conditions as **given** below **also** are stipulated in ancient Tamil texts.

If Lagnadhipati, the Lord of the sign occupied by Moon, the Eighth Lord, the Ayush Karaka Saturn, the Lord of **the** sign occupied by Saturn and Jupiter all these six planets are friends and well placed in the chart, the native will live for hundred years. According to the deficiency occurring due to one or more of these six planets, 100 years can be modified as under.

For example **poornayush** is 75years, assuming that the 8th Lord is in the **1 1th** house, and that in the same chart, out of the six planets 4 are strong and well placed. Then 75 years will get reduced further by following approximation.

$$75 \times \frac{4}{6} = 50 \text{ years.}$$

So the life span of the native will be 50 years.

Chapter Eight

RECONCILIATION OF TRANSIT AND DASA BUKTHI

The life on earth begins when an individual is born. How the life further evolves in various aspects is indicated by the directional results Dasa Bukthi which is based on the Janma Nakshathra. Transit are also reckoned from Moon sign. Hence it can be seen that both are based on position of Moon at birth.

It can therefore be said that Transit influence and Dasa Bukthi results are interlinked

In the previous chapters it has been discussed that:

- a. If both transit and Dasa Bukthi indicate good results, the period will be very good.
- b. If one of them indicates good and the other bad time the results will be mixed.
- c. If both indicate bad results, the period will be very bad.

But we cannot ascertain the effect of the dasas in detail unless transit, good or bad are fully understood. The present work does not give scope for analysis in detail of Dasas, Bukthis and Antaras. Therefore some salient features of dasa system are explained here, as required in the present context.

I. DASAS BASED ON TARADHIPATYA

As we all know, first dasa is based on birth star second dasa of 2nd star, third star will be that of the third star and so on. The 27 stars are distributed in cycles of 9 stars. For a span of 120 years of the complete dasa period, these 9 stars take turn and dasa periods are owned by 9 planets in a particular order. We also know that

each planet is allotted 3 stars. Counting from the birth star these nine stars are called Janma, **Sampath Vipath**, Kshema, Pratyak Daivanukula, Vadha or Nidhana, Mitra and **Parama Maitra** Tara. These names repeat again in the next two cycles of 9 stars **each**. Thus 3 cycles cover 27 stars. Thus first dasa will be that of birth star, second that of Sampath Tara and so on.

The nature of the results of the Taras will be in accordance with name of star as can be seen from below:

1st dasa of Janma **Nakshatra**—will give moderate results.

2nd dasa of Sampath Tara, As the name implies, the dasa will give good results and financial status may increase.

3rd dasa of Vipat Tara, in this dasa, impediments, difficulties, dangerous accidents etc. may take place.

4th dasa is that of Kshema Tara. This will give all comforts, peace of mind and progress in all walks of life.

5th dasa will be that of Prathyak Tara there may be **opposition**, enmity, impediments, difficulties, **etc.**

6th dasa of Daivanukula Tara, will give good results, by way of spontaneous fulfilment of everything and help from others etc.

7th dasa that of Vadha or Nidhana Tara, is worst of the dasas, and **will** give very bad and dangerous results. This even causes death, if **7 1/2** years Saturn also jointly runs in 3rd round.

8th dasa is that of Maithra Tara. This dasa will be moderately good. There may be external help etc.

9th dasa is called Parama Maithra Dasa. This dasa will **also** be good to a greater extent than that of 8th.

These are only general indications. The **dasa** by themselves will be prosperous or evil according to the nature of the Lords of Dasa Bukthis antaras etc. This will be moderated by category of Tara as given above to a certain extent. It may further be modified by the transit.

As seen above, **1st, 3rd, 5th and 7th** dasas produce ill effects. It is noted that one may not live the life span of all dasas. Now, the views regarding dasas with reference to particular planet are explained below:

2. MISCONCEPTION REGARDING DASAS OF PLANETS THAT COME IN PARTICULAR ORDER SAID TO CAUSE MARAKA EFFECT

Some of the texts declare (Phala Deepika and Tamil Jathakalankara) that the following dashas may cause death if they come in the order given.

Saturn Dasa comes as 4th.
or Mars Dasa is 5th Dasa,
or Jupiter Dasa as 6th Dasa,
or Rahu Dasa as 7th Dasa,

In the above texts nothing is said about Sun, Moon, Ketu and Venus Dasas. Is there no power for other planets to inflict Marakatva?

If we dwell deep into it there may be no truth. If Saturn has 4th Dasa, native should have born in Mars Dasa and Shani Dasha may start dasa from 36 to 40 years of his age. If the chart belongs to **Poomayu** Jataka, then he may not even pass away during 7th dasa. The same explanation applies to other dasas mentioned above. If Rahu Dasa falls as 7th dasa, native should have been born in Mercury Dasa and may be nearing 67th year during span of Rahu Dasa. If he belongs to alpaya group he might have passed away earlier.

Here we should clearly understand:

- (a) Category of **life span** the native belongs (**alpaya**, madhyamayu and poomayu).
- (b) If Maraka Dasa Bukthi falls at the particular end of life span and malefic transit such as 3rd Jupiter, Janma Sani in **7½** years, etc. **coincide**,

If both the above mentioned **conditions** are met **with** and Saturn as 4th dasa, Mars as 5th dasa etc. come at the same time then the native will certainly pass away.

It is in the above context we have to interpret the dictum mentioned above.

3. HOW MARAKA ACTS WHEN OTHER DASAS COME

- (a) If a native passes through dasas not mentioned above the same rule applies viz qualified Maraka Dasha and life span as well as evil transit then only death occurs.

- (b) 8th **Lord**, the planet in 8th, the planet **aspecting** the 8th house, 22nd decanate Lord from Lagna, 64th Navamsadhipati, and the enemy of 8th Lord are very significant since dasas belonging to these planets are called CHHIDRA' Dasa (period in which holes develop). These periods are said to be very bad and may cause death, if other two conditions do not coincide with the life span.

4. OTHER CONDITIONS REGARDING DASAS

- (a) The 4th, 7th and 10th are Kendras. The dasas of Kendra Lords will **not** be good. But if malefic planet becomes Kendradhipati, good results may be expected.
- (b) The 1st, 5th and 9th are **thrikonas**. The Lords of these konas benefic or malefic, during their dasas will be favourable.
- (c) 3rd, 6th and **11th** Lords dasas will be evil only in respect of health.

Out of these 6th Lords Dasa gives malefic results, 11th Lord Dasa is a qualified maraka dasa, but gives financial status. As he gives prosperity even as a qualified maraka he may inflict death. For a fixed Lagna, the third lord is not a qualified maraka.

If 8th Lord is also Lagna Lord, his **dasa** as the 8th Lord will not inflict any danger to life. Sun and Moon are not malefics even if they own 8th houses.

5. DASAS OF PLANETS OWNING 12 BHAVAS

1. Dasas of Lagna Lord will give wealth as well as normal good results.
2. During Dasas of 2nd Lord, **one** gets money, **peaceful** home etc., as a maraka he may inflict death, if the judged life span is over during later portion of this dasa.
3. Dasas of 3rd Lord is good.
4. In Dasas of 4th, Lord plots, new home, vehicles, academic excellence **etc.** are obtained.
5. Dasas of 5th Lord is responsible for development of intellectual keenness, higher education as also progeny.

6. Dasas of 6th Lord may give trouble through enemies, diseases, loans etc.
7. In Dasas 7th Lord native encounters, unnecessary misery and sorrow. For Ubhaya Lagna, if other conditions match then it may also inflict Marakatava.
8. The dasa of 8th Lord, native faces litigation, incurable disease and subject to other conditions Marakatva.
9. The dasa of 9th Lord will bestow all benefic results, however, for fixed Lagna it may turn Maraka.
10. Dasa of 10th Lord, one get status and fame.
11. Dasa of 11th Lord gives over all gain of money and may also be Maraka especially for chara Lagnas.
12. Dasa of 12th Lord may bring **disease**, illness, damage to one's belongings etc. to native.

6. THE OTHER POINT REGARDING DASAS

- (a) Dasas of planets in kendra give full results **(1, 4, 7, 10)**
Dasas of planets in panaparas **(2, 5, 8, 11)** will give 1/2 results.
Dasas of Planets in apoklima **(3, 6, 9, 12)** give only 1/4 results.
- (b) Planets in Sheershodaya rasis give results during the beginning of their dasas, planets in Pristhodaya rasis during end of the dasa and Planets in Rasi Ubhayodaya in the middle of dasa.
- (c) Unit value of results will be **1, 3/4, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8** and 1/16 of dasa results by planets in exaltation, Moolathrikona, own house, **friends** house, enemy's house and in debilitation sign,
- (d) If Rahu and Ketu are alone in Rasis, they should be considered as owner of that Rasi and give dasa and other results accordingly.
- (e) Take the Rasi where dasa Lord is placed at the time of beginning of the dasa. He gives first results of that bhava and followed by other bhavas in succession for all the 12 bhavas. For this purpose the dasa period may be divided into 12 equal parts.
- (f) In the dasa of Vakra planet (Retrograde) generally there will be loss of money, comforts, unwanted transfer, foreign travel

under compulsion etc. When he **becomes** direct there will be name, fame, honour, high status etc. When he goes forward in 6th, 8th, 12th bhavas, bad results follow.

7. THE JUDGEMENT OF A DASA TERMED AS BODHAKA, VEDHAKA, POSHAK AND KARAKA

Dashas can be examined in yet another way. Dasha planet are interrelated to each other in a particular manner and modify the results as given below:

- (a) Bodhaka: a planet which helps the dasanatha to give full results. If a bodhaka comes as bukthi antara natha dasanath gives his benefic results.
- (b) Vedhaka: The dasa of a vedhaka planet obstructs the dasa natha to give the results during **latter's** bhukthi etc.
- (c) Poshaka: Poshaka is the ripener of dasa results during its antara etc. Such periods will be doubly benefic and he adds his own results to that of dasanatha.
- (d) Karaka : Karaka supports **the** Dasa Lord and other planet to give their results. He also adds to the results of the dasanatha.

This is how each Dasha Lord comes across bhukti nath who helps or obstructs the results of dashanatha. They also similarly make planets in transit to give good results. The following table shows the details of Bodhaka, Vedhaka, Poshaka and Karaka.

Rahu and Ketu do not influence as Bodhaka, Vedhaka etc.

Table-5 - Bodhaka, Vedhaka, Poshaka and Karaka (ALT-1)

Name	Sun Dasa	Moon Dasa	Mars Dasa	Mercury Dasa	Jupiter Dasa	Venus Dasa	Moon Dasa
Bodhaka	Mars	Mars	Moon	Jupiter	Mars	Jupiter	Moon
Vedhaka	Venus	Sun	Mercury	Mars	Saturn	Mercury	Venus
Poshaka	Saturn	Venus	Sun	Moon	Saturn	Mercury	Venus
Karaka	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Venus	Moon	Sun	Jupiter

For example, in Sun Dasa Bodhaka is Mars, Vedhaka is Venus, Poshaka is Saturn and Karaka is Jupiter.

The above Bodhaka, Vedhaka, Poshaka and Karaka are also considered in an alternative way as explained as below. Here a planet is termed as Bodhaka, Vedhaka etc. based on its position in a specified bhava from the planet in question:

Table-6 - Poshaka, Bodhaka, Karaka & Vedhaka (ALT-2)

Main Plane!	Poshaka		Bodhaka		Karaka		Vedhaka	
	P	B	P	B	P	B	▷	B
Sun	Saturn	6	Mars	7	Jupiter	9	Venus	11
Moon	Venus	7	Mars	9	Saturn	11	Sun	3
Mars	Sun	2	Moon	6	Saturn	11	Mercury	12
Mercury	Moon	2	Jupiter	4	Venus	5	Mars	3
Jupiter	Saturn	6	Mars	5	Moon	7	Sun	12
Venus	Moon	2	Mecury	6	Sun	12	Saturn	4
Saturn	Venus	3	Moon	11	Jupiter	6	Mars	7

Note: P shows planet which takes the role of Pachaka, Bodhaka etc. and B shows the bhava where P is placed from the planet under consideration.

In the first method (Table-5) different planets act as Bodhaka, Vedhaka, Poshaka and Karaka for each of the 7 dasas excepting Rahu and Ketu. In the table for instance for Sun Dasa Mars is Bodhaka, Venus Vedhaka, Saturn Poshaka and Jupiter Karaka. But the alternative way of interpreting these terminologies differ from the first method in that, different planets act separately as Bodhaka etc. for each dasa in the first method.

In the second method (Table-6) a planet positioned in specified bhava from a particular planet becomes Bodhaka, Poshaka etc. This gives room to understand that Bodhaka etc. are not only to be considered for Dasa Bukthi but also in judgment of horoscopes. Referring to the table Saturn in 6th from Sun acts as Poshaka. There could be two interpretations to this:

- (a) that Saturn is Poshaka for Sun's dasa if he is in 6th from Sun and gives good results, during own bukthi.
- (b) that Saturn will improve the results for Sun as owner of a particular bhava say, for **Simha** Lagna, if Sun is in Vrishabha

and Saturn is in Tula, Saturn improves the results of Sun as Lagna Lord apart **from** being in 10th from Lagna will give the native status, fame etc. Thus the alternative method works for Dasa Bukthi as well as for judgement of horoscopes.

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS POINTS

1. The planets combust and defeated in Graha Yuddha reduce benefic results similar to retrograde **planets**.
2. **In** the dasas of debilitated or of a planet in inimical sign, the native goes outside his place or country under compulsion. He will be away from his relatives, friends, shall have enmity with others, suffering due to **diseases**, unnecessary arguments with others, risky events, accidents etc.
3. Sun and Moon do not behave as marakas. But at the same time, if the transit is very bad, there is possibility of death of the native.

•••

Chapter Nine

EFFECT OF MRITYUBHAG AWASTHA ETC.

I. MRITYUBHAGAS—

When planets travel through the 12 Rasis, they pass through certain degrees in each Rasi which are called MrityuBhagas. In transit when a planet gives malefic result in a certain Rasi from Moon sign, at the same time, the said planet passes through Mrithyu Bhagas and period of Maraka is **running**, then there is possibility of passing away of the native. Sade Sathi specially in the middle portion of Janma Sani, Maraka period when Saturn, Dasanatha, or Maraka Planet, one or **more** of them pass through respective Mrithyubhagas then the native's death is more probable.

MrithyuBhagas of 12 Rasis with reference to each planet is furnished below:

Table-7 MrithyuBhagas of 12 Rasis with Reference to Planets

Planet	Mesha	Rishaba	Mithuna	Kataka	Simha	Kanya
Sun	20	9	12	6	8	24
Moon	26	12	13	25	24	11
Mars	19	18	25	23	29	28
Mercury	15	14	13	12	8	18
Jupiter	19	29	12	27	6	4
Venus	28	15	11	17	10	13
Saturn	10	4	7	9	12	16
Rahu	14	13	12	11	24	23
Ketu	8	18	20	10	21	22
Mandi	23	24	11	12	13	14
Lagna	1	9	22	22	25	2

Planet	Tula	Vrischika	Dhanu	Makara	Kumbha	Meena
Sun	16	17	22	2	3	22
Moon	26	14	13	25	5	12
Mars	14	21	2	15	11	6
Mercury	20	10	21	22	7	5
Jupiier	13	10	17	11	15	28
Venus	4	6	27	12	29	19
Saturn	3	18	28	14	13	15
Rahu	22	21	10	20	18	5
Ketu	23	24	11	12	13	14
Mandi	8	18	20	10	21	22
Lagna	4	23	18	20	24	10

Table-8 The Positive Degrees of Rasis of Lagna or Moon

	Mesha	Rishabha	Mithuna	Kataka	Simha	Kanya
Lagna	03-20	13-20 16-40	26-40 30	26-40 30	03-20 20	26-40 30
Moon	21	14	18	8	19	9

	Tula	Vrischika	Dhanu	Makara	Kumbha	Meena
Lagna	03-20	13-20	26-40	03-20	13-20	26-40
		16-40	30		16-40	30
Moon	24	11	23	14	19	9

In table 8 positive degrees are given for Lagna and Moon, If these degrees fall in Lagna then one can safely say that the life of the native will be very happy. Similarly, when Moon passes through his positive degrees in all the 12 Rasis, the native feels elevated in spirit and happy. The transiting planet or Dasa planets will give more or less benefic results during the travel of Moon through these positive degrees.

2. Modification of transit results due to Awastha of planets.

(a) Awasthas of planets are given in Table 9.

Table-9: Awasthas of Planets

Odd sign	Degree	Even Sign
Balyavastha	0-6	Mruta
Kumar	6-12	Vruddha
Youth	12-18	Youth
Vruddha	18-24	Kumar
Mruta	24-30	Balyavastha

Planets in Balyavastha give 1/4 results

Planets in prime youth give full results

Planets in Vruddha or old age have **evil effects**

If a Maraka is in dead Awastha death or death like results are possible. If planets pass through these **Awasthas**, similar effect are expected. In case the transiting planets are to give bad results when they are in good Awasthas, the bad results are reduced by 1/4, 1/2, 3/4 or full according to their Awasthas. But when they pass through the Death Awastha, they may cause death more certainly than said in the case of transiting planets where they indicate good results, as discussed above.

- (b) There is yet another way of finding out Awasthas of planets. These are as follows for odd signs:

Jaghrutha Awastha - (Waking state) 0-10

Swapna Awastha - (Dreaming state) **11** -20

Sushupti Awastha - (Deep sleep) 21-30

The order will reverse in the case of female rasis.

Sushupli Awastha - (Deep sleep state) 0-10

Swapna Awastha - (Dreaming state) 11-20

Jaghrutha Awastha - (Waking state) 21-30

A planet in dreaming state gives mixed results with more towards maleficence.

A planet in sushupthi state, is bad but in Jagrut Awastha good.

The **transit** results get modified as discussed in the previous classification of Awasthas i.e., **Balya, Kumara** etc.

3. GRAHA RASIS, TITHIS ETC.

Generally it is believed that when Moon passes through **8th** from natal Moon, it is called **Chandrashtama** and there **will** be melancholy, ordeals, troubles, losses etc.

But in experience it is seen that it is not so for the all rasis. Contrary to this quite good results are seen in **some** cases.

Trouble monger Rasis are called **GHATA** Rasis. These rasis in Tamil are called as Paattu' rasis or suffering Rasis. In Table 10 trouble monger Rasis for **each** of the 12 Moon signs along **with** Ghata months, Lunar date, yoga, karana, Nakshatra, week day, and the bad **yamas** on each week day are also given. When daily Gochara results are estimated this aspect also needs consideration to arrive at net transit **results**.

Table-10 Ghatha Vara, Tithi, Nakshatradi

Unfavourable Rasis, Month	Mesha	Rishabha	Mithuna	Kataka	Simha	Kanya
Rasi	Vrichika	Simha	Makara	Simha	Meena	Simha
Month	Kartika	Margashirsha	Asadha	Magha	Jyestha	Bhadrapada
Day	Sunday	Saturday	Monday	Wednesday	Saturday	Saturday
Yoga	Vishkumba	Shukla	Paridh	Vyaghat	Dhruti	Shukla
Nakshatra	Makha	Hastha	Swathi	Anuradha	Moola	Sravana
Karana	Bava	Sakuni	Kolava	Naga	Bava	Kolava
Sathuspadam Yama	4	3	1	1	1	1
Tithis	Prathama	Panchami	Dwithiya	Dwithiya	Trithiya	Panchmi
	Shasti	Dasami	Sapthami	Sapthami		Dasami
	Ekadasi	Poumima	Dwadasi	Dwadasi	As tami	Poumima
		Amavasya			Trayodasi	Amavasa

Unfavourable Rasi Month etc	Thula	Vrichika	Dhanu	Makara	Kumbha	Meena
Rasi	Kanya	Mithuna	Meena	Simha	Makara	Meena
Month	Pausha	Ashwin	Asadha	Shravana	Vasishakha	Phalguna
Day	Thursday	Friday	Friday	Tuesday	Thursday	Friday
Yoga	Shukla	Vyadhi	Vajra	Valdh	Ganda	Vajra
Nakshatra	Shatabhisha	Revathi	Bharani	Rohini	Arda	Aslesha
Kavana Sathuspaadm	Taitil	Gara	Taitil	Sakuni	Kimsthugna	Chathus pada
Yama	4	1	1	4	3	4
Tithis	Chaturthi	Prathama Shasti	Tritiya	Chaturthi	Tritiya	Panchami
	Navami		Asthami	Navami	Ash t a mi	Dasami
	Chaturdasi	Ekadasi	Trayodasi	Chaturdasi	Trayodasi	Poumima Amavasya

Note : One yama is 7 1/2 Gatikas which is equivalent to 3 hours. Note the figures against yama in the table 4th Yama indicates 4th Yama in the day and also in the night (i.e.) after 6 p.m. on the same day.

TITHI-SHOONYA AND GOCHARA

From Prathama (both Shukla Paksha and Krishna Paksha up to the 14th Lunar date) two signs are said to attain shoonya (Vacuum or nothingness) on that day. The planets who are the Lords of these signs, also get nothingness. Therefore, during that particular day if Shoonya planets in transit passing through benefic or malefic result giving sign from Moon, the net result gets cancelled. This is how transit results get modified.

Table-11 Shows Tithis and Shoonya Rashis

Tithis	Rashi Shoonya	Planets
Prathama	Makar, Tula	Saturn, Venus

Dwithiya	Dhanu, Meena	Jupiter
Thritiya	Makara, Simha	Saturn, Sun
Chathurthi Panchami	Kumbha, Rishabha Mithuna, Kanya	Saturn, Venus Mercury
Shasthi	Mesha, Simha	Mars, Sun
Sapthami	Dhanu, Kataka	Jupiter, Moon
Ashtami	Mithuna , Kanya	Mercury
Navami	Simha, Vrīschika	Sun, Mars
Dasami	Simha, Vrīschika	Sun, Mars
Ekadasi	Dhanu, Meena	Jupiter
Dwadasi	Makara , Thula	Saturn, Venus
Trayodasi	Rishabha, Simha	Venus, Sun
Chaturdasi	Meena, Mithuna	Jupiter, Mercury

There is no shoonya tithis for full Moon and Amavasya. If Lords of shoonya rasis are in Rasis owned by malefic planets or in Rasis where they give malefic results or joined with malefic planets, they will give good results only.

Conversely if they are in Rasis where they give good results, or when they are alone or conjoined with benefic planets, they give bad results.



Chapter Ten

FUNDAMENTALS OF GOCHARA PHALA (TRANSIT)

It is a common **practice** to judge transit results from ones' Moon sign *i.e.*, Janma Rasi. The reasons for considering Moon for Transit results have already been explained earlier. **So** far the basic principles of **Vedic** Astrology **have** been discussed, which are **to** be understood to judge and quantify Gochara or Transit results.

We shall see how transit of planets, in signs reckoned from natal Moon sign affects the individual. For instance we want to know the transit results on a particular day. From Fanchanga position of planets in different Rasis can be seen. Good or evil results will depend upon placement of the planet from Moon sign as per the **dictums** of Gochara Phala enumerated by our ancients which are explained in this book in the following chapters. **If** more planets indicate good results, the day will be very good. Opposite effect will come to pass in case of evil transits. The Dasha Bhukti should also be **checked**. Effect will be after consideration of both as follows:

- (a) If both the Dasa Bukthi and transit arc good then the day will be very **good**.
- (b) **If** one is bad and the other indicates good, then the day will have mixed **effects**.
- (c) If both indicate evil, **then** the day will be very bad.

Above results further modified by other special traditional and conventional ways are explained below in brief and **will** be discussed in detail where required, later.

MOORTI NIRNAYA: **When** a planet is entering a **new** sign from previous **one**, the transit Moon will **be** in a particular sign from natal Moon. Position of transit moon from the natal sign **is** noted.

Based on this, the planet is said to transit the new sign, as Swarnamoorthy (gold) or Rajatamoorthy (silver) or Tambramoorthy (copper) or **Lohamoorthy** (iron).

GOCHARA VEDHA AND VIPAREETHA: General Gochara as seen from natal Moon gets further **modified** or cancelled due to **the** presence of some planet in a specified sign. When benefic results get cancelled, it is called Gochara Vedha and if bad effects get nullified it is Vipareetha Vedha. This will also be explained in a separate chapter.

STELLAR OCCUPATIONAL RESULTS : During transit each planet passes through particular star counted from the birth **star** of the **native**. **When** a planet occupies particular star from one's birth star, trouble giving transit is through 1st (Janma), 3rd (Vipat), and 5th (**Prathyak**), 7th (Vadha), the good results in 2nd (**Sampath**), 4th (Kshema), 6th (Deivanukula), 8th (Maitra) and 9th (Parama **Maitra**). This is called Nakshathradipathya Gochara phala and **will** be explained separately in detail.

NAKSHATRA ANGA PHALA : The Planet travel through twenty seven stars during their journey in all the 12 Rasis. Different limbs of the body have been assigned to the stars. Therefore when planets benefic or malefic pass through the **Nakshatras**, one or the other part of the body gets affected. This is known as Nakshatra Anga phala.

ASHTAKAVARGA PHALA-Ashtakavarga is a separate branch and quantifies the capacity of planets and bhava to give benefic or ill effects. From basic Prastaraka chart, **Bhinnastakavarga** and Sarvastakavargas are calculated. The nature of the result by transit planet can be assessed when judged in Bhinnastak of individual planet or Sarvastakavarga.

SAMAGAMAM OR DHRISHTI : There is yet another way of reconciliation of Gochara Phala. A planet may pass through its own radical position in the birth chart or over other planets. This is called Samagamam.

In addition to this planet in transit may aspect its own position in the horoscope. This aspect has a special effect on transiting planet. This is called **Drishhti** Phala. The transiting planets may not aspect its own natal position, but some **other** bhavas. Here **also** the aspected bhava gets affected.

DASAMA SAMAG AMAM : In the natal horoscope of a person 10th Bhava Madhya is called meridian. The aspect of the transiting planet over this point has a special effect based on the aspecting planet aspected bhava as well as presence of any planet in that bhava. This is called **Dasama Samagama**.

VARSHA GRAHA GOCHARA : Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu stay longer time in a rasi, so they are called Varsha **Grahas** giving long standing effect and leaves a great impact on the life.

PARYAYA PHALA OR CYCLIC RESULTS OF VARSHA GRAHAS JUPITER

Jupiter completes its passage through all the 12 Rasis roughly in 12 years. This cycle is called Paryaya or a round. In each cycle he is said to give specific effects in particular Rasis reckoned from one's Janma Rasi. Jupiter, passing through 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12th houses from one's Janma Rasi is said to give bad results. Even among these bad results in each place there is some subtle difference.

SATURN

Saturn is stronger than Jupiter. He completes a round of 12 rasis very slowly in 30 years. He is good only in 3rd, 6th and 11th signs from one's birth Moon. In all other Rasis, he is malefic important among these is 7 1/2 years of Saturn Sadesathi. Saturn's passage through 4th and 8th houses is called Ardhasathama Sani & **Kantak Sani** respectively.

This is how we can identify various effects of Gochara. General transit results get modified by moorthy nimaya, stellar occupation, Sadhe Sathi, Kantaka Sani etc.

Hereafter in all following nine Chapters, the transit of each planet will be explained separately based on traditional and ancient texts. These authoritative texts are :

Sanskrit: Brihat-Samhita, Phala Deepika, Yavana Vakya, Vyavahara Jotisha Prakasika, Brigu Sutra, Chamatkar Chinthamani etc.

Tamil : Authors' own palm leaf manuscripts initiated by his Gurus, Jyothisha Kalanjiyam, Periya Varushadhi Nool Pulippani

Muni 300, Pulippani Mother Daughter EASAL (argument), Choodamani Ullamudaiyan, etc.

All the texts have been consulted and the essence of the above texts is being given in the following pages.

TRANSIT RESULTS AT A GLANCE (GOCHARA PHALA SANGRAH)

Before giving detailed readings the transit results from Moon are being given in table below :

Table-12

Planet	The Transiting house of a planet from Janma Rasi	Results
1	2	3
Sun	1, 2, 4, 8 ⁹ th and 12th 5th 3, 6 10 th and 11th	<p>In these houses the native will not get success in his efforts. He will suffer from eye trouble, headache, stomach pain, itches, fever etc.</p> <p>Out of all the places where Sun gives bad results, this is the only place where he is most evil.</p> <p>According to ancient Tamil texts, the worst results of Sun are felt in 5th house. There will be fear of imprisonment, danger to life, loss in law suits, many diseases, over expenditure etc.</p> <p>The native enjoys good health, rest, gains income from many sources, properties, promotion, new job opportunities, gain in business etc.</p>
Moon	2, 4, 5 and 12th	Sorrows, miseries and many diseases occur to the native. There will be impediments and obstructions in all his efforts. Unwanted expenditure, bad reputation etc.

	8th 1, 3, 6, 7, 10th and 11th	<p>According to ancient Tamil texts this is the only place where Moon gives very bad results out of other malefic houses. There will be unbearable sorrow, misery, danger to life, mental agony, bad time to mother, law suits, quarrels and fear of imprisonment.</p> <p>Recovery from sickness, comforts, delicious food, conveyance facilities, increase of Income, supply of essential needs in the house etc.</p>
Venus	7th and 10th 6th 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11th and 12th	<p>Difficulties, sorrows, unwanted enemies, bad health to wife, enmity with her, loss of status, sickness, bad food, lack of sexual pleasure etc</p> <p>Venus gives the worst results out of the other houses according to ancient Tamil texts. Many diseases, sexual diseases, heavy loans, quarrels, imprisonment, humiliation due to foul play of wicked women, Maraka, danger to life etc.</p> <p>Easy going life, sound health, peace of mind, maximum sexual pleasure from wife, sometimes from outside, delicious good food with sweets. Supply of essential needs in home, flow of wealth, gain in business, profession, promotion in job, help and progress through females.</p>
Saturn	2, 4, 5, 12, 7th 4th	<p>Bad results are moderate. Out of these Saturn in 2nd is the last two and a half years of Sade Sathi In 12th, first period runs. There will be burden of loans, unwanted expenditure, difficulties, affliction of many diseases etc.</p> <p>Saturn is called Ardhashama Sani, unwanted transfer, displacement, fight with wife, destruction of properties etc. This is also called Kanta Sani.</p>

	7th	This is called Kanta Sani . Here also Saturn gives similar results as in 4th. Here the wife suffer much due to sickness, the native suffers losses in business due to partner's foul play.
	8th	This is called Ashtama Sani . The same bad results as he gives in 4th and 7th houses are intensified here. Next to Sade Sathi , Saturn also gives bad results here.
	1st	This is called Janma Sani , the middle two and half years periods of Sade Sathi . According to ancient Tamil texts, Saturn gives the worst results while transiting over the natal moon. Several diseases, loss of respect, humiliation, danger to life, loss of parents, loss of huge amounts, chronic diseases, imprisonment, even death may occur, if it is 3rd round coindding with life span and Maraka dasa.
	3,6, 9,th and 11th	According to traditional texts, Saturn gives good results in 3,6, and 9th houses only. In these houses he gives all comforts, gain of money, pleasure through women, progress in business and profession, promotion in job. According to Tamil texts good results are also given when saturn transits over the 11th house as indicated above.
Mars	1,2,3,5,8,9 10th and 12th	Bad results in these places, miseries, sorrows, difficulties, unwanted expenditure, loss, diseases related to over heat, accidents, impediments will happen.
	7th	According to Tamil texts Mars is very malefic in 7th house. There will be quarrel, confusion , conflict, imprisonment, danger to life if maraka period runs , litigations and loss thereof , many diseases etc.

	3,6,11th	Happiness, gain from many sources, comforts, income increase, easy going life, all happen here.
Mercury	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 12th 2nd 6, 8, 10th and 11th	<p>Unwanted expenditure, difficulties, quarrels, losing law suits, nervous diseases, restlessness.</p> <p>This is the only place where he gives malefic results according to Tamil texts. Critical situations in all aspects, petty quarrels, many diseases, imprisonment, danger to life if maraka period runs, loss, pain etc.</p> <p>Very good results. Improvement of health, mental happiness, success in education and other aspects, relief from mental worries, increase in income, receipt of all essential commodities at home etc., all varieties of comforts, progress in business, profession and job, success in litigation etc.</p>
Jupiter	1, 4th and 10th 3rd 2, 5, 7, 9th and 11th	<p>Fear complex, worries, danger to life, unwanted transfer, loss of status, comforts, sleeplessness, over expenditure, bad health, diseases pertaining to mucus etc.</p> <p>Here Jupiter's worst results are felt. Affliction of many diseases, danger to life, if Maraka period runs, fear of imprisonment, humiliation, loss of respect, quarrels, enmity with others etc.</p> <p>Jupiter gives good results, good health, rest and comfort, happiness, delicious food, new vehicles, new clothes and jewels, gain of gold, progress in business, promotion in job, and improvement in profession, inland and foreign travels and gains therefrom.</p>

Rahu & Ketu	1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10th 12th 9th 3, 6th and 11th	Pain, sorrow , mental agony, falling pray to foul enmity with others, many undiagnosable diseases , unwanted transfer, wasteful expenditure , down-fall in business, profession and job. Out of a ll the houses in 9th house worst results. Misfortune, defeat, losing law suits, imprisonment, many diseases, danger to life if Maraka period runs. Regaining good health, delirious food, sex gratification with many ladies, gain , success over enemies, Increase in Income and fulfilment of essential needs, comforts etc. in home, progress in business and profession as well as in job and over all good results.
-------------	--	--

SOME MORE LINKS

1. TRANSIT OF RETROGRADE PLANETS

1. Major planets Saturn, Jupiter and Mars produce considerable effect when transiting over the natal planets or sensitive points of natal chart.

2. **When** retrograde planets **are stationary** over the **natal** planet or sensitive points, **the** effects are powerful which results in some memorable events **to** occur either before or after the exact lime, they become stationary.

3. Retrograde planet: When a retrograde planet is **stationary** before changing direction, it radiates great energy on earth. This is more **when** it aspects the natal planets. Both retrograde and stationary planets are powerful in producing effects when they get direct but specially when the retrograde planets turn direct.

4. A retrograde benefic planet when transits a favourable position will intensify the good results. If **the** position is unfavourable, the evil effects are reduced to minimum.

5. A retrograde malefic planet while **transitting** a favourable position will neutralise the benefic results while in an unfavourable position, **the malefic** results will be intensified.

6. When a planet gets retrograde **and** enters the previous sign and then **re-enters** the original sign, behaves as triple transit. The transit effects will be all the time favourable or unfavourable, as the case may be, pertaining to the original sign occupied before the retrogression started.

2. RESULTS OF LATTA

(a) The following stars counted in forward direction from that occupied by a planet are called Forward **Latta** stars of the planets.

1. Twelfth star from that occupied by Sun.
2. Third star from that occupied by Mars.
3. Sixth star from **that** occupied by Jupiter.
4. Eighth star from **that** occupied by Saturn.

These are called Puro Latta or forward Lattas. For example if Sun is in chitra the forward latta star 12th from that is Purva **Bhadrapada**.

(b) The following stars counted in backward direction from that occupied by a planet called Rear Latta stars of the planets.

1. Fifth star counted backwards from the star occupied by Venus.
2. The 7th star from that occupied by Mercury.
3. The 9th star from that occupied by Rahu and Ketu.
4. The 22nd star from that occupied by Moon.

These are called Prustha Lattas, For example, if mercury is in Jyestha the star Utthava Phalguni will receive backward Latta, The results will be:

- (a) If the Latta position on both the direction falls on the natal star, there will be sickness and worries.
- (b) During Sun's Latta over the natal star, the complete business will be ruined.
- (c) During the Latta of Jupiter over the natal star, there may be death, misery to some relation and fear as well as insecurity.

- (d) During the Latta of Rahu and Ketu over the natal star there will be difficulties of all kinds.
- (e) During the Latta of Venus over the natal star there will be quarrels.
- (f) During the Latta of Moon over the natal star, there will be humiliation and loss of honour.
- (g) During the Latta of Mercury on the natal star, there will be loss of status and other unwanted events.
- (h) During the Latta of Saturn over the natal star, there will be many difficulties and even danger to life

•••

Chapter Eleven

TRANSIT RESULTS OF SUN

PART ONE —SANSKRIT TEXTS

BR1HAT SAMH1TA

जन्मन्यायासदोऽर्कः क्षपयति विभवान् कोष्ठरोगाध्वदाता
वित्तभ्रंशं द्वितीये दिशति च न सुखं वञ्चनां दृगुजं च।
स्थानग्राप्तिं तृतीयं धननिचयमुदा कल्यक्चचारिहतां
रोगान्दत्ते चतुर्थे जनयति च मुहुः स्रग्धरा भोगविध्नम्॥

The Sun passing through the sign of the natal Moon causes **fatigue**, reduces wealth, brings about diseases of the bowels, and wearisome journeys. He causes, in the 2nd house, loss of wealth and **happiness**, eye diseases and deceit. In the 3rd house acquisition of a new position, advent of much wealth, happiness, sound health and destruction of enemies. In the 4th house, the Sun causes diseases, and constant impediments to the native in the enjoyment of conjugal **happiness**.

षोडाः स्युः पञ्चमस्थे सवितारि बहुशो रोगारिजनिताः
षष्ठेऽर्को हन्ति रोगान्क्षपयति च रिपून् शोकारं च नुदति।
अध्वानं सप्तमस्थो जठरगदभयं दैन्यं च कुरुते
रुक्त्रासौ चाष्टमस्थे भवति सुवदना न स्वापि वनिता॥

When the Sun passes through the 5th house, there will be innumerable troubles caused by illness and enemies; through the 6th, he removes illness, enemies and grief; through the 7th, he causes wearisome **travelling**, stomach diseases, and humiliation; through the 8th, the person will suffer from illness and fright; and consequently his own wife will speak harshly to him.

रवावापद्दैन्यं रूगिति नवमे वित्तचेष्टाविरोधो
जयं प्राप्नोत्येग्रं दशमगृहगे कर्मसिद्धिं क्रमेण।
जयस्थानं मानं विभवमपि चैकादशे रोगनाशं
सुवृत्तानां चेष्टा भवति सफला द्वदशनेततेषाम्॥

When Sun passes through 9th from Moon sign, causes danger, poverty (or humiliation), disease and impediments to acquisition of wealth and undertakings; in the 10th house, a mighty task will be completed successfully, and all the projects will be carried to success. In the 11th house, the native will attain an **illustrious** position, honour, wealth and freedom from disease. When the Sun passes through the 12th house, the activities of only those of an ideal character will be successful and not others.

YAVANA JATAKA

हृद्रोशोकाध्वविवाहदैन्यत्रोधयव्याधियातिदोषान्।
स्थाने शशाङ्कस्यरविः करोति व्यर्थश्रमोद्वेगममि द्वितीये॥
तृतीयस्थो धनमानधर्मस्थानासनप्रीतिसुखप्रदोऽर्कः।
चतुर्थगस्तु क्षतज प्रवृत्तिं ज्वरामयो भेदविवादकारी॥

When Sun passes through the Moon sign, there will be heart disease, mental agony, unhappy marriage, the native gets angry without reasons, he is afraid of facing even ordinary affairs. When he passes through the third, the native will be happy, will get money, honour, status, comforts and will be loved by others (relatives). When Sun passes through 4th from Moon, he will be afflicted by various ills, his livelihood is disturbed, and he enters into arguments with his relatives.

नृपावमदांत्मजवन्भुशोकव्याधिप्रदः पञ्चमसंस्थितोऽर्कः।
आरोग्यसौख्यारिविनाशहर्षख्यातित्रियासिद्धिकरश्च षष्ठः॥
जामिन्संस्थो रुधिरप्रवृत्तिज्वरक्लमाजीर्णविषध्वकारी।
सूर्योऽष्टमे स्त्रीसुतवन्धुदुःखव्याधिप्रदोपद्रवमृत्युकृत्स्यात्॥

When Sun passes through 5th from Moon, there will be **difficulties** imposed by the Government, enmity with own son, the native may have to be modern, loss of some relative.

When Sun passes through 6th from Janma Rasi, there will be

good health, comforts, enemies will be conquered, there will be happiness, name and fame and all efforts of the native will get a success.

When Sun passes through the 7th from Moon sign, there will be diseases of blood contamination, fevers. He will suffer from **fatigue**, indigestion and may also suffer from food poisoning.

When Sun passes through 8th from Moon, the native may **suffer** due to loss of son, wife, relatives. He will suffer some illness or other. There may be even Marakatva dosha.

देव्यस्थितिभ्रंशगुरुस्वबन्धुप्रद्वेषकृत् स्यान्नवमाश्रिताऽर्कः।
 मेघरणस्थो द्विचतुष्पदस्त्रीहिरण्यरौप्याम्बरलाभकर्ता॥
 एकादशे स्थानयशः प्रहर्षमिष्टाशनारोग्यसुखप्रदोऽर्कः
 स्थाने निरुक्तं शशिनो विधिज्ञैः त्रिाफनाघातर्कदन्त्यराशौ॥

When Sun passes through 9th from Moon sign, the native is pushed to lower ranks and humiliation, he is displaced both in his work and **living** place. He may have to earn enmity of his Guru, relatives etc.

When Sun passes through 10th from Janma Rasi, he may gain from humans and quadrupeds. He will have relationship with new females and get satisfaction through them. He will gain gold, silver, new clothings and monetary gain.

When Sun passes through **11th** from Moon sign, he gets fame in his own place, he will be happy and get sweet meats, delicious food. He gets good **health** and comforts.

When Sun passes through the 12th from Moon sign, his efforts will fail and go in vain.

JYOTHISHARNAVA NAVANITHAM

देहार्तिस्मत्त्वसंतापः कालातिक्रमभोजनं।
 बन्धुमित्रसुहृद्वेषः चंद्रराशिगतं रवौ ॥१॥

During the transit of the Sun on the natal moon, the native will incur physical troubles and mental distress. He will take untimely food and earn the displeasure of his relatives and friends.

हीनत्वं दुष्टसंसर्गोमनस्तापशिरोव्यथा।
निष्फलंकृपिवाणिज्यं वित्तशिशिगते रथौ।

When Sun transits **the 2nd place from** the natal Moon sign, mean mindedness, evil associations, mental distress, headaches, and unfruitful phases in agriculture and trading activities (*i.e.*, professional debacles) will be **experienced** by the subject.

आरोग्यं नित्यसंतोषः बन्धुमित्रसमागमः।
अर्थलाभः 'पुत्रसौख्यमिष्टसिद्धिस्तृतीयगे।

When Sun passes through the third from Moon sign, the native will enjoy health, continuous happiness, financial gains, association with kinsfolk and friends, and happiness from progeny.

अन्तः क्लेशं गृहच्छिद्रं सौख्यहानीमभोजनं।
प्रयाणेविध्नमाप्नोति चतुर्थे रविसंयुते ॥

When Sun passes **through** fourth house from the Moon sign, mental agony, family quarrels, loss of happiness, lack of food, and obstacles in travel plans will come forth.

'देहालस्यमनस्ताप' सुहृत्क्लेश धनव्ययं।
'बुद्धिचाञ्चल्यमाप्नोति पञ्चमे रविसंयुते॥

When Sun passes through the 5th, the person will develop laziness. He will be mentally depressed, will incur enmity with his friends, spend all his money and be of unstable disposition.

पष्टंरथौ सुसौख्यादीत यत्नकार्यार्थसाधनं।
देहारोगयादि संतोषं वस्त्रधान्यायादिलाभकृत॥

When Sun passes through the 6th, there will be much hapiness. The subject will achieve success in his **undertakings**, be of a sound body, happy and will have gains of robes, grains and others.

'सामन्तजनविद्वेषः' दारापीडासुतापयं।
उत्साहभङ्गकर्याणि गोचारं सप्तमेरथौ॥

When Sun passes through the 7th, he will incur the displeasure of his neighbours. His wife and progeny will fall sick. His enthusiasm and undertakings will be crippled.

दुर्दोषः शत्रुसवादो गमनाऽगमनव्यथा।

दःखवार्ताशृतंचैव अष्टमस्थो यदा रविः॥

When Sun passes through the 8th, evils, arguments with foes, distress in journey and getting grievous news will be brought forth.

निन्दापराधकलहं निर्दोषश्चधनक्षयः।

पुण्यलाभर्थनाशश्च 'विचारोन्वमे रवौ॥

When Sun passes through 9th from the Moon, blames, crimes, quarrels, destruction of money for no fault of the native and no gains of wealth as well as destruction of meritorious deeds.

अर्थसिद्धिस्सदाऽरोग्यं बन्धुमित्रसमागमः।

राजदर्शित सल्लापी सुसौख्यं दशरवौ॥

When Sun passes through 10th from Moon sign, the person will have fulfilment of his objectives, will enjoy physical sound health, be associated with his kinsfolk and friends, will meet the king for discussion (or high ups on important matters), and enjoy much happiness.

अर्थ च स्वकुलाचारः गृहेनित्योत्सवः शुभ।

नित्यमाधुर्यमुक्तिश्च लाभेचैकादशे रवौ ॥११॥

When Sun passes through the 11th from Moon sign, one will financially gain and follow his family codes. There will be happy occasions and auspicious events at his home. He will enjoy sweet food-stuffs.

स्वस्थाननाशनं चैवबन्धुरोगो धनव्ययः।

'प्राणपर्यन्तमापत्तिरऽवमानं व्यये रवौ ॥ १२ ॥

When Sun passes through 12th from Moon sign, native will lose his place or position. His kinsfolk will incur diseases. His money will be spent away. His own life will be endangered and humiliated.

TRANSIT RESULTS OF SUN PART TWO DETAILED READINGS

Sun gives benefic results in 3rd, 6th 10th and 11th from Moon.

1. Sun is In Janma Rasi

There will be bad dreams, headache. The native may have to leave his home. Diseases due to over heat, stomach pain etc. will come. Itches and other skin diseases will afflict the native. Due to bad temper the native **will** breed enmity with everybody. There will be facial disease and excess bilious trouble. The native may get very much tired and restless. The native may suffer from heart disease, there may be sorrow and pain. The native may quarrel with his wife or he may get separated from her for the time being due to some scandal in the marriage. The native may get humiliated by something or the other. The native will have untimely meals.

2. Sun in second house from Moon

There may be eye affliction, headache, difference of opinion with wife and temporary separation from her due to bad temper. The native may pick up enmity with many. There may be loss of cattle belonging to the native. **Native's** may **have** sharp tongue, and bad temper. Native's money will get spent due to punishment by Government etc, (fine). He becomes greedy. Effort and labour may be fruitless. He may pick up friendship with bad and wicked people. May suffer loss in agriculture and business and theft of valuables. The native becomes very adamant.

3. Sun in third house from Moon

Money comes in and native becomes charitable. He wins over his **opponents**. **Childless** ladies **will** become pregnant. All **discomforts** disappear and long standing illness will get cured. He will get married to the girl of liking. There will be honour, name and fame. He will win over arguments. But there may be enmity with one's own children. Brothers may suffer. The man becomes more clever to make correct decisions etc. and more courageous. Much improvement in all aspects of life. Some may become judges.

People will get transfer of jobs to the place of their liking. Others will become friends to the native. There will be difficulties as well as comforts through the children.

4. Sun in fourth house **from Moon**

There will be no peace of mind at home. The native may have to leave home either due to his own wish or on compulsion. There may be difference of opinion and quarrels between husband and wife. The native may be indecisive and may have conflict with relatives, friends and others. The women folk in home will suffer from some sickness or other. The native may meet with some accidents and may lose limb as a result. There **will** be loss of money food, **agriculture**, land or house **property**. There will be impediments and disturbances in getting sexual pleasure. Man may suffer from blood **fever**, bodily pain and mental worries. There may be disputes at home. Comfort and sleep will get spoiled.

5. Sun in fifth house **from Moon**

Here also Sun is bad. There will be bad dreams and unsteady **mind**. The native may get affected by mental diseases like hysteria. The children go against the native. There will be much longing for sexual pleasure, which may not be fulfilled. Health of wife may get spoiled and father may also suffer. Native may **feel** mental agony, enmity with others and relatives will not help. Desires remain unfulfilled. Native gets afflicted by many health troubles. There may be humiliation and sufferings due to unsettled mind. Sun is said to be worst in 5th from Moon. The ancient Tamil texts say that there may be imprisonment, many diseases, mental agony. If Dasa Bukthi indicates maraka there may be even fear of death.

6. Sun in sixth house **from Moon**

This **is** good period for men. There **will** be victory over enemies. **Improvement** of financial status rise, of bank account and **recovery** of loans given to others. Long standing sickness **will** be cured. There may be birth of child. The native may have desire for spiritual elevation. There may **be** gain through Government and agriculture as well as rise in pay or promotion in job. Native will have good food, comforts and luxuries. There may be long travels and also gain and favour from such travels. Worries and difficulties will

disappear. Those endeavours left half and considered impossible, will be achieved and get completed. There will be mental peace and a confidence in the native. Fame, name, and respect will increase.

7. Sun in seventh house from Moon

Delay in marriage, liking for other ladies and quarrel with wife. Delays and impediments in everything. Stomach pain, itches, skin diseases will afflict the native. The mind will be involved in negative thinking. The man may be forced to go out of home on compulsion. Digestive troubles, stomach pain, itches, skin disease, dysentery - like diseases may spoil the health. Men get tired easily, and may have food poisoning. Native will be subjected to humiliation and may take aimless travels, resulting in unnecessary expenditure. There can be loss in business. Those in jobs may suffer punishment and demotion.

8. Sun in eighth house from Moon

All work get delayed and native may be driven out of home every often. There is danger to life and native may turn wicked. There may be head and eye diseases and headache. Children may suffer. Sun in 8th gives Putra dosha (lack of progeny). Income will get reduced. Family will suffer and cattle may be lost. Native may have anxiety, conflict and enmity with others. There may be fine, punishment etc. from government. There will be quarrel and fight between husband and wife. Some near relative may pass away. The man may be forced to take part in funerals and post death rituals. The native suffers for his past deeds. Cough like diseases may affect the health, Man may suffer due to Sun stroke etc.

9. Sun in ninth house from Moon

The native develops enmity with father. Father gets afflicted with sickness and passes through bad time. Obstruction and impediments in all endeavours. The native develops enmity and aggression with elders, priests and those in higher status. He becomes stubborn and egoistic. There may be **unexpected** accidents. Money saved will get spent quickly leading to poverty. Problems in getting properties, loss of status and honour in the society and

native will suffer humiliation. The bodily lusture will be lost. The native's friends and relatives go against him.

10. Sun in tenth house from Moon

Here Sun is very good. The native's financial staus improves Native becomes intellectually more sharp and succeeds in education and studies. He will have faith in spiritual aspèct and God. He will have charitable attitude and gets vehicles. He will have fame and name. Natives earning capacity increases and he will donate, build temples, dig ponds etc. All round success, **gains** from **men** and cattle, comfort in the family will increase. New jewels, money, dress etc, will be added to his family. He gets support from **VIPs** in Government. He will be very happy and gets help from his friends relatives etc.

11. Sun In eleventh house from Moon

The native gets income from many sources and will be sympathetic towards others wins over his enemies, becomes charitable. Long worrying problems get solved and will have peace, comforts and happiness in the family and home. He gains from **Government**. He gets new high class vehicles and gains through eloquent speech. There will be a fortunate **turn** in life and he will get new status, promotion in job, honour and fame. His sickness *is* cured and he achieves perfect health. He will have delicious food at home and outside. His endeavour will succeed through the help of elders and VIPs. Happy and auspicious occasions and ceremonies etc, will be celebrated at home. In 11th Sun gives good health.

12. Sun in twelfth house from Moon

Here Sun gives bad results. The native becomes antagonistic and aggressive towards his **wife**. He gets wounded in legs, develops itches, skin diseases, chest pain, stomach ache, fever etc. He may be driven out of home or country under compulsion and will incur unwanted expenditure. The father of the native may suffer bad health and difficulties. He indulges in unethical behaviour and mean acts. He develops enmity with friends and relatives. His charitable tendency increases and he endeavours to do good things.

Note: Sun stays in Rasi only for one month, hence when he passes through 3, 6, 10, 11th houses from Moon there will be good months. In addition to this, when Sun goes to his exaltation, or own house or friends house, similar results could be experienced, whatever may be that house from **Moon**. When he goes to enemy's houses or to his debilitation, whatever may be that house from Moon, he will suffer from health problem, difficulties etc. According to Jyothish **Kalangiam** in Tamil, good results will accrue, when Sun passes **through** his exaltation, own, or friendly houses even where Sun has to give bad results. Hence we may expect Sun to give good results in most of the months during the year.

As a general rule, it is to be understood that a planet giving benefic results in transit if passes through **its debilitation**, enemical houses, the benefic results get reduced and bad results, get intensified. This should be judged properly and the cumulative monthly results should be understood according to **benefic** and malefic influence of all planets in transit.

PART - THREE SUNDARANANDA JYOTHISHA KAVYA (TAMIL)

An ancient Tamil work Sundarananda Jyothisha Kavya gives transit results separately **during** Shukla Paksha and Krishna Paksha. Now I am giving below the translated version for Sun's transit.

SUN

1. When Sun passes through **Janma** Rasi. During Poorva Paksha, the paternal side including father **will** suffer, or the native suffers due to them. There **will** be litigation with regard to paternal properties. It is bad time for father.

During second half, the native wins over his enemies, he will gain through white coloured materials. He will go on pilgrimage to holy places and temples. But if it is **Amara** Pakshas, he will suffer.

2. When Sun passes through 2nd from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, paternal properties get scattered and these will be danger to life of father. In second part, the native will have timely delicious food and enjoy music, goes to holy **temples** and all will be happy.

During waning Moon there will be moderate results only and mostly on the malefic side.

3. When Sun passes through 3rd from Janma Rasi. In the first part, he succeeds in education and becomes courageous. During second part difficulties through father and paternal relations occur. Relatives will suffer. The native will help others and others will gain through the **native**.

During waning Moon the time will be good for the native but it will be bad time for others connected with him.

4. When Sun passes through 4th from Janma Rasi. There will be gain of properties (both landed and agricultural) and new vehicle but there will be difficulties in the middle.

During waning Moon the wife will not co-operate in sex. The native is afflicted with many ills and there will be little happiness.

5. When Sun passes through 5th from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, the spiritual knowledge increases., The native becomes devoted to God. He deeply studies mathematics and connected subjects and suffers due to his sons. In the second part, there will be little comfort and happiness.

During waning Moon the native **will** suffer from mental worries, afflicted by many ills and his enemies **will** grow stronger and harass him and there will be conflict.

6. When Sun passes through 6th house from Janma **Rasi**. During waxing moon, there will be name and fame, addition of landed property, enemies will vanish. There will be good health and happiness.

During waning moon, the native has to submit to his enemies, he will be able to do his own work with the help of **others**, he will be affected by stomach pain and connected diseases and his mind will always be worried.

7. **When** Sun passes through 7th **house** from **Janma RasL** During waxing Moon the wife will suffer due to some **disease**. She will have mental agony and only little happiness.

During waning Moon, there will be difficulty to get money and the native will suffer mental agony and stomach **pain** and connected diseases.

8. When Sun passes through 8th house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, there will be loss on paternal side. The native suffers from heat in the naval region, and will receive curse from devotees of Lord Shiva and there will be little comfort and happiness.

During waning Moon, there will be fear from Government, conflict and enmity with others.

9. When Sun passes through 9th house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, there will be danger to life of father or paternal relations and native suffers sorrow on account of them. The father and relations will suffer due to lack of comforts. The paternal property will be destroyed to the extent of 50% and there will be fear from Government. On the other hand, the native will receive spiritual lessons and improvement in education. He will however be loved by others.

During waning Moon, there will be danger to the native himself. He will be suffering mental worries. There will be danger to life of father and he will suffer from diseases.

10. When Sun passes through **10th** from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, all good acts will be completed, The native succeeds in all his efforts and he will get good elevation of aristocratic status (Raja Yoga).

During waning Moon, **the** native will face minor mental worries. He will get 50% of the results described above and the native will be cured of his diseases, will regain good health,

11. When Sun passes through 11th from Janma Rasi. The native gets servants, attendants and will be getting work as accountant. There will be expansion of business. He will receive awards from the Government and he will have all round progress.

During waning Moon, he will get only 50% of the above good results, with few mental worries and thereafter some happiness.

12. When Sun passes through 12th house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, there **will** be **little** happiness, the

native will lose law suits and will **also** suffer mental worries.

During waning Moon, the native **will** be transferred to some other place under compulsion, loss of money and material. He will develop **enmity** with others, suffer from **fever** and also mental worries.

• • •

Chapter Twelve

TRANSIT RESULTS OF MOON

PART ONE—SANSKRIT TEXT

BRIHAT SAMHITA

शशी जन्मयन्प्रवरशयनन्यनाच्छादनकरो
द्वितीये मानार्थान् ग्लपयति सविधश्च भवति।
तृतीये वस्त्रस्त्रीधनविजयसौख्यानि लभते
चतुर्थेऽविश्वासः शिखरिणि भुजङ्गेन सदृशः॥ 8॥

When Moon passes through the natal sign, one gets excellent food, couches and clothes; through the second house, one loses honour and wealth and experiences obstacles; through the 3rd one gets garments, wealth, victory and happiness through the 4th house, one loses trust in others, as in a mountain infested with snakes.

दैन्य व्याधिं शूचमपि शशी पंचमे मार्गविघ्नं
पष्टे वित्तं जनयति सुखं शत्रुरोगक्षयं च।
यानं मानं शयनमशनं सप्तमे वित्तलाभं
मन्दाक्रान्तं फणिनि हिमगौ चाष्टमे भीरुं कस्य॥ 2 II

When Moon passes through 5th house from Moon sign, it brings about humiliation, illness, grief and obstruction in journey. Through the 6th, confers wealth and happiness, and **destroys** enemies and diseases; through the 7th, confers vehicles, honour, couches, food and money. Who is not frightened when the Moon is in the 8th house, as when a snake is accidentally treaded upon?

नवमगृहगो बन्धोद्वेगश्रमोदरोगकृद्
दशमभवने चाज्ञाकप्रसिद्धिकरः शशी।

उपचयसुहृत्संयोगार्थप्रमोदमुपान्त्यगो।

वृषभचरितान्दोषानत्ये करोति च सव्ययान्॥

When Moon passes through 9th from Janma Rasi, it causes imprisonment, agony, weariness and stomach diseases; in the 10th, confers a position of authority and accomplishment of one's objects; in the 11th prosperity, association with friends, riches and joy; in the 12th, causes expenses and blemishes caused by one's own foolish acts, as in the case of a bull which spoils both its hoofs and horns by striking the earth etc.)

YAVANA JATHAKA

सवस्थानगो भोजगन्धमालयनारीसुहृद्वस्त्रतिप्रद स्यात्।

चंदो द्वितीयक्षंगतस्तु तस्माद् बहुव्ययासविवादकारी॥

तृतीयगो वस्तत्रहिण्ययोपित्युहृद्यशांभोजनदां हिमांशुः।

स्वबन्धुपीडाधननाशजानि कुर्वीत दुःखानि चतुर्थसस्थः॥

When Moon passes through Janma Rasi the native gets good delicious food, gets perfumes, has connection with ladies and sexual pleasure with them. He gets new friends.

When Moon passes through the second from Janma Rasi, the native gets tired due to over work. He enters into arguments with everybody he meets.

When Moon passes through third from Janma Rasi the native gets new dresses, gold, gets connection with new ladies and enjoys sex with them (mostly **with** own wife, which is applicable for now-a-days society. This context should be understood in the same way in other similar places.) He gets new friends. He gets timely and good food.

When Moon passes through 4th from Janma Rasi, his relatives suffer due to illness and other reasons. His finance is spent away. He also suffers mental agony.

धनक्षयारव्ययमानभङ्गरोगादिकारी नवमः शशाङ्क।

मेपूराणस्थो बहुमानहर्षाचे टाकलौदार्यविरोधकारी॥

एतादशः स्निग्धविवाहशयास्त्रोभोजनप्रातिसुखार्थकारी।

निशाकरो द्वादशागस्तु दैन्यमालस्यमीयांपचयं च कुर्यात्॥

When Moon passes through 9th house from Moon there **will** be destruction of finance. There will be expenditure due to one's own enemies. The native suffers loss of respect and humiliation and suffers many diseases.

When Moon passes through 10th from Moon sign the native earns much respect and he will be very much happy. But there **will** be abortion if the native is female.

When Moon passes through 11th from Janma Rasi **the** native gets married to young and beautiful girl. He gets and enjoys company of women, delicious food and all comforts.

When Moon passes through 12th from Janma Rasi the native suffers humiliation, loss of honour etc. He seems lazy and affected by jealousy.

धनक्षयाजीर्णरूिगध्वदैन्यविक्षोभकृत् पञ्चमगः
 शत्रुक्षयारोगयसुखार्थसिद्धि स्निग्धागमप्रोति करश्च षष्ठः॥
 'जामित्रग स्त्रीजनबन्धुशरूयाहिदण्यभोज्याम्बरदः शशाङ्कः।
 क्षुब्धाधिचिन्ताकलहार्थनाशो मृत्युक्षयोपद्रवदोऽष्टमस्थः॥

When Moon passes through 5th from Moon sign, the native incurs financial loss, he suffers humiliation, mental agony and indigestion.

When Moon passes through 6th house, the enemies are defeated. He gets good health. He gets comforts and gains money.

When Moon passes through 7th house he enjoys company of young ladies in comfortable bed. He gains gold, new dress etc.

When Moon passes through 8th from Janma Rasi, the native suffers ailments. He is trapped in conflicts. He suffers from intense mental agony also. If maraka period runs, there may be danger to life. There **will** be much pain and difficulties.

JYOTISHARNAVA NAVANITAM

शरीरसौख्यमारोग्यं संतोषो धनमुन्नतिः।
 मिष्टान्नभोजनं सङ्गं सन्मानं जन्मगे विधौ॥

When Moon **passes** through Janma Rasi, the native will enjoy physical felicity, happiness, wealth (or financial advancement), general progress, sweet food, company of females and honour.

अन्तः क्लेशधनच्छेद व्ययदस्सर्वदोषः।

कुभोजनं देहजाढयं द्वितीयस्थानगो विधुः॥

When Moon passes through the second from Janma Rasi, will give mental distress, loss of money, expenditure, various kinds of blemishes or shortcomings, bad food and sickness of the body.

अर्थलाभो वस्त्रलाभश्चिह्नसौख्यं मनोभृतिः।

कान्ताभिरिष्टसलापः तृतीयस्थानगे विधौ ॥

When Moon passes through third from Janma Rasi, the native will have gains of money, robes, happiness and mental resolute. He will gossip with females to his heart's content (*i.e.*, he will enjoy the company of females).

चित्तभ्रंशं बन्धुवैरं बुद्धिचाञ्चल्य मेव च।

कर्मवैकल्प्यकार्यं च चतुर्थस्थानगो विधुः॥

When Moon passes through fourth from Janma Rasi, the native will lose his mental equilibrium, incur enmity **with** his kinsfolk, be of unstable disposition and will indulge in acts that will destroy his own undertakings.

वाताधिक्यं सदाऽलस्यं मनः पीडां भयं तथा।

इष्टार्थनाशं कुरुते पञ्चमर्क्षे सदा विधुः॥

When Moon passes through the 5th house from Janma Rasi, excess of humour, wind in **the** body (*i.e.*, **proneness** to windy disorders), indolence, mental distress and destruction of articles or undertakings dear to the native will follow.

स्वस्थानप्राप्तिमारोग्यमर्थलाभं यशोमुदं।

स्त्रीसौख्यं धर्मसिद्धिं षष्ठगो मृगलाञ्चनः॥

When Moon passes through the 6th from Janma Rasi, the subject will earn a place for himself and will enjoy **health**, financial gains, fame, happiness and association with females.

मनस्सौख्यं यशोवृद्धिं सौभाग्यं च धनागमं।
स्त्रीसौख्यं देहसौख्यं च सप्तमस्थो यदा विदुः॥

When Moon passes through the 7th from Janma Rasi, mental happiness, increase of fame, fortunes, acquisition of money and happiness through spouse will come to pass with the transit of Moon.

अजीर्णामय संतापं जानुवाधां तथैव च।
कुभोजनं देहजाड्यं पीडाचाष्टमगशशरी॥

When Moon passes through 8th from Janma Rasi there will be indigestion, grief, pain in the knees, bad food, physical illness and distress will be produced by the Moon's transit.

वस्त्रनाश पुत्रवैरं प्रवासं व्याधिपीडनं।
उद्योगभङ्ग कलहं नवमस्थो यदा विधुः॥

When Moon passes through the 9th house, there will be destruction of robes, enmity with progeny, going away to a distant place, diseases, distress, loss of **undertaking** and quarrels will occur.

इष्टसिद्धिस्सदाऽरोग्यं बन्धुसंतोषभोजनं
दशमस्थो यदाचन्द्रः यत्नकार्यार्थसाधनं।

When Moon passes through the 10th house, it will lead to fulfilment of desires and a healthy body. One's relatives will gain happiness. The native will enjoy quality food and will beget success in his efforts.

मनस्सौख्यं सदानन्दं इष्टगृहसुभोजनं।
धनधान्यादि लाभस्यात् चन्द्रेचैकादशगते॥

When Moon passes through the 11th from Moon sign the native enjoys mental peace, continuous happiness, good quality of food at home and gain of wealth, grains etc. will come to pass.

चित्तभ्रंशो मानहानिः वन्धुवैरं धनक्षयः।
द्वादशस्थो यदा चन्दो देहालस्यं महद्विपत्॥

When Moon passes through 12th house from Moon, there will be mental distress, loss of honour, enmity with relatives, loss of wealth, laziness and great danger will follow.

PART TWO DETAILED READINGS OF TRANSIT RESULT OF MOON

Moon gives good result in 1, 3, 6, 7, 10 and 11th houses from its own position in the radical chart.

1. Moon in Janma Rasi

Here Moon gives good results in all respects. All comforts will be enjoyed. Good for progeny, favourable for learning Tantra and Mantra. The native will get good conveyance. He will have relationship with elders of high status. He may get promotion and instant Raja Yoga as per the inherent features of original chart. There will be satisfaction, happiness, lustre of the body will improve. There may be short travels. He will get chances of learning ancient literature and Sastras. He will have eloquence of speech and sharpness of intellect. Good fortune will smile on him. He will enjoy timely and delicious food, perfumes and other luxurious things. Native gets satisfaction in family life in all respects including sexual pleasure. He will get new clothing, jewellery etc.

2. Moon through Second house from himself

There will be neither timely nor good food. Income, family comforts and peace of mind all gets reduced. Wife and children may suffer from illness. There shall be fear of imprisonment and many kinds of miseries due to forced death of a pregnant woman in the family. There will be sorrow and suffering in the family. The native will meet with failures in all his endeavours and mental happiness will get reduced. There will be unwanted expenditure. The native may fail in examination etc. He may suffer humiliation. There will be unwanted fears. The body will get tired. The native

will develop enmity without any reason. Eyes may get afflicted. But it is to be noted that these sufferings will be only for a short period.

3. Moon through third house from himself

There will be mental peace, happiness, comforts and satisfaction from all sides. There may be a child birth. Clothings and jewelleryes will be added. Native **will** have attachment with his children. His mind will be clever and keen. He will develop self-confidence to face the life. Wife will cooperate with him. The native will enjoy sex pleasure. Brothers will have some progress. All endeavours will be successful. Money will come from many sources. Native will have new friends, become **courageous** and will develop a new confidence and meaning in **life**.

4. Moon through fourth house from himself

There will be no peace at home. There will be lack of comforts and mental peace. There will be theft, stomach pain, dysentery and digestive disorders to the body. This will be a bad period for mother. She may suffer bad health. There will be fear and mental agony. Money will be wasted. There will be poverty. All work and endeavours will suffer impediment. There will be fear of drowning.

5. Moon through fifth house from himself

Children will suffer due to some **sickness** or the other. The wife may suffer abortion. However capable and skilful one may be, at last the native will be declared as 'fool'. Worries will grow, misery and suffering will mount **up**. Mind will suffer due to worries. Native will develop enmity with others and may reach to the low level of living. Native's mind will suffer shocks. During travel there may be obstructions and accident. There will be wasteful expenditure. Native will suffer from digestive trouble. There may **be loss** of status. Some precious belonging of the native may be stolen away.

6. Moon through sixth house from himself

Here Moon gives benefic results. Enemies will come to terms. He will feel all round improvement. There will be comforts during travel. When Moon is in Krishna Paksha (Waning) money will come; Friends will help; whatever the native wants, it will be achieved.

Fame and name will spread. The native may have liaison with new females and happiness and pleasure through them. The native may get his own house.

7. Moon through seventh house from himself

Here moon gives happiness and pleasure from different sources. The native will get knowledge in ancient sciences and sastras. There will be timely delicious food. He will derive comforts through vehicles and money will come from many sources. Status will go up and his name will be among VIPs. The native may have the pleasure of the company of lady. His efforts will succeed due to his sweet speech and correct approach. There will be gain from the Government. Relatives will help him. New clothing and jewellery will be added to him. There will be help through wife.

8. Moon through eighth house from himself

Here Moon is most malefic and called by special name of Chandhrashtama. The native may suffer from piles, cough, bad health etc, The native may involve in theft, litigation and may have to suffer punishment. He will be thinking of evil about others. But due to his own rough attitude, he has to face many hardships. He will not follow right path. He may not have facility of conveyance in time. Due to mischievous behaviour of wife, he will earn the enmity of his relatives. All things happen against his own will. He will suffer sudden mental agony and fear of Maraka Dasa. If Sadhe sati coincides with completion of judged life span, even death may occur. There may be digestive disorders. He will pick up petty quarrels with others. If Rahu is ill placed in the chart, he may also suffer snake bite.

Since this is the worst place for Moon, the native, should be very careful to avoid any critical situation.

9. Moon through ninth house from himself

According to Sanskrit texts Moon is bad here. But Tamil texts says that Moon gives good results. We follow the latter.

There will be good results in all respects. Future is better. Native has faith in spirituality and God will give the native self-confidence.

If wife becomes pregnant during these days or there will be child birth. The native will have temptation towards sex. Fame and name will spread. Man will engage himself in services of **temples** and spiritual centres. Life will have better turns, comforts, happiness, pleasure trips, all will be enjoyed.

But according to Sanskrit texts, Moon gives here malefic result?. In midst of all above good results, there will be difficulties and bad waves in general. But according to Tamil texts these will not be permanent. **In** a nutshell, there will be good results only.

10. Moon through tenth house from himself

Here Moon gives benefic results. All efforts will succeed. There will be help from government, VIPs etc. The native will have new job opportunities. Native will learn Mantra, Tantra and Sastras. He will have new ideas and self confidence. He will maintain good health and will be courageous. His intellect will be sharp. Opportunities of progress will spontaneously arise. He may undertake pilgrimages. He will engage in good acts. His wants will be fulfilled. He may get status of ordering others and respect and honour will increase. But the native earns the enmity of others. In the end **all** difficulties will disappear. Health will **improve, generally** Moon is good in tenth from Janma **Rasi**.

11. When Moon passes through eleventh from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the native is in more contact with relatives and gets help from them. There will be monetary gain, life will be full of comforts and happiness etc. During waning Moon, the native learns mathematics, he will have servants and **attendants**. He gets success in efforts. These may have mental worry with regard to his maternal relatives. But he will get friendship with persons from outside his circle.

12. Moon through twelfth house from himself

Mental peace will be disturbed and native will be very much uneasy. The native has to leave home. There will be unnecessary and unwanted expenditure. There will be expenses through women. There will be loss of money in many ways. There will be no timely food and that too of bad quality. Money will be spent in bad ways.

Due to short temper, he will earn enmity and engage in quarrels. **Even** mind will become dull. He will become lazy. He **will be** pushed down to lower level of standards in life. He will be jealous of others. There will be difficulty from many sources. He will quarrel with relatives and friends. There may be some mourning. He may have to wander aimlessly.

How to compute quantum of daily transit results based on Moon?

Moon goes through a Rasi in 2 1/4 days and covers 12 Rasis roughly in 30 days from Janma Rasi. It is good in 7 places in the complete Zodiac which means that he will be good about 16 days in a month. The good results are not continuous but intermittent. During the same time the other planets give either good or bad results. Suppose we take the value of good results as one unit, other planet's contribution **will be** 8/9 success. Suppose the result of Moon on a certain day is good, and we take it as 1, if **we** add 8/9 th portions of the benefic results of the other planets for that day, we may be able to arrive at the net good results on a particular day.

PART THREE SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

1. When Moon passes through Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, the native will have timely and delicious food, and get full gratification in sex from his wife or outside marital life. He will also have good fortune and complete happiness. During waning Moon, he will have fear from his enemies, affliction from diseases, he may have to mourn loss of relatives from mother's side and take part in feast of postfuneral rites. But he will have 75% of benefic results explained above.
2. When Moon passes through second from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he will have good reputation, much happiness, increase in income, and will complete his efforts as desired.
During waning Moon, he will not follow religious discipline. His money will be wasted. He will have sorrows and mental worries.
3. When Moon passes through third house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, there will be impediments in his

efforts, he may have to mourn loss of relatives from maternal uncle's side. He will suffer diseases and will be worried on account of that.

During waning Moon he will succeed in all his efforts and will have sexual pleasure and gratification with his wife or other ladies. He will also get new clothing, jewels etc and also gain money.

4. When Moon passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he has fear of drowning in water. He will have to leave the country on compulsion but will have comforts on that account. He may have exile but at the **same time** he will be happy.

During waning Moon, he will have worries from mother's side, expenditure due to father-in-law's side and may have to travel towards North West direction.

5. When Moon passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he will have good **reputation**, happiness through children, increase in income, he may buy land and house properties and will enjoy music.
6. When Moon passes through sixth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he will have to mourn loss of somebody from mother's side, will have suffering during travel, fear and harassment from the Government, he will lose civil law suits, **fear** of drowning. He may have to **sell** his house and may borrow money.

During waning Moon, there will be good comfortable life, happiness, his **disease** will be cured and he will win over his enemies.

7. When Moon passes through seventh house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, there will be comforts and luxuries in life more and more. The native will have good reputation, a marriage in family may take place and the native may go on a pilgrimage to a holy place. He will have perfumes and cosmetics and will have full satisfaction of sexual pleasure and will **also** have gain of money.

During waning moon, there will be lack of comforts, the man will be running from pillar to post without any aim, his mind will be unsteady and his wife may suffer from some disease.

8. When Moon passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi.

During waxing Moon there will be little comforts and sorrow thereafter. During waning Moon, there will be danger of being poisoned (food poisoning etc.), mourning, melancholy, conflicts and mental worries and in **worries** every respect.

9. When Moon passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, the native's enemies get defeated, He wins civil law suits, remains happy and may buy fertile lands, get delicious and timely food etc. He gets into contact with saints and pious elders.

During waning **Moon**, he builds his house, clears his loans, at the same time, he may suffer from stomach diseases, mental worries, fear of being imprisoned, mourning from mother's side and also suffers mental worries.

10. When Moon passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he gets acquainted with saints and pious men, he enjoys tasty and timely delicious food, he is happy and his business expands and his wife and children are very much affectionate to him.

During waning Moon, there will be fear during travel, mental worries, **little** comforts and there **will** be tolerable difficulties.

11. When Moon passes through eleventh from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, the native is in more contact with relatives and gets **help** from **them**. There **will** be monetary gain, life will be full of comforts and happiness etc. During waning Moon, the native learns mathematics, he will have servants and attendants. He gets success in efforts. These may have mental worry with regard to his maternal relatives. But he will get friendship with persons from outside his circle.

12. When Moon is passing through twelfth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he will have full satisfaction in sex from his wife or outside marital connections. He visits holy temples, he goes to North west on pilgrimage. He becomes a devotee of Lord **Vishnu**, and he is made happy through hLs maternal uncle and connected relatives. During waning Moon his efforts will fail. His money is wasted and lost. He will suffer from mental worries.

Chapter Thirteen

TRANSIT RESULTS OF MARS

PART ONE SANSKRIT TEXTS

BRIHAT SAMHITA

कुजेऽभिघातः प्रथमे द्वितीये नरेन्द्रपीडाकलहारिदोषैः।
भृशं च पित्तानलचौररौरुपेन्द्रवजप्रतिमोऽपि यः स्यात्॥

When Mars passes through the Janma Rasi it causes bodily affliction; through the second sign, trouble from the king and enemies, quarrels, excessive biliousness, fire accidents, robbery and disease, though the person may be like Upendra (Vishnu) or the thunderbolt.

तृतीयगरचौरकुमारकेमयो भौमः सकाशात्फलमादधाति
प्रदीप्तिमाज्ञां धनमौणिकाति धात्वाकराख्यानि किलापराणि॥

When Mars passes through 3rd from Janma Rasi, it confers benefits through thieves and urchins, energy, authority, wealth, woollen articles, mineral wealth and the like.

भवति धरणिजे चतुर्थगे ज्वरजठरगदासुगुदभवः।
कुपुरुषजनिताच्च सङ्गमात्प्रसभमापि करोति चाशुभम्॥

When Mars passes through 4th from Janma Rasi, it causes fever, stomach ailments and bleeding as well as great harm through association with the wicked.

रिपुगदकोपभयानि पञ्चमे तनयकृताश्च सुचो महीसुते।
द्युतिरमि नास्य चिरंभवेत् स्थिरा शिरसि कपेरिव मालती यथा॥

When Mars passes through 5th from Janma Rasi, gives enmity, anger, fear, illness, grief on account of children and a quick loss of energy like the tossing of a Jasmine wreath for the head of a monkey.

रिपुभयकलहैविवर्जितः सकनकविद्रुमताकामगः।

रिपुभवनगते महीसुते किमपरवक्त्रविकारमीक्षते॥

When Mars passes through 6th from Janma Rasi, one will be free from danger from enemies (or from enemies and fear) as well as quarrels; one will also get gold, corals and copper, so that one may hold one's head up and one need not look for signs of others' (pleasure and pain).

कललकलहाक्षिरुग्जठररोगकृत्सप्तमे

क्षरत्क्षतजरूक्षितः क्षपितवित्तमानोऽष्टमे।

कुजे नवमसस्थिते परिभवार्थनाशादिभि-

र्विलम्बिगतिर्भिवत्यगलदेहधातुक्लमैः॥

When Mars passes through 7th from Janma Rasi, it causes quarrels with one's wife, eye disease and stomach-ailment; in the 8th, makes the native weak through bleeding, and loss of wealth and weight owing to the loss of bodily fluids and consequent weakness.

दशमगृहगते समं महीजे विविधधनाप्तिरूपान्त्यगे जयश्च।

जनपनपदमुपरि स्थिश्च भुङ्क्ते वनामिव पट्चरणः सुपुष्पिताग्रम्॥

When Mars passes through 10th from Janma Rasi, it produces average effects, in the 11th confers various types of riches as well as success and enables one to exercise power and authority over the country, just as the **bee** has free movements and enjoyments in a forest of abundant flowers.

नानाव्ययैर्द्वादशगे महीसुते सन्ताप्यतेऽस्लर्थशतैश्च मानवः।

स्त्रीकोपपितैश्च सनेत्रवेदनैर्योऽपीन्द्रवंशभिजनने गर्वितः॥

When Mars passes through 12th from Janma Rasi, it tortures a person with expenditure on various counts, innumerable disasters, wrath of women (of wife), bilious afflictions and **eye-troubles** though he may be proud of his being a scion of **Indra**.

YAVANA JATHAKA

नृपानलव्यालवधग्निशस्त्रव्याध्यर्थनाशी क्षयभङ्गकारी।

भौमः शशिस्थानगतो द्वितीये त्वनर्थसूयामिपवञ्चनाकृत्॥

When Mars passes through Janma Rasi, it causes danger to the native through Government, fire, snake and poison. It also causes wounds through weapons and exhaustion of one's financial resources. It produces various kinds of diseases.

When Mars passes through the second from Janma Rasi, it destroys one's finance, luxuries and creates jealousy with others.

ऐश्वर्यमाद्युहिर्घकारी तृतीयसस्थोऽन्नसुवर्णदश्च।
चतुर्थगस्तूदररुजरासुकूप्रवृत्तिनिर्वेदकरो धराज॥

When Mars passes through 3rd from Janma Rasi, it gives the native good gain of money, his personality shines with beauty, remains happy and gets good food and gold.

When Mars passes through 4th from Janma Rasi, the native gets diseases pertaining to stomach. He becomes weak, develops aged outlook and always suffers from mental worries.

सुतार्थनाशक्षतवैरमोपव्याभिप्रदः पञ्चमराशिसंस्थः।

When Mars passes through 5th from Janma Rasi there will be danger to his children, his financial resources get destroyed. He suffers due to harassment by his enemies. He also suffers due to incurable disease.

षष्ठे कुजेऽरिक्षयमानहर्षप्रख्यापनारोग्यसमृद्धिकारी।
जामित्रसंस्थो भ्रमित्रनाशक्लेशोदराक्ष्यामक्षयरोगकृत्स्यात्॥

When Mars passes through 6th house from Janma Rasi, native's enemies are defeated. He commands respect and honour, enjoys sound health and remains always happy. His house is full of many things.

When Mars passes through 7th from Janma Rasi, his financial position becomes weak. His friends also leave him. He suffers from diseases pertaining to stomach and also T.B. Generally he remains worried.

भौमेऽष्टमे रुग्विष 'शत्रुशल' क्षयलक्षयोपद्रवदैत्यकारी॥

When Mars passes through 8th from Janma Rasi, the native is poisoned and suffers at the hands of enemies. He gets wounded

from weapons, and also suffers from T.B. He faces many difficulties. He is pushed to low levels and suffers humiliation.

शस्त्रक्षतोक्षेमसुवर्णनाशखेदाध्वकारी नवको महीजः।
मेपूरणे व्याध्यरिशस्त्रचौरव्रणार्तिकृत् सिद्धिकरश्च पश्चात्॥

When Mars passes through 9th, the native is wounded by weapons and loses comforts and remains restless. His gold and jewels get lost. He suffers with never ending mental worries.

When Mars passes through 10th from Janma Rasi, the native suffers from many diseases. He suffers due to his enemies, he is wounded by weapons and at the end, his aims get fulfilled.

मानात्मजाज्ञाक्षितिताप्रहेमद्युतिप्रदा रुद्रपदेऽरिजिच्च।
स्त्रीविग्रहोद्वेजनपादरोगस्वप्नावभङ्गश्रमदः कृजोऽन्त्ये॥

When Mars passes through 11th from Janma Rasi, the native's honour and respect improves. His children have good time (he gets child). His personality shines, with copper mixed golden hue.

When Mars passes through 12th from Janma Rasi, the native has conflict with his enemies and his wife quarrels with him. She will be angry with him. He gets foot diseases and gets bad dreams. He is humiliated. He has to labour hard.

JYOTISHARNAVA NAVANITAM

ज्वरं खड्गव्रणंचैव भार्याबन्धुविरोधकृत।
चन्द्रराशिगते भौमा यक्षराक्षसपीडितं॥

When Mars passes through Janma Rasi, the native will have fever, injury from sword (sharp weapon), enmity with spouse and children, and troubles from spirits and demons (*i.e.*, from evil or wicked forces)

असत्त्वं सततं क्लेशः सर्वकार्यविनाशानं।
सदादुर्जनसंमर्कः भीतिस्याद्धनगेकुजे॥

When Mars passes through 2nd from Janma Rasi there will be loss of physical vigour, grief, destruction of all undertakings, association with wicked people and fear will come forth.

वित्तलाभस्सदाऽरोग्यपिष्टसिद्धिस्सुखावहः।
वस्त्रलाभो धनप्राप्तिस्तृतीयस्थानगे कुजे॥

When Mars passes through 3: i from Janma Rasi, one will have financial gains, will enjoy physical felicity, fulfilment of undertakings, gain of robes and acquisition of wealth.

भाग्यहानिः भयं क्रूरं बन्धुवैरं धनक्षयः।
रोगपीडादि सन्तापः चतुर्थस्थानगे कुजे॥

When Mars passes through 4th from Janma Rasi the native will lose his fortunes, be struck by fear, be cruel in disposition, and will incur enmity with **relatives**, financial losses and diseases.

देहजादयं च सन्तापं कालातिक्रमभोजनं।
दुरितं कर्मलापश्च भीमे पञ्चमसंस्थिते॥

When Mars passes through 5th from Janma Rasi, the native will fall ill, be distressed, will **not** enjoy timely **meal** and will indulge in sinful acts.

वस्त्रलाभः धान्यलाभः धनलाभः यशस्तथा।
मनोल्लासः धर्मसिद्धिः षष्ठमस्थे कुजं भवेत्॥

When Mars passes through 6th from Janma Rasi, one will gain robes, grains, wealth, fame and happiness and will perform charitable activities.

अन्नवस्त्रदिरहितं सदाक्लेशः स्वबन्धुभिः।
कुवार्ता पुत्रभ्रातृणां क्रोधस्सप्तमगे कुजे॥

When Mars passes through 7th from Janma Rasi, the native will be deprived of food and robes. He will be put to anguish by his kinsfolk. His speech will be foul **and** he will incur the wrath of his co-bom and progeny.

प्रवासः कार्यहानिस्त्यात् कासरोगप्रपीडनं।
स्थाननाशे ऋणच्छेद अष्टमस्थे धरासुते॥

When Mars passes through 8th from Janma Rashi, the person will have to go away from his place. His undertakings will be impeded. He will incur breathing disorders, will lose his place or position and be troubled by debts.

अशनाच्छदनन्यूनं शोषणं देहं पीडनं।
स्थाननाशं विरोधं च नवस्थो धरासुतः॥

When Mars passes through 9th from Janma Rasi, the subject will not enjoy robes and food. His body will start shivering and paining. He will lose his position (or place) and will earn enmity with others.

नित्यं क्लेशः सदाव्याधिः तथा भोजनदुर्लभम्।
सदासञ्चार उद्योगं दशमस्थे भरासुते॥

When Mars passes through 10th from Janma Rasi, one will be anguished, be continuously ill, will not beget nutritious food and will have to wander from place to place on account of his work.

आरोग्यमर्थलाभं च संतोषं वस्त्रलाभकृता।
यत्कार्यानुकूलत्वं धैर्यमेकादशे कुजः॥

When Mars passes through 11th from Janma Rasi, one will acquire sound health, financial gains, happiness, garments, success in undertakings and courage.

प्रवासं व्याधिपीडांच वन्धुवरं धनक्षयं।
दंष्ट्रपीडं च सञ्चारं द्वादशस्थानगो कुजः॥

When Mars passes through 12th from Janma Rasi, the native will go away from his place, will suffer from sickness, will incur enmity with his relatives, will have bodily troubles and be moving aimlessly.

PART TWO

TRANSIT RESULTS OF MARS DETAILED READINGS

Mars is a first grade malefic planet. Hence it gives good results only in 3, 6, 11th houses from Janma Rasi. Now we will see the detailed reading.

I. Mars through Janma Rasi

He will be accused in many ways by others and experience mental agony. His qualities also get spoiled. He will be suffering from wounds in several spots in the body. His eyes get afflicted.

He also suffers from stomach pain and gastric diseases. The glow and beauty of his face fades. He will suffer mental torture. Some of his dear relatives will **leave** him alone and go away. HLs blood gets contaminated, because of this he will suffer from diseases pertaining to impure blood. There may be fear of snake bite. He may suffer fire accidents, vehicle and other accidents. His money will be spent on unwanted things. He may also suffer tuberculosis.

2 Mars through second house from Janma Rasi

There will be loss of money and other things. There may be danger to life. The native will be accused for no fault of his and may suffer humiliation. He will suffer from eye defects and facial diseases. The beauty of his face becomes dull. There will be **mental** agony. There will be quarrels with wife and children. The native fails to get knowledge. He suffers due to high fever. Due to his harsh speech, he invites enmity with others. He may be harassed by Government or by other enemies. He picks up quarrels with others. There will be theft of gold, jewels and other valuables from home. Even though he may live aristocratic life of very high order when Mars passes through 2nd, he cannot escape the bad results. There will be no peace in the family, and mental agony will also add to it.

3. Mars through the third house from Janma Rasi

Here Mars gives very good results, from all angles. Marriage, birth of child etc. may take place. Health will improve and life span also increases. There will be gain through agriculture and as also from real estate. New clothing and jewels get added. There will be gain of money and milk products from dairy. The native may take to study of Vedas and shine in his studies. He will be courageous. He may gain from brothers, sisters etc. He will have the self-confidence to do any difficult undertaking. In **all** his efforts **he** will succeed and will be happy. He will gain from those placed in lower levels. His body will shine with a new glow of cheer and happiness. There will be no shortage of household goods including provisions **etc.** His courage increases.

4. Mars through fourth from birth Moon Janam Rasi

The native suffers many difficulties, calamities, etc. There will be mental agony. The native suffers through disorders of blood. **He**

may suffer humiliation. There may be theft of valuables from home. There may be fire accidents, vehicle accidents **etc.** The native may be wounded by sharp weapon. He **will** earn the enmity of his friends and relatives. There will be conflict and confusion at home. The mother may fall sick. The native may be forced to go out of the home under compulsion. He may fall prey to conspiracies and foul plays of his enemies. His mind will get confused, status and honour will be lost. Stomach pain, indigestion, dysentery and like diseases will give much trouble and the health will fall down. There will be scarcity at home even of basic necessities. One may have to mourn the death of his very near relatives. Poverty will prevail. There will be opponents to the native from many **corners.** He will indulge in all bad and sinful acts.

5. Mars through fifth house from birth Moon Janam Rasi

Here Mars **gives** bad results. There may be difficulties in many ways. There may be danger to life. Mind will be confused and worried. He will pick up quarrels with others easily. Due to this, there will be more and more enemies around him. The native will indulge in illegal and unethical acts. He will become angry even on petty matters. All **his** endeavours will get spoiled. This will be bad time for children the native may have to mourn death of a child. There will be scarcity of money even for day to day expenses. Poverty will grow. Health of wife will get spoiled. She may have to suffer abortion. The native will be tempted towards unethical desires. He may develop friendship with bad and wicked minded persons. Because of this he will be defamed. His self respect will be lost. His body structure will lose its original build up and become slim due to lack of nutrition. He will be afflicted by many ills. Capability of doing things will fall down. His savings will flow away in many ways. He will not have timely meals and **will** have only sub-standard food. His desires **will** grow. He will have more and more enemies around him and will be harassed by them.

6. Mars through sixth house from Janma Rasi

Mars is very good here. There will be income from many sources. Home will be full of all types of eatables, grains etc. All efforts **will** succeed. There **will** be gain from all ends. There will be happiness in the family. The native **will** win over all his enemies.

Auspicious events like marriage will be celebrated at home. All the loans will be cleared. **The** native will recover from chronic illness and will regain sound health. All the differences of opinion and quarrels so far existed will subside and there will be an atmosphere of friend-ship around the native. All cases and litigation at the court will be won by the native. **The native** gives away charity to the poor. His finance will build up. Those unmarried will get married. There will be birth of child. There will be good income **from** agriculture. The native will have much sex appetite and **it** will fully be gratified by his house lady and others. His digestive power will increase. His position in the society will be very much elevated and he will be respected by one and all. He will not worry what happens to others but will always be bent upon getting his things done. Fear from opponents will disappear. His name and fame will increase.

7. Mars through seventh house from Moon Janam Rasi

Income will get reduced. There will be scarcity of money and the native will be in poverty. There will be scarcity of eatables and basic needs at home. The native earns the enmity of his friends and relatives. There will be quarrel with **wife** and married life **will** become a misery. The native also does not get on well with his co-borns. He will be affected by diseases like eye troubles, stomach pain etc. He may meet with fire, weapon, and vehicle accident. He will get tired easily. He will have joint pain and pain in hands. He will breed bad thoughts. The wife will fall ill and his personal pleasure will be very much affected. Some scandal or other may fall on the native. Health will fail badly. The native will suffer humiliation. All the money saved will be spent out on unwanted pursuits. The native may get separated from his wife and children. The native may be afflicted with diseases like tuberculosis etc.

Mars gives bad results except 3, 6, 11th from Janma Rasi. **In** all other 9 places he gives bad results, out of these 7th is the place where he gives worst results. In addition to the above bad results, the native picks up bad habit of drinking. He will be afflicted by many diseases. There may be imprisonment. If maraka dasa runs, with the completion of judged life span, there may be danger even to life. Hence the native should be alert and avoid any untoward situations.

8. Mars through eighth house from Moon Janam Rasi

Here **also** Mars gives very bad results. The native will suffer many difficulties and losses. All his effort will get obstructed and fail. He will be forced to go away from home and his country. There will be **fear** of imprisonment. He will be affected by many diseases. He will be burdened with loans while he borrows every now and then to meet his financial obligations. There will be heavy loss of business. The native may suffer humiliation. He may be wounded by sharp weapons. Ladies will **meet** with fire accidents while cooking and may get bad name, for no fault. The native will get trapped in unsolvable problems and will not be able to come out of the same. Wife may suffer very much and there is danger to her life. Longevity will get **reduced**. The native will suffer front urinary trouble and ills pertaining to large **intestines**. The lustre of the body will be dull. The native may have to face failure in law suits and there will be expenses on that account.

9. Mars through ninth from Moon Janam Rasi

Here Mars is said to give bad results. But JOTHISHA KALANJIYAM of Tamil ancients indicate good results for Mars in 9th from Janm?. First I will give this then go to Sanskrit text. As said the native gets clothings, jewels, pending marriages are solemnised for the native. There will be child birth. He will have milk and other dairy products in abundance. He will have timely food. He will have cattle (vehicles) etc.

But according to traditional Sanskrit texts, Mars is malafic **here**. The native will suffer loss of respect and humiliation. His body will become weak. There will be scarcity of money given for basic expenses and poverty will embrace the native. This will be bad time for father and brothers. The native may get unwanted transfer in his job. He may suffer wounds through sharp weapons. There will be mental agony. Basic cells, blood etc. in the body will become below normal level and the native may suffer many ills. The body loses its lustre and his appearance will be **ugly**, enemies may attack him and he suffers many difficulties.

10. Mars through tenth house from Moon Janam Rasi

All the efforts of the native fail and native will face many obstructions. He falls sick due to various reasons. He suffers much

on account of his enemies. He may be attacked by sharp weapon. There will **be** theft of gold, jewels and other valuables. There will be endless difficulties. His character will get perverted and he spoils himself. Varaha Mihira gives both good and bad results for Mars in 10th. According to him due to some reason or the other, he may have to go on foreign travel. Due to this, with his own effort and hard work his endeavours will succeed. There **will** be gain also. But the native may pick up enmity with others and start quarreling with them. Fire, machinery accidents may happen. **Every thing** ends in misery only.

11. Mars through eleventh house from Moon Janam Rasi

Here Mars gives good results in abundance. The native will recover from sickness and his health will improve. There will be new progress in life. Money will come from many sources. Financial status will improve. Clothing and jewellery will be added. New comforts will be enjoyed by him. **All** his efforts will succeed. He will **be** happy and will have all recreations. There will be birth of child. He will buy landed property, new home. He will also get good income from agriculture. **If** unmarried he will get married. His **life** span will increase (if he runs Maraka dasa coinciding with his judged life span as long as Mars is in 11th he will not die). He may have foreign trip. He may also gain from foreign and inland trade. **Due** to skill and outstanding character, he will get all tilings done even if they are very odd and hard ones. He will command status. He will have comfortable and happy life. He **will** get many awards, rewards etc. He will enjoy freedom without any restraints. He will get gold, jewels, money etc. His body now will be full of vigour.

12. Mars through twelfth from Moon Janam Rasi

There will be unwanted and unplanned expenditure. He may have to go out of his home town or country on his job or business. But will suffer much in the new place. He will pick up quarrels with his wife and children. He will suffer bad health due to over heat. He may be trapped in some offence. There may be imprisonment also. He may be attacked by sharp weapons and suffer wound and cuts. He may slip and fall down and suffer fracture in leg and if not attended properly, he may also lose a limb.

He will suffer blood contamination. He may meet with fire and vehicle accidents. He may be afflicted with eye trouble and may even lose an eye. He may also be afflicted with gastric and bilious diseases. His loan burden will mount up. There will be poverty. There will be mental worry and agony. His vitality will fall down.

He may have orgasm during dreams. He may suffer connected diseases. He will not have good sleep. **In** this way, Mars gives bad results only in 12th.

PART THREE SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

MARS

1. When Mars passes through Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon there will be unhappiness through co-boms, gains from grains and the native will win over his enemies.

During waning Moon his endeavours get fruitless, there will be difficulties through enemies, mental depression, loss of money and material and also afflicted by bilious disease.

2. When Mars passes through second house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, his endeavours fail, he may meet vehicular accidents.

During waning Moon, he will gain from grains through his opponents, in the **second** half. There is fear of being attacked by **horned** or wild animal. He may meet fire accidents and also afflicted by sickness.

3. When Mars passes through third house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he will get servants and attendants, but develops enmity with his relative, buys properties with encumbrances and he also wins over his enemies.

During waxing Moon, there will be gain of money and gold (jewels) and enjoys comforts and happiness.

4. When Mars passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, the native buys landed property and vehicles. He may **be** separated from mother, law suits with riddle of encumbrances will also be won.

During waning Moon, he will join with evil persons and suffers from stomach pain, fever but thereafter enjoys rest and comfort.

5. When Mars passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he has mental worry with regard to his sons. He goes on pilgrimage to places of Lord Subramanya and towards holy places in South.

During waxing Moon, there will be fear from enemies, affliction from diseases, conflict with sons and aimless roaming from place to place.

6. When Mars passes through sixth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, the native gets reputation, he will progress. He will win over his enemies and make them **surrender** to him. There will be gain of gold and jewel.

During waxing Moon his reputation may fall. He may have to submit to his enemies. He goes on pilgrimage or on travel towards south. He may suffer losses in grain business.

7. When Mars passes through seventh house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, he may get separated from wife. She may also suffer ill health. He is harassed by enemies and he is pushed out of his town under compulsion.

During waxing Moon, the wife falls sick, he has to incur expenditure on litigation and live under tension and fear on account of his enemies etc.

8. When Mars passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi. **During** waxing Moon his blood purifies **but he** may suffer from enemies and also from mental worries and difficulties.

During dark Moon there will be comfort but at the sametime there will be mental worries, he gets frustrated and may be gloomy.

9. When Mars passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi. During bright Moon, there will be danger to life of father, his ancestor's properties may be destroyed, may have mental tension on that account and will be roaming around without any purpose.

During waxing Moon, he gets back his lost status including properties **due** to the blessings of his ancestors. He earns and

gains money. But he will suffer from tension and worries on account of his sons.

10. When Mars passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon his efforts get fulfilled and he gains landed property, money, reputation etc. He goes on pilgrimage towards south.

During waxing Moon, he will fear in going forward and speak boldly and is afraid of his enemies. He has grief regarding his sons and daughters and develops enmity with his **relatives**.

11. When Mars passes through eleventh house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon, **he** gets money **from** many sources, gets timely delicious food and also his landed property yields high values. He is always happy and gets dairy products.

During waxing Moon his capability declines. He is afflicted by **diseases**. There is **fear** of being attacked by weapons and also there may be fire **accidents**.

12. When Mars passes through twelfth house from Janma Rasi. During waxing Moon his money is wasted, he gets eye diseases, bilious diseases and also diseases due to over heat.

During waxing Moon he suffers mental agony due to his sons, there is loss in agriculture and goes on travel towards south.

•••

Chapter Fourteen

TRANSIT RESULTS OF MERCURY

PART ONE—SANSKRIT TEXTS

BRIHAT SAMHITA

दुष्टवाक्यपिशुना हितभेदैर्यन्थनैः सकलहै च हनस्वः।
जन्मेगे शशिसुते पथिगच्छन् स्वागतेऽपि कुशलं न शृणोति॥

When Mercury passes through Janma Rasi a man will be deprived of his wealth by **wicked** persons (using foul language), tale-bearers, enemies, duplicity, imprisonment and quarrels, and he will not hear even a kind word of **welcome** in his travels.

'परिभवो धनगते भनलब्धिः सहजंगशशिसुते सुहृदयाप्तिः।
नृपतिशत्रुभयशङ्कितचित्तो द्रुतपदं व्रजति दुश्चरितैः स्वैः॥

When Mercury passes through the 2nd house, one will suffer humiliation, but acquire wealth. When he travels through the 3rd one will have new friends, will be afraid of the king and enemies and will run away as a result of his own wicked deeds.

चतुर्थगे स्वजनकुटुम्बवृद्धयो धनागमो भवति च शीतरश्मिजे।
सुतस्थिते तनयकलत्रविग्रहो निषेवते नचरूचिरामपि स्त्रियम्॥

When Mercury passes through the 4th house, the person's kinsmen and family will prosper, and he will gain **wealth**; through the 5th house, the native will have quarrels with his wife and sons and will not be able to enjoy even his charming wife.

सौभाग्यं विजयमथोन्नतिं च पठे वैवर्ण्यं कलहमतीव सप्तमे ३ः
मृत्युस्थे जयसुतवस्त्रवित्तलाभा नैपुण्यं भवति मतिप्रहर्षणीयम्॥

When Mercury passes through 6th house, the person concerned gets popularity, victory and rise; through the 7th sign, he loses his lustre and has frequent quarrels, through the 8th the will have gains, success, children, clothes, money and skill that brings joy to his heart.

विघ्नकारो नवमः शाशिपुत्र कर्मगतो रिपुहा धनदश्च।
सप्रपदं शयनं विधत्ते तद्गृहदोऽथ कथां स्तरणं च॥

When Mercury passes through 9th house he creates obstacles to all undertakings; through the 10th house, destroys the enemies and bestows wealth, a beautiful damsel on a couch, her house property, sweet words and comfortable bed.

धनसुतसुखयोपिन्मित्रवाहापितृषु
स्तुहिनकिरणपुत्रे लाभे मृष्टवाक्यः।-
रिपुपरिभवरोगैः पीडितो द्वादशस्थे
न सहति परभोक्तुं मालिनीयोगसौख्यम्।

When Mercury passes through 11th house from Moon, the native will be jubilant with the attainment of wealth, sons, happiness, wife, friends and vehicles; he will also speak sweetly and pleasantly; when his transit takes place through the 12th house, the person will be troubled by enemies, insults and diseases, and consequently, he will not be able to enjoy the pleasure of union with his bedecked beloved.

YAVANA JATHAKA

स्थाने शशाङ्कसुनुः सौभाग्यविद्याप्रतिमानहर्ता।
द्वितीयसस्थंस्त्वपवादशाकस्वैर क्रियामन्वतिदैन्यकारी॥

When Mercury passes through Janma Rasi the native to loses his good fortune, his knowledge and learning. His intellect does not function well. He loses self respect etc.

When Mercury passes through second house from Janma Rasi he gets bad reputation. He has to mourn for loss of some-body. His enemies make him suffer and he is humiliated.

तृतीयगो वन्धुविरोधरागव्यापतिकर्ता द्रविणस्य सौम्यः।
चतुर्थगो मानगुणप्रशसाप्रमादयोशिद्धनलाभकारी।

When Mercury passes through 3rd house from Janma Rasi, he earns the enmity of his relations. He meets with all sorts of difficulties, ordeals and miseries. His finance is also ruined.

When Mercury passes through 4th house, the native gets self-respect and honour. He is praised in the society. He lives very happily. He gets money from his wife and other ladies.

नैष्ठान्यमुद्देगमनथचार्या कुर्याद्बधुः पञ्चमगोऽरसं च।
षष्ठे विवृद्धं मनसः प्रहर्षमुत्साहलाभोपचयं करोति॥

When Mercury passes through 5th house from Janma Rasi, the native incurs loss, his mind is agitated. He has to meet with many difficulties etc.

When Mercury passes through 6th house from Janma Rasi there will be all round improvement and progress. The native is happy, cheerful and his gains increase by leaps and bounds.

जामित्रगश्चान्दिरनिष्टमार्गसन्तापदैन्याद्बुचिरोपकारी।
स्यादष्टमस्थो विविधोपकारी बुद्धिप्रसादस्थितिसौख्यकर्ता॥

When Mercury passes through 7th house from Janma Rasi, nothing comes to pass what the native wishes, during travel he meets with many troubles. He suffers humiliation and many impediments.

When Mercury passes through 8th from Janma Rasi, he gets help from many sides. His intellect functions well, and he is clever in taking all his decisions. His status goes up and he has all comforts.

भङ्गापवादाध्वपरिश्रममान्तरायापकरी नवमक्षसस्थः।
क्रियाप्रसिद्धिं दशमेऽर्थलाभं विप्रबन्धमानं च बुधो ददाति॥

When Mercury passes through 9th from Janma Rasi, there will be obstacles in all his efforts. He has to put forth more labour even for small things. He suffers many difficulties.

When Mercury passes through 10th house from Janma Rasi, the efforts of the native will succeed, he gets monetary gain. He gets peace of mind and commands respect.

एकादशे मानचतुष्यदस्त्रीचिन्तार्थसाधायविनोदकर्ता।
बुधोऽन्त्यगशां विचर च कुर्यादुद्देजनं कार्यपरिरम च॥

When Mercury passes through 6th house, the person concerned gets popularity, victory and rise; through the 7th sign, he loses his lustre and has frequent quarrels, through the 8th the will have gains, success, children, clothes, money and skill that brings joy to his heart.

विघ्नकारो नवमः शाशिपुत्र कर्मगतो रिपुहा धनदश्च।
सप्रपदं शयनं विधत्ते तद्गृहदोऽथ कथां स्तरणं च॥

When Mercury passes through 9th house he creates obstacles to all undertakings; through the 10th house, destroys the enemies and bestows wealth, a beautiful damsel on a couch, her house property, sweet words and comfortable bed.

धनसुतसुखयोपिन्मित्रवाहापितुष्टि
स्तुहिनिकरणपुत्रे लाभगे मृष्टवाक्यः।-
रिपुपरिभवरोगैः पीडितो द्वादशस्थं
न सहति परभोक्तुं मालिनीयोगसौख्यम्।

When Mercury passes through 11th house from Moon, the native will be jubilant with the attainment of wealth, sons, happiness, wife, friends and vehicles; he will **also** speak sweetly and pleasantly; when his transit takes place through the 12th house, the person will be troubled by enemies, insults and diseases, and consequently, he will not be able to enjoy the pleasure of union with his bedecked beloved.

YAVANA JATHAKA

स्थाने शशाङ्कसुनुः सौभाग्यविद्यामतिमानहर्ता।
द्वितीयसस्थस्त्वपवादशाकस्वैर क्रियामन्वतिदैत्यकारी॥

When Mercury passes through Janma Rasi the native to loses his good fortune, his knowledge and learning. His intellect does not function well. He loses self respect etc.

When Mercury passes through second house from Janma Rasi he gets bad reputation. He has to mourn for loss of some-body. His enemies make him suffer and he is humiliated.

तृतीयगो बन्धुविरोधरोगव्यापतिकर्ता द्रविणस्य सौम्यः।
चतुर्थगां 'मानगुणप्रशसाप्रमोदयोशिद्धनलाभकारी।

When Mercury passes through 3rd house from Janma Rasi, he earns the enmity of his relations. He meets with all sorts of difficulties, ordeals and miseries. His finance is also ruined.

When Mercury passes through 4th house, the native gets self-respect and honour. He is praised in the society. He lives very happily. He gets money from his wife and other ladies.

नैष्ठान्यमुद्वेगमनथचार्या कुर्याद्वधुः पञ्चमगोऽरसं च।
षष्ठे विवृद्धं मनसः प्रहर्षमुत्साहलाभोपचयं करोति॥

When Mercury passes through 5th house from Janma Rasi, the native incurs loss, his mind is agitated. He has to meet with many difficulties etc.

When Mercury passes through 6th house from Janma Rasi there will be all round improvement and progress. The native is happy, cheerful and his gains increase by leaps and bounds.

जामित्रग श्चान्दिरनिष्टमार्गसन्तापदैत्याद्बुचिरोधकारी।
स्यादष्टमस्थो विविधोपकारी बुद्धिप्रसादस्थितिसौख्यकर्ता॥

When Mercury passes through 7th house from Janma Rasi, nothing comes to pass what the native wishes, during travel he meets with many troubles. He suffers humiliation and many impediments.

When Mercury passes through 8th from Janma Rasi, he gets help from many sides. His intellect functions well, and he is clever in taking all his decisions. His status goes up and he has all comforts.

भङ्गापवादाध्वपरिश्रममान्तरायापकरो नवमक्षसस्थः।
क्रियाप्रसिद्धिं दशमेऽर्थलाभं विस्रब्धमानं च बुधो ददाति॥

When Mercury passes through 9th from Janma Rasi, there will be obstacles in all his efforts. He has to put forth more labour even for small things. He suffers many difficulties.

When Mercury passes through 10th house from Janma Rasi, the efforts of the native will succeed, he gets monetary gain. He gets peace of mind and commands respect.

एकादशे मानचतुष्यदस्त्रोचिन्तार्थसाभाग्यविनोदकर्ता।
बुधोऽन्त्यराशौ विचर च कुर्यादुद्वेजनं कार्यपरिरम च॥

When Mercury passes through 11th the native commands respect, his cattle flourishes, he gets new female company and will be happy with them. He gets whatever he thinks. He is witty, fortunate and lives happily.

When Mercury passes through 12th from Janma Rasi his mind is worried and agitated. He has to labour hard for every thing he undertakes.

JYOTISHARNAVA NAVANITAM

चित्तभ्रशो बन्धुवैरं कालतिक्रमभोजनं।
विवादः दुष्टसंसर्गं चन्द्रशशिगते बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through Janma Rasi, the person will lose his mental balance, incur enmity with his relative, have his food untimely, be involved in litigations and associated with evil persons.

मणिमूलार्थलाभं च सदसौख्यं नरस्य च।
नित्यारोग्यं च सदोष्टिः द्वितीयस्थानगे बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through second house from Janma Rasi, he will gain through precious gems, be healthy and will enjoy continuing happiness and the company of good people.

अर्थहानीराजकोपः ज्ञातिवैरं तथा स्मृति।
बुद्धिजायढयं मनस्तापः सहजस्थानगे बुधः॥

When Mercury passes through 3rd house from Janma Rasi, there will be loss of wealth, royal wrath, enmity with relatives and loss of memory, be mentally worried and distressed.

मातृसौख्यं च संतोषः धनधान्यं विवर्धनं।
बुद्धिप्रारभकार्यस्य सिद्धिर्वन्धगते बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through 4th house, happiness to mother and self will prevail. He will experience gain of grains and wealth. The undertakings **conceived** by him will attain success.

सर्वाङ्गेषूपूष्णसतापः सर्वदोषाश्च च मारणां।
अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव पश्चमे बुधे भवते॥

When Mercury passes through 5th house, there will be distress to the person all over the body due to heat. Due to various blemishes,

he will face death (or death like evils) and will unexpectedly be involved in quarrels.

वस्त्रलाभो धान्यलाभोः धनलाभो मनोधृतिः।
विद्याविनोदसौख्यं च रिपुस्थानगते बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through 6th from Janma Rasi, native gains garments, grains, wealth, courage, **learning**, enjoyment and general happiness.

दौर्भाग्यमर्थनाशश्च प्रभुक्रोध कुरुपणं।
सर्वाङ्गजाद्यमुष्णं च सप्तमस्थानगे बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through 7th house from Janma Rasi, declare misfortunes, loss of money, wrath of the employer, loss of beauty and troubles to the entire body due to diseases and heat.

देहजाढ्यं मनस्तापः व्याकुलंचाल्पभोजनं।
अनृपं भयामित्याहुरष्टमस्थे भवेद्बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through 8th house from Moon, he will fall sick, be mentally distressed, anguished, will have less food, indulge in falsehood and be haunted by fear.

देहालस्यं यशोहानिस्वकर्मपरपीडनं।
अरोचभोजनं पित्तं नवमस्थे भवेद्बुधे॥

Mercury in transit in 9th from Janma Rasi, native will be lazy, will lose fame, cause trouble to others, have **taste** loss food and suffer from bilious problems.,

अपवादः दूषं च अन्नसौख्यं निराकृतिः।
आलस्यं तापनंचैव दशमस्थे भवेद्बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through 10th house from Janma Rasi, the native will get abuses from others, **lack** of tasty food, laziness and distress.

आरोग्यथलाभश्च मनःप्रीतिः सुखं भवते।
बधुप्रीतिर्यशो वृद्धिर्लाभंचैकादशे बुधेः॥

When Mercury passes through 11th house, one will enjoy physical felicity financial gains, mental happiness, comforts,

satisfaction from kinsfolk, increase of fame and gains in general.

ससौख्यहानिर्मनः क्लेश कृषिभोजनमल्पश्चः।
नित्यसंवाद दाडि़ियं द्वादश स्थानं बुधे॥

When Mercury passes through 12th house from Moon, the person will lose happiness, be distressed and face decline in respect of work and food. He will be continuously involved in disputes or litigations and be in the grip of utter poverty (or financial debacles).

PART TWO

TRANSIT RESULTS OF MERCURY-DETAILED READINGS

Mercury gives good results in 4, 6,8,10 and 11th houses from Janma Rasi. In other places he gives bad results. Now we will go into the details:

1. Mercury through Janma Rasi

The native's mind is drawn into confusion. There will be poverty and difficulties. He will be afflicted with bilious disease and eye trouble. He may develop enmity with his co-borns, money gets spent on unwanted items. He may be accused for no fault of his own by others, fear of imprisonment etc. During travels he may suffer difficulties mid way where nobody will come to his rescue, His hard work will not be appreciated by boss, friend or any body. There will be failure in gaining knowledge, if he is a student. Enmity and quarrels will spring in the family. There will be bad and untimely food. He will fall prey to bad company, will oppose others and get bad reputation. Gold Jewels may be stolen. He will have aimless wanderings and suffer consequently.

2. Mercury through second house from Janma Rasi

Here also Mercury gives bad results. There will be humiliation, loss of property and will suffer unreasonable accusations. He will get angry for no reason at all, will not adjust with others. Because of this, he will become enemy to others. He will spend much on the

persuasion of prejudiced, tale teller and back biting men. Family peace will be lost. **He** will not have timely and tasty food. According to BRIHAT SAMHITHA though Mercury gives bad **results** in 2nd, there will be income and inflow of money.

But according to ancient **tamil** palm leaf manuscript out of all other places where Mercury gives worst results. There will be infection, sickness, quarrels, fear of death if the Maraka and judged life span is getting completed at this time.

3. Mercury through the third house from Janma Rasi

There will be agony due to harassment by enemies. Money gets spent wastefully and loss in every way. He will serve others and his own efforts go waste. He will pick up enmity with his **co-borns**, lose courage. He will have to go out of his home by force. There will be fear due to enmity from friends and Government. He will also become aggressive towards his friends and relatives. There will be theft of jewels (gold) and other valuables. He may suffer scandal, properties slip away from his possession. There will be fear of imprisonment. In all respects Mercury in 3rd from Moon sign gives bad results.

4. Mercury through fourth house from Janma Rasi

The native becomes clever and his intellect becomes sharp. **He** will get some wonderful suggestions and plans in his mind. He will have comforts, peace of mind, joy and he will succeed in getting education. His estranged relatives will support him. His capability will improve all round. But at this time, the health of father and mother may be at low profile. These men may get new vehicles. He **will** be respected and honoured. **He** turns to become a refined man of good character. He will have sexual pleasure. He will undertake many travels both in and out of the country and gains thereof. He will also go on business trips and **earn** well. He will obtain comforts by many means. His family will get additional income through him. **He** will become famous and will be happy in every way.

5. Mercury through fifth house from birth Janma Rasi

His wife will suffer **from** bad health, income will fall and poverty and scarcity will overtake. There **wil l** be **worri**es. The native becomes

lazy, will postpone important activities and leave them undone. He **will** be afflicted by many ills. Nobody will believe his words. The native earns the enmity due to his **own** negative actions. His maternal uncle will also suffer bad health. His children will also suffer due to some sickness, one may have to adopt a child. He will develop quarrels and enmity with his wife and children. He will not be able to enjoy with her beautiful wife due to lack of virility and health problem. He will be accused by others for no fault of him. There will be unsolved problems, difficulties and mistakes.

6. Mercury through sixth house from Janma Rasi

The native gets high standards of **life** in many ways. He lives like a king gets many servants and attendants, new clothing and jewels etc. will be added to his possession. His maternal uncle **will** prosper. The native may get employment in government. But he may not improve his knowledge. The native will be courageous in facing any situation in life and progress as a writer. He will get respect, fame and name among the public and success in all his endeavours. He will get public support. Income comes from many sources. He will get honorary titles, will be happy and gets mental satisfaction and peace. He will get momentos and rewards of valuable things.

7. Mercury through seventh house from Janma Rasi

He will not get the pleasure of sex from his wife and peace at home will be affected. Health of wife will go down. His very near relative may pass away. He may have to go according to his wife (henpecked). Both native and his partner may suffer bad health. Both at home and outside there may be quarrels on petty matters. **All will** happen against the will of the native. He will not get timely meals, even that will be rotten and sub-standard. His paternal relatives will deceive him. His partners also will give him trouble and deceive him. Others will misunderstand the **native**. As a **result**, there will be many troubles. The lustre of his body will be dull and he will not be **happy**. He will have bad temptations **to-wards** mean sexual pleasure and other wishes. All will go wrong for him.

8. Mercury through eighth house from Janma Rasi

Native will have high standard of life in many ways. There **will**

be birth of children, mental peace and all comforts. He goes on pilgrimage and also travel far and wide. **He** will get timely and delicious food. He regains his health. His appearance will attract **others** with new **trust and** personality trait. **He** may **get** government job or may get help from the government, may become V.I.P. He **will** gain money **from** his properties and real estates 3rd **from** many sources. Others will help him. Due to this, his intellect and capability will increase. **He** may get new home according to choice. He will get job and **promotion**, new clothings, jewels etc. He may gain instant money from share market. **He** may also gain from his children. The joy and happiness in the family and home will improve and grow. He will succeed in anything he lays hand on. His intellectual power will grow.

9. Mercury through ninth from Janma Rasi

Native's discriminating power will fall. He will lose his capability and rational application of mind. All his savings will be spent leading to poverty. He may get skin diseases. He will be facing many difficulties through his enemies. All his endeavours and pursuits will fail. He may be accused by others for no fault of his. His effort and labour will increase with less gain. Everybody will take help from the native and deceive him and harm him. He will indulge in action, projects that are fruitless and unproductive. His body will lose strength and get tired easily. He will have to undertake aimless travels.

10. Mercury through tenth house from Janma Rasi

The **native** gets status, positions, wins over his enemies and gains from his effort. He will get servants and attendants, go on pleasure trips. He **gets** married. He will engage himself in spiritual acts, temple work etc. His endeavours succeed by his earnest prayers and faith in god. He becomes follower of orthodox disciplines. He does all **work in** a systematic and **straight forward** way. He becomes adept in mathematical subjects. Money comes from many **sources**. He progresses more in profession of audit and the like. He is very happy and gets the money even from his enemies. His capability grow. He may get house through his **wife**. His **name** and fame

spreads. His managerial skill is appreciated by all and he may be mostly in north during this period.

11. Mercury through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

Native will **have** all good things, pleasures, comforts and luxuries. Health of the **native** will improve and his name and fame **will** spread. His relationship with friends and relatives **will** become more cordial and his financial status will also improve. Persons engaged in **auditing**, accounting professions **will earn** good money. **The** native will command good respect in the society. He will have servants and attendants. He will undertake both inland and foreign travels. The native gets money **even** more than anticipated from many sources. There will be birth of child. He will **get** the maximum pleasure from his wife. He will **also** earn much through eloquence of his speech (lovers will earn well). He will possess cattle, dairy etc. Whatever the native wants will come to him. He will engage in recreations, entertainments etc. and will enjoy peace of mind. He will have new friends and will gain from them. He will get good news from foreign and far off places.

12. Mercury through twelfth from Janma Rasi

There will **be** over expenditure without any control. He will not get timely and lastly food. Though he has many friends, nobody will be helping him. He may have **paralytic** attack, joint pain and fracture of leg etc. He may get punishment due to other people's faults. He may stand surety for loans of his known friends, who may deceive him and he may have to pay the same. He will borrow and do business which will result in loss. He may earn the displeasure of government. He **will** have expenses on account of auspicious celebrations as well as on inauspicious heads (death etc.). He will meet with humiliation from his enemies and suffer mental agony on account of it. **He** will not **have** marital happiness at home and will have quarrels with **wife** and no work will **be** carried out correctly. **The** native has to work hard even for small things. There will be aimless wanderings.

PART THREE

SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

MERCURY

1. When Mercury passes through Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the time **will** be good and auspicious, the native gets reputation in education due to his being a scholar, his relatives and friends come to his help, he gets delirious, timely food. He gets new dresses and jewels, and goes on pilgrimage towards northern holy temples.

During waxing Moon there will be conflict with friends and relatives, **loss** of money and material, he may have to go out of the country under compulsion etc.

2. When Mercury passes through second house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be happiness, progress in education, income increases and his eloquence in speech improves as **well** as all his efforts succeed.

During waxing Moon, upto middle there will be loss, mental worry and during the second half his business gains **will** improve. He **will** have comforts of new vehicles and he will be happy.

3. When Mercury passes through third house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he gains proficiency in mathematical applications (computer, accountancy etc.). He gets happiness through his mother and relatives. He goes on pilgrimage towards North to Vishnu temple.

During waxing Moon there will be fear from government, mental worries and fear of enemies.

4. When Mercury passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he gets mental happiness from paternal

relations, goes on pilgrimage to northern holy temples and gains from business.

During waxing Moon, there will be loss of money on conflicts with relatives, difficulties in the family **and** mental worries.

5. When Mercury passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the native gains a lot from business, buys landed property, clears all his debts, he goes on foreign travel for professional and business trips etc. He goes to Vishnu temples, there will be child birth. His talent in mathematical **applications** improves and he enjoys musical recital etc.

During waxing Moon, in the first half he gets mental tension due to his paternal relations and his own children, he loses in foreign business. There will be conflict with wife. There will also be loss of paternal relations.

6. When Mercury passes through sixth house from Janma Rasi

During **waxing** Moon, he goes on travel to northern regions. He is afflicted with rheumatism and ulcer, loss in business, conflict with paternal relation, fear from government and he sells his lands and becomes indebted.

During waxing Moon **he** is happy with his **wife** and children, gets feasts from the side of maternal uncle and all his endeavours succeed.

7. When Mercury passes through seventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be happy functions at home, **he goes** on pilgrimage to temples, there **will** be marriage in the family, he goes on voyage on business and gains, and he also goes to have holy dips.

During waxing Moon, his wife turns enemical to him, there are conflicts in the house and mental worries due to the same. **He** may have to mourn loss of some child.

8. When Mercury passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he will be sad due to his daughters behaviour. There may be mourning from other relations, loss of vehicles and fear of attack by horned animals.

During waxing Moon, he succeeds in all his endeavours and is happy with wife and children and enjoys all comforts.

9. When Mercury passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he is happy through his maternal relations. He goes on travel towards north west to visit holy places. He wins civil law suits and also defeats his enemies. He gains from business and has more friends.

During waxing Moon he gets rheumatism, bilious diseases, high fevers but gets cured of them later. There will be loss from relations, business and profession.

10. When Mercury passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be gain of money, general happiness from wife and children. He expands business and gains from it. He gets bodily comforts. He gets cattle and dairy products, gains from money lending and reputation.

During waxing Moon, in the first half, there will be loss in all aspects, and suffers from gastric diseases. He is sad about his relations etc. During second half, he is providentially lifted by his *Ishta Devata*. He goes on travel to northern side and gains in all matters.

11. When Mercury passes through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be happiness at home, he succeeds in all enterprises, he fulfills the desires of his lady and gets pleasure from her. He gains from business pertaining to green coloured materials etc.

During waxing Moon, he loses in business done in the North. There will be confusions in his family due to his daughters. He is afflicted by wind diseases and incurs loss due to his enemies.

12. When Mercury passes through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he succeeds **wherever** he goes and becomes famous. He is happy in his family with his wife and children.

During waning Moon, he suffers rheumatism like diseases. He goes on travel to northern side. He gains during second half.

• • •

Chapter Fifteen

TRANSIT RESULTS OF JUPITER

PART ONE—SANSKRIT TEXTS

BRIHAT SAMHITA

जीवे जन्मन्यपगतधनधीः स्थानभ्रष्टो बहुकलहयुतः।

प्राप्यार्थेऽर्थान् व्यरिरपि कुरुते कान्तास्याब्जे भ्रमरविलासितम्॥

When Jupiter in transit is in the natal Moon sign, the person will lose wealth, intellect and position. He will have frequent quarrels. When he moves through the 2nd house, the person will obtain wealth, be free from enemies and will sport with his beloved as does a bee with the lotus.

स्थानभ्रशात् कार्यविधाताच्च तृतीयेऽ-

नैव ग्रामे नापि वने मत्तमयूरे॥

जीवे शान्तिं पीडितचित्तश्च स विन्देत्

नैव ग्रामं नापि वनेमत्तमयूरे॥

When Jupiter passes through the 3rd house, the native will be troubled by loss of position, and failure of his undertakings; When through the 4th house, he will be afflicted by all kinds of worries caused by his kith and kin, and consequently, he will neither get peace of mind in the village (*i.e.*, at home), nor in the forest abounding in joyous peacocks.

जनयति च तनयभवनमुपगतः

परिजनशुमसुतकरितुरगवृषान्।

सकानकपुरगृहयुवतितवसनक्-

न्मणिगुणनिकरकृदपि विदुधगुरुः

When Jupiter passes through the 5th house, it bestows servants, meritorious acts (or auspicious rituals), sons, elephants, horses,

bulls, gold, buildings in town, marriage with a young woman, garments, **gems** and a **number of virtues** such as learning and valour.

न सखीवदनं तिलकोज्ज्वलं न च वनं शिखिकोकिलनादितम्।
हरिणप्लुतशावविचित्रितं रिपुगते मनसः सुखदंगुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through 6th house, even the wife's bright face (attractive) with the tilaka will not please a person's heart; nor **will** the forest that resounds with the voices of peacocks and cuckoo and wonderful looks by frisking of the fawns.

त्रिदशगुरुः शयनं रतिभोगं धनमशनं कुसुमान्युपवाहम्।
जनयति सप्तमराशिमुपेतो ललितपदां च गिरं धिषणां च॥

Jupiter's passage through 7th house confers fine couches, erotic pleasures, wealth, tasty food, flowers, vehicles, elegant speech and intellectual **eminence**.

वन्ध व्याधिं चाष्टमे शोकमुग्रं मार्गक्लेशान् मृत्युतुल्यारंच रोगान्।
नैपुण्याज्ञापुत्रकर्माधांसिद्धिं धर्मं जीवः शालिनीनां च लाभम्॥

When Jupiter passes through 8th house, imprisonment, disease, intense grief, hardships on a journey and ailments almost amounting to death **are likely**. In the 9th, he confers skill in work, authority, sons, success in undertakings, health and fertile lands.

स्थानकल्यधनहा दशर्क्षगस्तत्प्रदो भवति लाभगो गुरुः।
द्वादशोऽध्वनि विलापदुःखभाग् याति यद्यपिनये रथोद्धतः॥

When Jupiter passes through 10th, he destroys one's position, health and wealth; in the 11th, he bestows the **above** things; in the 12th he gives grief arising from the person's severing from the right path, though **he** may be rich enough to drive in a chariot.

YAVANA JATHAKA

मोहर्थनाशस्थितिमानभङ्गग्रामध्वरूग्जातिविरोधवैरान्।
गुरुः शशिस्थानगतः करोति स्थानात्मजाज्ञाधनदो द्वितीये।

When Jupiter passes through Janma Rasi, the native's desires are not fulfilled and his finance gets reduced. His status is **disturbed**.

He suffers humiliation. He is affected by many ills and his own men become his enemies and he is not able to live at peace in his own native town.

When Jupiter passes through 2nd from Janma Rasi, there will be child birth in the family. The native gets money from many **corners**. His knowledge improves in many ways.

गुरुस्तृतीये स्वजनार्थनाशक्रियावधाध्वंशमव श्चनाकृत्।
विमानचेष्टापचयापवादबन्धुयोद्वेगकरश्चतुर्थे॥

When Jupiter passes through 3rd from Janma Rasi, he loses some of his relatives. His finance is destroyed. All his efforts fail even after taking more pains. He is deceived by others.

When Jupiter passes through 4th house, he may meet with vehicular accidents. He is blamed for many reasons. His relatives depart from him. His mind is much agitated.

भृत्याम्बरस्थानसुवर्णमानपुत्रप्रदः पश्चमगोऽरिच्चि।
पष्ठे गुरुर्वन्धुविवादवैरत्रासमचेष्टाफलानिकारी॥

When Jupiter passes through 5th from Janma Rasi, the native gets back his relatives. He gets status, respect and a child (male).

Jupiter passes through 6th, the native **earns** enmity of his relatives and his mentors as he enters into arguments with them. He becomes afraid of his enemies. All his **endeavours** fail and only proves harmful to him.

जानित्रगः स्त्रीवसनानपासाँमुख्यसुस्फीतकलाध्वकर्ता।
जीवोऽष्टमस्थो वधभङ्गबन्धव्याधिश्रमानश्रविवादकारी॥

When jupiter passes through 7th from Janma Rasi, the native gets married, gets a woman of his choice to give him pleasure. He gets new dress and good food, drink and comforts. He becomes talented in arts.

When Jupiter passes through 8th from Janma Rasi, the native has to meet ordeals and may be imprisoned. He gets affected by many diseases. His efforts go in vain and prove painful to him. He is humiliated and subjected to unnecessary arguments by others.

करोति जीवो नवमां सुतस्त्रीभूस्थानमानार्थसमृद्धिमग्रयाम्।
 'मेपूरणस्थेऽक्षिरूगिष्टहानिशलेप्यायाससतान्तकारी॥

When Jupiter passes through 9th from Janma Rasi, the native gets children and woman of his choice, most appealing to him. He gets status and financially gains. He is ranked first and foremost in his society.

When Jupiter passes through 10th from Janma Rasi, the native is afflicted with eye diseases. His desires are not fulfilled. He gets affected with cough related (Sleshma) disease. He gets very much tired easily. There will be danger to the life of one of his children.

एकादशे भूभवनात्मजस्त्रीहिरण्यधायाम्बरवाहनानाम्।
 दाता गुरुद्वादशेगोऽथ चन्द्राद्विदेशचर्याश्रमांककारी॥

When Jupiter passes through 11th from Janma Rasi, the native get lands, has child birth, gets a woman of his choice to have pleasure and gold. His house becomes full of grains. He also gets new vehicles.

When Jupiter passes through 12th from Janma Rasi, the native is forced to go out of his native place or country. He gets lot of difficulties and sorrow.

JYOTISHARNAVA NAVANITAM

राजाकोपो यशोहानिरूद्योगस्य विरोधकं।
 बुद्धिभ्रंशो भाग्यहानिर्भयं तनुगने गुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through Janma Rasi, the native will incur the wrath of the rulers. His fame will be endangered. His work will produce enmity. He will be mentally imbalanced and be in the grip of fear.

मनस्सौख्यं यशोवृद्धिस्सौभाग्यं च धनागमः।
 धर्मव्ययंमनस्सौख्यं द्वितीयस्थानगे गुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through 2nd from Janma Rasi the native will enjoy mental happiness, increase of fame, good fortunes and acquisition of money. He will spend on charities.

अतिक्लेशं बन्धुवैरं दारिद्र्यं देहपीडनं।
 उद्योगभङ्गंकलहं तृतीयस्थानगे गुरुः॥

When Jupiter passes through 3rd from Janma Rasi, it causes a lot of anguish, enmity with relatives, financial debacles, physical sickness, interruption of work, and strife.

याचनं बुद्धिचाञ्चायं तेजोहानिं धनव्ययं।
देशत्यागं च कलहचतुर्थस्थानगो गुरुः॥

When Jupiter passes through 4th from Janma Rasi, the person will go abegging and he will not be mentally stable. His splendour (or physical energy) will be lost. He will spend away his money, will go away to a distant land and be involved in quarrels.

अर्थलाभं तथैश्वर्यं स्वकर्मरतिहर्षितां।
सदा स्वजनसौख्यं च पञ्चमस्थे भवेद्गुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through 5th from Janma Rasi, the person's efforts will be gainful. He will acquire wealth, devoted to his work and be happy. He will also gain happiness through his relatives.

दारपुत्रविरोधश्च स्वजने कलहस्तथा।
चोराग्रिनृभीतिश्च षष्ठमस्थे भवेद्गुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through 6th from Janma Rasi, one will not be in good terms with his wife and children. There will be litigations or disputes with relatives. He will be endangered through thieves, fire and ruler.

राजदर्शनमारोग्यं गाम्भीर्यं गोत्रपोषणं।
अभीष्टकार्यसिद्धिश्च सप्तमस्थे भवद्गुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through 7th from Janma Rasi, one will visit the king (or will gain through higher-ups). He will enjoy sound health and be profound in character. His body will show signs of physical growth and his desire will be fulfilled.

चोराग्रिनृपभीतिश्च गात्रगाम्भीर्यनाशनं।
निष्टूरं साहसं क्रोधमष्टमस्थो गुरौ भवत्॥

When Jupiter passes through 8th from Janma Rasi, it will produce danger through thieves, fire and king, and will destroy one's physique and profundity of character. The person will be cruel in speech, foolhardy and irascible.

अथं च स्वकुलाचातः गृहलाभस्सुभोजनं।
नित्यस्त्रीजनसंपर्कः नवमस्थे भवेद्गुरौ ॥

When Jupiter passes through 9th from Janma Rasi, the native will have financial gains. He will **follow** the codes of his family, gain house properties and quality food and be ever in the company of females.

धान्यनाशो धनच्छेदः वृथा सचरणंभयं।
स्वजनैदुपणं चैव दशमस्थे यदा गुरुः॥

When Jupiter passes through 10th **from** Janma Rasi, one's grains and wealth will be destroyed (i.e., one will have huge debacles in respect of work and money). He will wander unfruitfully and will dishonour his kinsfolk.

यशोवृद्धिदलं 'तुंजस्सर्वत्र विजयंस्सुखं
शत्रुनाशो 'मन्त्रसिद्धरेकादशगते गुरौ॥

When Jupiter passes through **11th** from Janma Rasi, one's fame, strength and splendour will be on the increase. He will gain all-round success, will destroy his foes and gain through mantras (or spiritually be successful).

शुभमूलोव्ययश्चैव प्राणिविक्रयदूपणं।
स्थानभ्रष्टं च दारिद्र्यं द्वादशस्थानगे गुरौ

When Jupiter passes through 12th from Janma Rasi, the native will spend money on auspicious accounts. He will face difficulties in respect of sales of animals, will lose his place (or **position**) and be in utter financial difficulties.

PART TWO

TRANSIT RESULTS OF JUPITER DETAILED READINGS

Jupiter gives good results in 2, 5, 7, 9 and **11th** houses from Janma Rasi. In other houses he gives bad results only.

1. Jupiter through Janma Rasi

The native may be **transferred** to an unwanted place much against his wish. Even in the new place he will have sufferings. He

may have to be away from his relatives and will pick up enmity with others. He will be running from pillar to post with no aim and will have to meet unwanted expenditure. His capability of doing things or the functional ability will go down. His intellect will become dull. He will suffer from punishment in his job. He will have no interest or liking in anything. He may suffer humiliation. He may also be **harrassed** by the government. He will lose his valuables including **jewels** etc. by theft, will always be suffering and have a feeling of fear even for petty things.

2. Jupiter through second house from Janma Rasi

Money will come to him from many sources and his financial status will go up. His physical appearance will shine with new lustre and beauty. His eloquence of speech will improve and there will be gain also on this account. He will have clear thinking, sharp intellect and knowledge will improve. All basic needs will be met at his home. He will succeed in education and thus become famous. All items of comforts and enjoyments will come to him on their own accord. There will be peace of mind. Others will respect and follow **his** words. There will be peace and serenity in the home/family. He **will** succeed over his enemies. The native will be relieved from their pinpricks. There will be satisfaction in his family and sex life, his wife will live as per his wishes. He will gain new status, promotion etc. His wealth will increase. He may get a male child. He may also get promotion in his job. Those who are jobless will **have** new employment.

3. Jupiter through third house from (Moon) Janma Rasi

Here Jupiter is worst. Something unbearable, ominous, sorrow, fear, difficulty may come to **the** native. His brother's or sister's **health** will get affected. He will be displaced and transferred to other places much against his wishes. There may be danger to the life of father, if he runs Maraka Dasa on completion of judged lifespan. The native himself may suffer many ills, chronic and incurable diseases. There may be fear of imprisonment, petty quarrels humiliation and he may become a laughing **stock**. Though **he** may be **strong**, with valour **and** courage, he loses all hopes, confidence has no **firmness** to face the life and its problems. He will be in debt and lose his functional ability. He will have to embrace poverty, may **lose** his job, status etc.

There may be heavy loss in business from which he will not be able to recover. HLs friends and relatives leave him alone to face the difficulties. **All** his efforts and activities will get obstructed and go in vain. He will be running from pillar to post for his livelihood and will not be able to earn anything. He will not have any mental peace or happiness.

4. Jupiter through fourth from Janma Rasi

The native is forcibly **driven** out of his home and there is loss of cattle. He will indulge in speculation, gambling and lose his hard earned money. There **will** also be loss in business. He will lose properties. There will be no peace at home or outside as well as comforts. His relatives **will** not like him and leave him alone to suffer. There **will** be humiliation. He may be attacked and wounded by quadrupeds. There may be danger to life. His mind **will** be flooded with **unsolved** problems. He may **meet** with vehicle accidents. He **will** be accused on false **ground**. He will lose respect in the society. He may be punished and demoted in respect of his job or may lose job. He may also suffer punishment at the office. He will not have a good dwelling **place**.

5. Jupiter through fifth house from Janma Rasi

The native will live happily with wife and children as **well** as auspicious ceremonies at home. He will have new vehicles. He **will** get the acquaintance of those who are in high positions. His fame and name **will** spread and he **will** also get **help** from rich persons. He **will** engage in secret projects, temple work etc. He will get new connections which will be advantageous to him. He will be quick to **learn** things and his intellect gets sharper to grasp the difficult things and becomes a scholar. He will give food in charity. He **will** be more serving to his own people. He may get government employment, servants and assistants. There will be birth of male child. He will start his own dairy. Gold or Jewels and new clothing will be added to him and his status, position, honour and respect will go up. Friends will help him Unmarried will get married. He may become a village head (Municipal Chairman) and **will** get higher positions in government. He will follow justice.

6. Jupiter through sixth house from Janma Rasi

The native will lose his cattle. He will have to leave his home or hometown forcibly to unwanted place. He will have to suffer punishment for the faults committed by others. His paternal **partner** will have wounds over his body by weapons etc. He will get gastric/diseases, dysentery, digestive disorders etc. He will suffer much due to the harassment by his opponents. There will be quarrels with wife and children. He will enter into unnecessary arguments with others and due to that he will pick up quarrels with others. Unwanted fear and difficulties will overcome him. All his efforts will fail. There will be mourning for somebody, fear from fire, humiliation etc. Government will be angry with him. **His** mind will **not** be able to enjoy recreations, music, drama **etc.** He will always put up a face of bad temper and anger. He will dislike others and become unsocial. He will fail in all his efforts.

7. Jupiter through seventh house from Janma Rasi

The native gets pleasure, money and other gains through his wife. His financial status will improve. **He** will get awards, rewards etc from government. He will get high class vehicles. If unmarried he will be married to a rich or working girl with high financial and good family background. Because of tills, there will be progress in his life. He will succeed in education. Money comes to him from many sources. The wife hither to not co-operative and submissive, will now become an ideal, co-operative, submissive wife and give him all the pleasures. He will work for some good, sacred aim and succeed in it. He will undertake pilgrimage to sacred religious centres. He may have business foreign tours and gain from them. Childless will get child now. Jewels and new **clothing** will be added to him. He will get delicious and timely food as well as perfumes. He will attract others through his sweet character and behaviour. He becomes a scholar and attracts others. He will get all comforts and luxuries required for enjoying a happy life. He will **get** good sweet drinks. Like waxing Moon, his happiness, finance etc. will grow more and more.

8. Jupiter through eight house from Janma Rasi

The native's materials like eatables, grains etc are spoiled and damaged. He will have to go **away** from his home town and move

to unwanted places. He will be relieved from his job (dismissed etc). He will lose self respect and suffer humiliation. He may fall sick; his longevity will be shortened (Maraka Dasa coincides with to judged life span). He will have liaison with low ranked people resulting in scandal and he will **get defamed**. Accidents may take place. Misfortune and misery will follow. There **will** be shortage of money. He will get involved in litigation and unnecessarily expenses and fear of imprisonment. He will suffer due to lack of mental peace. No effort or work will succeed. He will toil without gain. There may be **fire**, and other accidents. Government may harrass him. There will be bodily strain and pain. He will have to be in unwanted restraints.

9. Jupiter through ninth house from Janma Rasi

The native becomes head of village or Municipal Chairman, MLA, M.P. etc. and gains **fame** in politics and other **wise**. He shapes himself as a man of good character. He observes religious rituals discipline and sacred. His fortune will shine during this time. His income increases and he gets support from his parents. Many people **come to the help** of the native. He **patroni**ses many men and protects them. He becomes very learned as a scholar. He attains higher status of directing other people. All his endeavour succeed. His home will have all necessities. He gets good income from agriculture. 9th house Jupiter relieves the native from all difficulties as it is a **POORVA PUNYA STHANA**.

10. Jupiter through tenth house from Janma Rasi

The eatables, grains and essential material at the native's possessions **get** damaged. **He** will have to wait on others for **even** small things. He may be dismissed from job or be punished. His health will get spoiled. He may be afflicted by **eye** or other diseases. His own desires will not be fulfilled. He will be affected by mucus and **Shleshma** Rogas. His mind will be easily tired and **he** will have no confidence in him. He will be forced to be transferred to **unwan**ted place and may have **to get separated from** family for some time. His children will suffer bad health and fear of danger to **life** to one of them. He may lose his property. One of his near relatives may pass away. It is said that Jupiter in 10th necessarily mars one's profession.

11. Jupiter through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

He will become village head (chairman) MLA, M.R etc. Name and fame will spread and he will get honour and respect from **Government**. He will do charitable acts. He will get vehicles to suit his status. He will shine, very intelligent and will be adept in many branches of **knowledge**. He will gain through his knowledge and scholarship, money comes to him from many sources. Gold jewels and new clothing will be added to him. He will have progeny. His financial status will go up more than expected. Sickness will be cured and his health will improve. He will get land and house property as also agricultural lands. He will get satisfaction in sex from his wife. He may also get chances of foreign travel and may also gain through it. Jupiter in 11th from Rasi gives the best results.

12. Jupiter through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

The native will be punished and move out of his home under compulsion. He **will lose** his employment, job, status **etc**. If the native is running Maraka Dasa coinciding with judged life span of life, there may be even danger to life. There will be **poverty** and scarcity of money. He will have to spend more with little or no income. He may indulge in learning low ranked skills like speculation, gambling etc. He may spend more on marriage like auspicious ceremonies. He may get afflicted with incurable wounds (Granthi) cuts etc. He may have liaison with higher caste lady and subjected to scandal on account of it. There will be unwanted enemies and will be always subjected to fear, hesitation etc. A near relative may pass away. There may be loss of property. Though the native may be rich, money will not **be** readily available during his **dire** need. **It** will not be of any **use** to help **when** he is in difficulties to keep up false pride and his own dignity of the past and for charities. His property will be spent away. He will have to put forth much hard work, but he will have only melancholy and sorrow. Mind and body become **very** much worried and the native **undergoes** all sorts of difficulties.

An ancient Tamil Text gives the comparative nature of malefic effects of Jupiter going **through** Janma Rasi, 3rd house, 4th house, 6th house, 8th house, 10th and 12th houses from Janma Rasi which connects the nature of misery suffered by important personalities of Ramayana and Mahn Bharatha which is worth knowing from rendering of the verse. Now

we will go to the translation of verse.

1. When Jupiter was in Janma Rasi during transit, Rama was sent to forest (Vanavas).
2. **Similarly Seetha was in Ravan's** confinement when Jupiter was in Janma Rasi.
3. Duryodhana and **his** soldiers were killed when Jupiter was moving through 3rd from his Janma Rasi.
4. When **Jupiter** was in 8th from Janma Rasi, native lost his crown and life.
5. When Jupiter was in 10th from Janma Rasi Lord Siva due to the **sin** of **Brahmahathya**, he committed in plucking every heads of Lord Brahma, he lost **everything** including his abode, with Parvathi etc and started begging alone in the same hollow skull of the plucked head of Brahma.
6. When Jupiter was in 4th from Janma Rasi, Dharmaputra (Yudhishtir) indulged in speculation, lost his kingdom and had to go **on** vanvasa.
7. When Jupiter was passing through 6th from Janma Rasi Mandavya Rishi (Sathyamuni) was punished and crucified on a sharp pointed steel pillar (was put on Shooli) on false accusation of theft of jewel from the queen.

In all the above cases, Jupiter will torture the **native** with no happiness at home.

Here name of heroes who suffered the malefic results of Jupiter are mentioned to stress the importance and intensity of the malefic ordeals that **one** has to suffer in such conditions.

PART THREE

SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

JUPITER

1. When Jupiter passes through Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he gets good reputation. He gets acquaintance with great people. There is child birth in his family, **he** gets interviews with high government officials like Prime

Minister, President etc. He goes to holy temples and offers prayers.

Note : In Standard Texts bad results are given for Janma Guru but the author of this Tamil ancient work seems to have said that during waxing Moon Janma Guru will be doing good, perhaps due to the reason that Jupiter is exalted in Moon's House.

During waxing Moon, he suffers melancholy, he is pushed out and **transferred** to unwanted forest-like places in his jobs. He runs from pillar to post and have many worries disturbing his mind.

2. When Jupiter passes through second house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon he gets monetary gain, landed property and his income increases. He is happy and cheerful in his family with his wife and children.

During waxing Moon, he goes on pilgrimage towards North East side. He incurs **loss** in general. He is afflicted with diseases due to over heat. His son enters into conflicts with him. During second half he gets awards from government. He **goes** to holy temples and gets acquainted with those in high positions.

3. When Jupiter passes through third house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he is pushed out of his place and made to wander. He suffers from fever due to over work. His money is locked and frozen. He is subjected to many mischiefs and conspiracies. But he gets achievement in alchemy of getting **Amrita** (Yoga Sidhi) of deathlessness.

During waxing Moon first half, there will be happiness and comforts. He gets help from his sons and goes on pilgrimage and returns. The second half will be slightly bad.

4. When Jupiter passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon he gets new vehicles but he is displaced from his existing living place. He roams about in forest and gets **the** acquaintance of saints and elders. He enters into the business of

gold and silver.

During waxing Moon, he has to mourn **loss** of some near relative from paternal side. He has to roam about without aim and gain. There will be **lack** of comforts and he will suffer mental agony and humiliation.

5. When Jupiter passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the native is happy with his paternal relatives. He gets monetary gains, begets children and his debts are cleared. He gets acquaintance **with** saints and gains through **them**. His business expands and he is all happy.

During waxing Moon, he is mentally sad during first half through his children and paternal relations. He goes to foreign lands on business but incurs loss. But during second **half**, there is gain and improvement.

6. When Jupiter passes through sixth house **from** Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon he is worried by his enemies. He sells his house and landed properties. He incurs heavy losses. He loses his business and suffers lack of happiness and comforts. He loses in civil law suits and there **will** be harassment by government and sufferings in many ways.

During waxing Moon, he maintains the current finance without further loss, but always under pressure and has to roam about in various places without any aim or gain.

7. When Jupiter passes **through seventh** house **from** Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be gain of money in business. If unmarried, he gets married. He gets happiness through his wife and children.

During waxing Moon, he goes on to travel towards North East. He suffers due to his sons and daughters. He **will** be in conflict with his relatives.

8. When Jupiter passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon he suffers many diseases and mental agony. His expenditure goes beyond his control. He incurs loss in business, and is inflicted by melancholy and worries.

During waxing Moon, he suffers by affliction of many diseases.

There will be lack of **co-operation** in his family and loss due to theft, and the native remains worried on that account.

9. When Jupiter passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he wins civil law suits. He defeats his enemies. He will be happy in the family with wife and children. Auspicious ceremonies will be celebrated at home. He will build his own house. His debts are **cleared**. He goes on pilgrimage to holy temples.

During waxing Moon, there may be danger to the life of father or some paternal relatives, somebody may pass away. He loses his ancestral properties. He also loses in the business of silver and gold.

10. When Jupiter passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon he suffers mental illness. There will be conflict with his sons. There will be lack of timely good food. His own relatives become his enemies now.

During **waxing** Moon, he is transferred to unwanted places. He suffers over expenditure. He is afflicted by many worries and passes through very difficult time.

11. When Jupiter passes through eleventh house from Janma **Rasi**

During waxing Moon, money comes from many sources.

There will be birth of a child and gain in business. The native is very happy with all comforts.

During waxing Moon, he gets into mental agony, anxiety etc. due to his sons. He goes on travel towards North East and incurs loss. He loses in agriculture. He is afflicted by diseases and has fear about them.

12. When Jupiter passes through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon there will be sorrow and difficulties in the family. There will be fear of enemies. There will be lack of food and does not also get in time. He is under mental tension always.

During waxing Moon, he incurs loss of child. He gets help from others. He goes on travel towards North and returns with gain. He gets 50% good results this time.

• • •

.

Chapter Sixteen

TRANSIT RESULTS OF VENUS

PART ONE—SANSKRIT TEXTS

BRIHAT SAMHITA

प्रथमागृहोपगो भृगुसुतः स्मरोपकरणैः
सुरभिमनोज्ञगन्धकुसुमाम्बरैरूपचयम्।
शयनगृहासनाशनयुतस्य चानुकुरुते
समदविलासिनीमुखसरोजषट्चरणताम्॥

When Venus passes through Janma Rasi, he confers on a person all kinds of erotic requisites, fragrant, attractive perfumes, flowers, garments, couches, houses, seats and tasty dishes. Consequently, the person will act like a bee on the lotus of the face of an intoxicated (or proudy) young beloved.

शुक्रे द्वितीयगृहगे प्रसवार्थधान्य-
भूपालसन्नतकुटुम्बहितान्यवाप्य।
संसेवते कुसुमरत्नविभिषितश्च
कामं वसन्ततिलकद्युतिमूर्द्धजोऽपि॥

When Venus passes through the second house, bestows children, wealth, corn, royal favour, family prosperity, flowers and gems for ornament. Consequently, the person though grown old with grey hair (as white as the tilaka cierodendrum phlomoides flowers in the spring), enjoys sexual pleasures.

आज्ञार्थमानास्पदभूतिवस्त्रशलक्षयान् दैत्यगुरुतृतीये।
दत्ते चतुर्थश्च सुहृत्समाजं रुद्रेन्द्रवज्रप्रतिमां च शक्तिम्॥

When Venus passes through the third house, the person gets authority, wealth, honour, position, prosperity, clothes and

destruction of enemies. When he is in the 4th, the person associates with friends, and gets power and strength similar to that of Rudra, **Indra** and the thunderbolt.

जनयति शुक्रः पश्चमसंस्थो गुरुपरितोषं बन्धुजनाप्तिम्।
सुतधनलब्धिं मित्रं सहायननवसितत्वं चारिवलेषु॥

When Venus passes through the 5th house, it leads to the favours of elders and teachers, meeting with one's relations (or getting new ones), attainment of **wealth**, friends and companions, birth of sons and demoralization in the army of the enemy.

षष्ठो भृगुः परिभवगतापदः स्त्रीहेतुकं जनयाति सप्तमोऽशुभम्।
यातोऽष्टमं भवनपरिच्छदप्रदो लक्ष्मीवतीमुपनयति स्त्रियं च सः॥

When Venus passes through the 6th house, the native will suffer humiliation, disease, and mental torture; then in the 7th, some disaster pertaining to or caused by women; when in the 8th, he gets houses, attendants and a rich woman as his partner.

नवमं तु धर्मवनितासुखभाग् भृगुजेऽध्वस्त्रनिश्चयश्च भवेत्।
दशमोऽवामनकलहान् नियमापत्प्रमिताक्षराण्यपि वदन् लभते॥

When Venus passes through the 9th house, the subject performs religious acts, gets women (or marries), happiness, wealth and clothes; when through the 10th he suffers insults and quarrels invariably, although he speaks very few words.

उपान्त्यगो भृगोः सुतः सुहृद्भनान्गन्धदः।
धनाम्बरागमोऽत्यगः स्थिरस्तु नाम्बरागमः॥

When Venus passes through the 11th house, the person gets friends, wealth, food and perfumes; when through the 12th, he gets **wealth** and garments, but loses some of them later.

YAVANA JATHAKA

हिरण्यनारीरथताविद्यासुताम्बरस्थानचतुष्पदानाम्।
लाभं शशिस्थानमुपेत्य शुक्रं कुर्याद् द्वितीये तु वराङ्गनाप्तिम्॥

When Venus passes through Janma Rasi, the native gets gold, new vehicles, gains finance, his knowledge also improves. He gets child, good status and also gets cattle.

4. Saturn through fourth from Janma Rasi

This transit is called **Ardhashtama Sani** or **Kantaka Sani**. During this period, there will be harrassment from government. The cattle gets destroyed. The saved **money** of the native will easily flow away due to wasteful and unwanted expenditure resulting in poverty and scarcity. He will have to leave his home or country, under compulsion leaving all his **belongings**. If judged life span is nearing its end and Maraka Dasa period is also on there may be death also. Properties will slip away from hand. The native may develop quarrel with his wife and may be separated. The native develops paralysis, joint pain and other wind diseases. One leg may become inactive due to rheumatism **etc.** He may suffer dog bite or be attacked by horned animals. Wife or other **female** relatives may fall ill. He will lose respect and suffer humiliation. He will not have even good shelter to **live**. Mind will be afraid of something or other and he **will** always be hesitating to act. He will suffer ordeals at the hands of his opponents, perverted and negative.

5. Saturn through fifth house from Janma Rasi

The native's children get affected with diseases, and their education gets adversely **affected**. **The** native lacks faculty of discrimination and his mind will always be under state of confusion. His plans and projects will fail. He may meet with **some** accident and even lose **some** limb. His money will be spent away. He will have to work at low level to earn his bread. He may be forced to have liaison with wicked minded women and lose money and health on that account. He may enter into quarrel with everybody **he** meets. Any of his children may pass away if Maraka Dasa is in operation for the same. He will become antagonistic against his friends and relatives. He will be separated from the family.

6. Saturn through sixth house from Janma Rasi

The native gets gold jewels, money. He will get help from his family members and relatives. He will enjoy all comforts, will subdue his enemies and succeed in building new home for himself. Everything will happen in favour of him. His status will improve.

He may get new position and may be promoted in his job. He will get timely and delicious good food. He may eat like a glutton but will digest it with no strain on the system. He will get money in abundance. He will get high standard vehicles, cars etc. All his sickness will disappear and body becomes sound and fit. All comforts and luxuries will pour on him.

7. Saturn through seventh from Janma Rasi:

This is also known as **Kantaka Shari**, worse than his 4th. The native will be under some trouble or other. There may be danger to the life of wife if Maraka Dasa and judged life span coincides. He may be displaced and transferred to places unwanted by him or demoted. Accidents may happen during travel. His cattle will get destroyed. His servants and attendants will leave him. He will lose his self respect and suffer humiliation. He will lose his status. Some have to earn their bread even by heavy labour, porter etc. The body will suffer from some deficiencies, sickness headache etc. He may have to undertake aimless travels. His mind will be eclipsed by some fear, hesitation etc. He may mourn somebody's death. He may suffer unusual hunger and appetite. He may suffer even for want of shelter. He may also be pushed to foreign land but to suffer only.

8. Saturn through eighth from Janma Rasi

This is also called Ashtama Kantaka Sani, and will give trouble equivalent to death. When Saturn is in 8th the native suffers acute stomach pain. There will be scarcity of money, unsteady life and his endeavours will fail. His catties get destroyed. His children will suffer due to various diseases like eye trouble. Friends will also have difficulties. He is harassed by **government**. There is fear of imprisonment restraints etc. If judged life span is complete and Maraka Dasa also **runs**, there may be danger to the life of the native. He will lose his respect, position and will be humiliated. He will also develop enmity with his wife. Several obstructions and impediments will come in his way. There will be wasteful expenditure. He may be trapped in litigation and pay fine. He will be transferred to unwanted place and also suffer in the new place. He will never hesitate to tell lies- He will be pushed to do all menial job. He may have to even starve for want of food. He may be associated with a wicked woman and there will be scandal

and the native earns bad reputation. The grown up sons and daughters are also aggressive to the native. His words **will** carry no weight, next to $7\frac{1}{2}$ years of Saturn, this is most malefic place where Saturn is very bad.

9. Saturn through ninth house from Janma Rasi

Here also Saturn is said to give bad results. But according to ancient Tamil texts during these 2Vi years, the native enjoys the life of Aristocrat with all pomp and show, comforts and luxuries and status (Raja Yoga). All the efforts of the native succeed. The native will have liaison with new women and will have sexual pleasure through them. He will have high class vehicles and commanding position. He will have timely delicious food. Money will come from many sources. He will get attendants, servants etc.

But as per traditional Sanskrit texts, Saturn in 9th also gives bad results. Money will be spent on unwanted, useless purposes. Good acts and constructive work will not earn him name. This will be Marak period for father or an elderly relative equivalent to him. **If** the judged life span coincides with Maraka Dasa at this time the native may have to perform post funeral rites of those elderly persons. (P1THRU SAMAH NITHYA **DUKHAM** Phala Deepika) The native will be plunging in some grief or other daily. Whatever bad results are told for in 8th most of them will also happen here. Many diseases will be afflicting the native. Accidents may happen. The sources of income will get dried. His Poorva Punya will not come to help. All good opportunities **will** be missed. Fortune will be blocked. Mind will indulge always in wicked and sinful acts. Summing up, the good results described in first part and the bad results mentioned now both jointly give moderate result. However there may be fear of imprisonment, separation from family etc. The native loses faith in God and religion. He will not follow daily religious rituals These bad results also should be expected along with good results given by **tamil** texts outlined in the beginning.

10. Saturn through tenth house from Janma Rasi

Status and job may be lost. The native **will** be subjected to black magic. There will always be an **undefinable** fear lurking in

the mind. Worries will multiply. The native becomes miserly. The native may undertake a pilgrimage to Benares (Thus may be **separated** from the family for long intervals of time). The native will put forth hard labour with no gain or work for meagre pay and the family will suffer poverty. He will indulge in activities which are not paying. There will be all round failure. He will be afflicted by many diseases. He will be involved in some scandal and subjected to false accusation. He will lose his respect and will be subjected to humiliation. The mind will not be clear, and the native remains confused.

11. Saturn through eleventh from Janma Rasi

The native gets money from many sources. He will be cured from all diseases and gains good health. He will have new hopes and confidence, respect status in profession and promoted to higher posts. He may even become minister etc. A female child may be born to him. His sex appetite will grow more and more. But that will be gratified (by wife and outside women). He will get all comforts and things of life to enjoy. Some may indulge in scandalous relationship with wicked women and the native may gain from them instead of being trapped by them. The native will become very rough and tough. He will get money belonging to others also. Many friends will help him. His house **will** be full of grain, provision, luxuries etc.

12. Saturn through twelfth from Janma Rasi

This is starting of **Sadhe** Saati. There will be poverty, loss in business, separation from family, aimless travels from place to place and long distance travels with no purpose, expenditure without control and more than the capacity of the native. All will disturb and spoil the life trend of the native. Mind will be clouded with worries and anxieties. He will become unemployed with no income, suffers poverty. He will neither be able to seek new employment due to difficulty of coming out of the prevailing compulsions and limitations. Whatever little money is left out will be spent on unwanted expenses. If judged life span **coincides** termination with Maraka Dasa period and also with third or 4th round of Sadhe Sati then the native may pass away. Due to lack of clarity in **mind**, the native will not be able to decide anything and

all his plans fail. His cattle will get destroyed. He will be **transferred** to unwanted place where there **will** be troubles and difficulties. New business ventures, partnerships, investments, standing security with others will all fail and result in losses. Saturn as $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn will tempt native to indulge and plan for such things and make him suffer. It is better to play safe in business during this period.

PART THREE SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

SATURN

1. When Saturn passes through Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon there will be heavy loss of money and material, fear from fire accident, food poisoning, infection etc. Forcibly going to foreign land and suffering there. The relatives go against the native.

During waxing Moon, there will be comfort, happiness and gain through business of black materials and travel towards west direction and gains therefrom.

2. When Saturn passes through second house from Janma Rasi

During Waxing Moon, in the first half period the ancestral properties are **lost**. All the efforts of the native fail, he faces many difficulties in the family. He will be wandering about many places without any aim or gain and his mind is eclipsed by moral worries.

During Waxing Moon in the first half, the native invites difficulties by his own words. There will be loss of money and material and during second half, there will be comforts and happiness.

Note: This is also Sade Sathi of Saturn but the last phase of two and half years. Miseries contributed by Saturn during waxing Moon in the 2nd half difficulties are sustained to the extent of 25% and there is relief at the end of last two and half years of the Sade Sathi.

1 When Saturn passes through third house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be reputation, he gets chance of travel towards western countries and gains through that. He gains in business of black colour grains like black gram, til and other black materials. His efforts will succeed.

During waxing Moon, there will be lack of courage and native incurs expenditure on travel to western countries. He earns the enmity of elders and **VIP's** also.

4 When Saturn passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be mental agony and he will be away from mother and there will be conflict inside the family at home, wasteful and unwanted expenditure, worries, sickness of wife etc. The native suffers from endless sorrows and difficulties and also loses money by travelling to foreign countries.

During waxing Moon, there is risk of vehicle accidents, being **attacked** by buffalo, loss in business and agricultural yield especially paddy and cotton will get reduced.

This is called Ardhastama Sani, and termed as Laghu **Kalyani** which is supposed to be quite bad.

5. When Saturn passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be mental agony through brothers and sons and there will be a mourning from mother's side. The native may have to thrive in mountainous regions. His relatives become his enemies.

During waxing Moon, the native undertakes to practice Yoga. He gets sidhi or realisation in Manthra Yoga (Vision of **Ishta** Devatha in dreams etc.) He also lives in mountains, caves etc. (A period of spiritual practice and penance).

6. When Saturn passes through sixth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he gains well in business of black materials and his business expands. He goes on voyage to

foreign countries and succeeds in travel as well as in all his efforts.

During waning Moon, he wins over his enemies by developing false friendship with them (Mithra **Bedha**). He gets income and monetary gain and lives in mountains.

7. When Saturn passes through seventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, he gets mental torture due to ladies. He suffers from headache. He goes to foreign land under compulsion and suffers there. He suffers during travel also and under mental tension.

During waxing Moon, he is afflicted by mental worries through his wife. There will be lack of food and losses in business of black coloured items.

8. When Saturn passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the efforts of the native fail. He is afflicted by worries due to his sons and friends. He spends more and there will be unwanted wasteful expenditure and conflict within the family.

During waxing Moon, the native suffers from piles. He earns the enmity of elders. He suffers mental sickness and has to roam about without any aim or goal.

9. When Saturn passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, those who help the native suffer difficulties. The native's enemies grow more aggressive and the native suffers due to them and mental agony.

During waxing Moon, there will be mental depression. He suffers from rheumatism. There is fear from poison (food poisoning etc.), the native is forced to live in mountains. He undertakes voyages also without any gain.

10. When Jupiter passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be mental agony, **impediments** in the way of good and **Punya Karmas** (charities etc.). There will be difficulties in the family. The native faces all sorts of difficulties and obstruction.

During waxing Moon there will be mental agony, loss of money and material, fear of vehicle accidents and in the end there will be some comforts and relief.

11. When Saturn passes through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be gain of money (and grains) from many sources. The native will be very happy. He will do charitable acts (dharmas). He goes to holy temples and offers prayers to **Ishta Devatas**, and he gets prominence in debates and meetings.

During waxing Moon, his talent in mathematical applications improves. He spends his time in reading spiritual **books**. He goes on pilgrimage to holy places and has dips in holy waters. He gains in business of black coloured items.

12. When Saturn passes through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be difficulties in the family, over expenditure and forcibly going to mountainous regions. His wife and children become his enemies.

During waxing Moon, there **will** be mental agony. He undertakes travel to west direction. He has to walk long distances and gets some happiness and comforts.

•••

Chapter Eighteen

TRANSIT RESULTS OF RAHU

PART ONE

TRANSIT RESULTS OF RAHU'S DETAILED READINGS

Transit results of Rahu and Ketu are not available in Sanskrit text. In the traditional Tamil texts 'PERIYA VARUSHADHI NOOL' and 'JODHIDAK KALANJIYAM' the transit results of Rahu and Ketu are given in brief. Based on the above and our own experience, we have illustrated the transits of Rahu and Ketu. Here the word 'experience' is used not on any new dictum of the writer but it is strictly brought out from the original expression of our ancient sages, that they have described in the texts, found out in various places. According to the saying that 'Sanivah Rahu' and 'Kujavah Ketu' the results given for Saturn and Mars for transit by our ancient Rishis are mainly taken as guiding factor in giving readings for Rahu and Ketu.

1. Rahu through Janma Rasi (Moon sign)

There will be unsolved difficulties and problems. There will be losses, many undiagnosable diseases befitting Rahu may occur. But since sickness will not be deciphered, no treatment may be possible and this aspect will become a matter of serious mental worry. The native may suffer black magic since Rahu is karak for it. The period will also be bad for parents.

2. Rahu through second house from Janma Rasi

The hard earned savings will be spent without any control or proper thinking. Expenditure will go up with less or no income. The native may have to suffer food poisoning and may lose courage and self confidence. Many diseases of indigestion will

ruin the health. There will be confusion and quarrel in the family. Foul plays will be set up to put down the native. There may be scandal due to a widow. This **will** be bad time for wife and children. They may also suffer from some sickness or other.

3. Rahu through third house from Janma Rasi

This will be good time. All good things will happen and the native enjoys all comforts and luxuries in many ways. Money will come from many sources and income **will** increase. The native becomes courageous to face any problem. The virility of the native will increase. He may have sex pleasure with ladies outside married life, particularly from widows. Native will enjoy timely and delicious food and brothers and sisters will help the native. Wife and children will recover from ill health. He will also receive the **money** of his enemies.

A. Rahu through fourth from Janma Rasi:

Here Rahu gives bad results. The native will be afflicted by many diseases and his health suffers. The native will suffer many difficulties at the hands of his enemies . The native may have to mourn the loss of some near relative or friend. He will develop enmity with others. The mother of the native may suffer from some **illness**. He may meet with vehicular accidents. He may suffer and have some losses during travel. He will have sleepless nights. His wife and children may also suffer from sickness. Native's education will be interrupted. The **native** may lose his home, landed property etc.

5. Rahu through fifth house from Janma Rasi

Here **also** Rahu gives bad results. Native's financial status worsens . There will be unwanted and over expenditure. He may lose one of his children or the children in general will be afflicted by some disease. His mind gets confused. He loses the power of discrimination. Due to improper thinking all **activites** will be carried out quite opposite to the method they should have been carried out. There may be danger to life of one or both parents. Wife will also suffer bad health. Whatever readings are given for Saturn in 5th house, the same malefic results may happen to the native here also. On the whole, Rahu gives bad results here. He is also said to give Puthra Dosha to the native.

6. Rahu through sixth house from Janma Rasi

Here Rahu gives good results. Native gets money from many sources. He gets relieved of all difficulties and feels free and comfortable. In addition to own income, he will get money from his opponents also. Enemies will be subdued and the native will have the upper hand. All his diseases will be cured and he regains sound health. He gets acquaintance of a lady speaking other than the language of his own, and he gets pleasure and peace of mind and intelligence. He commands respect and honour at his own place. He will gain from his maternal uncle

7. Rahu through seventh from Janma Rasi

He loses his self respect. His reputation falls and is humiliated. He becomes enemy to others due to his argumentative nature and suffers many ordeals and difficulties as a consequence. His relatives and friends leave him. His wife's health worsens. Due to liaison with some wicked woman, he is trapped in a scandal and his health also suffers. He is forcibly pushed out of his home town or country. He suffers also in foreign land. His properties get destroyed or slip away from him. Some of these people are afflicted by venereal diseases. The native enters into quarrel with his wife.

8. Rahu through eighth house from Janma Rasi

The native suffers in all aspects of his life. If judged life span coincides with maraka period there **will** be danger to life. If 3rd or 4th round of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn also runs the native may pass away. He is **afflicted** by many **undiagonisable** diseases and there is complex of fear in his mind even for petty matters. He may get **disease** in his private organ. Due to conspiracy of others, he fails in his endeavours and loses property and in whatever efforts he undertakes, all will fail. His business and profession get greatly affected resulting in losses. He is afflicted by **vaisuribadha** and small pox etc. There may be theft of jewels **from** home.

9. Rahu through ninth house from Janma Rasi

Saved money will be spent on unwanted **heads** causing scarcity of money. He **will** have to embrace poverty. None of his efforts will succeed. His friends and people well known to him will

forsake him. Due to bad and wicked minded friends he invites miseries and gets into trouble. His mind will indulge in sinful acts only. He may resort to practice the discipline and code of religions other than his own. His mind will not engage in good and righteous deeds. This will be bad time for brothers, father and mother. He may practice black magic. On the whole, the period is not good for these people.

10. Rahu through tenth house from Janma Rasi

According to some texts bad results are given for Rahu in 10th. But Tamil texts in this **context** state that if **some** other planet or planet(s) is/are there in the 10th, the results will be mixed. This reflects the idea that along with bad results, good results can also be expected. According to Tamil texts, there will be peaceful and happy life. But properties **will** go out from hands. The support given by government will be withdrawn. There will be transfer to **unwanted** place. The native will suffer from black magic. If Maraka Dasa coincides, there will be danger to life. He may also have to do post funeral rites to his parents (**10th** Rahu gives what is called Karma Dasa). There will be confusion in all spheres of life. The native may quarrel with his wife. He will not have timely food. His sleep gets spoiled due to worries. He will not have clear mind and capacity to make any decision. His memory weakens. As such we can come to the conclusion that according to Tamil texts all bad results will happen, during the second half.

11. Rahu through eleventh from Janma Rasi:

Here Rahu gives good results. Timely good food with **sweets**. will be available and money will come from many sources. Wife will be cured of her ill health. Her look will have a new glow and attraction. Children's health also improves and will be cheerful. New jewels will be added. The native will command respect and honour in the society. He develops faith and spiritual devotion and gets providential help. Other's money also will come to him. He may get income from abroad through sea voyage and through water ways of rivers in business. In many ways Rahu in 11th from Janma Rasi gives very good results.

12. Rahu through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

The native loses money in many ways. There will be heavy expenditure and less income. There will be many difficulties, sorrows and miseries. Wife will have bad time and suffers from ill health. Due to this, the sex life of the native gets disturbed and he is always worried and spends sleepless nights. His landed and house properties will slip away from hand. He may be affected by some kind of peculiar disease, which will be undiagnosable. His one or both legs may get fractured. He will start his work in some way and will finish it quite against the planned pattern and may result in failure.

PART TWO

SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

1. When Rahu passes through Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be difficulties during first half. There will be losses, danger from poison (food poisoning), but there will be happiness through son, daughter etc.

During waxing Moon, there will be mental worries, over expenditure, mourning for somebody and affliction of diseases etc.

2. When Rahu passes through second house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be improvement in education, talent in music, going on travel towards southwest and offering prayers at temples.

During waxing Moon, there will be difficulty and scarcity of money, mental worries and the native may go on long travel to foreign lands.

3. When Rahu passes through third house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the life will be very much comfortable, health improves, there will be receipt of money, expansion and gain in business and success in endeavours all will happen.

During waxing Moon, there will be mental worries and expenditure through people of **father-in-law's** side and there will be unwanted wandering without aim or gain.

4. When Rahu passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the native will be pushed to foreign lands under compulsion, mental **worries**, separation from mother, mourning and melancholy thereof and enmity with friends and relatives.

During waxing Moon there will be gain in business of black gram, sesamum **etc.** He will gain in travel towards **southwest** direction.

5. When Rahu passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the **children** show progress in education, there will be birth of female child, much cooperation from wife and relations will happen. The native offers prayers to **Ishta Devata**.

During waxing Moon, there will be waste and loss of money and conflict through sons, mental agony **etc.**

6. When Rahu passes through sixth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be mental agony, loss of money and material, and accusations from the relatives and fear from government.

During waxing Moon, native will have mental peace and liaison and sexual pleasure through **outcaste** (with lower caste women and widows) and there will be good delicious timely food **etc.**

7. When Rahu passes through seventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be affliction to wife, going to far off foreign lands and liaison with ladies outside married life, business in iron and steel and gain thereof **etc.**

During waxing Moon, there will be mental worries due to wife, loss in property sale, there will be loss in business **etc.**

8. When Rahu passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the endeavours will fail, fever and danger of untimely death and sorrow and mourning due to passing away of some relative from mother's side, loss in business, buying and selling real estate, going to foreign lands etc.

During waxing Moon gain in business of black material, win over enemies and there will be some gain in everything.

9. When Rahu passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, number of enemies increase and can expect harassment from them, some relative from paternal side may pass away and there will be difficulties in the family.

During waxing Moon, there will be family happiness, money lost will be regained and wins over enemies etc. will happen.

10. When Rahu passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be vision of *Ishta Devata* goddess Durga. The native may have to go in exile, transferred to unwanted places. There will be good news from relations, gains through money lending etc.

During waning Moon, there will be mental worries, infliction of diseases, bad reputation, entering into loans and enemies will grow more stronger.

11. When Rahu passes through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be gains from money lending, food grains and pending marriages will be celebrated. Contact with ladies outside married life and pleasure through them (low ranked women, widows etc.). There will be receipt of very happy news from outside and all round progress will happen.

During waxing Moon, there will be heavy borrowing and loss of ancestors' properties and mental worries etc.

12. When Rahu passes through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be happiness of bed (**sexual pleasure**), happy news from relatives and offering of prayers of **Ishta Devata** will happen. And there will be gain through money lending.

During waxing Moon, there will be sorrow and mourning from paternal side, loss and waste of money, and there will be failure in all endeavours etc. The native also enters into heavy debts and loans.

• • •

,

Chapter Nineteen

TRANSIT RESULTS OF KETU

PART ONE

TRANSIT RESULTS OF KETU-DETAILED READINGS

1. Ketu through Janma Rasi

Here Ketu gives bad results. There will be mental worries and agony, diseases like small pox, enmity with coborn etc. Brothers also have bad time and may suffer ill health and loss of **property**. For females, there may be fire accidents while cooking. Their skin will become decoloured. Since **Ketu** is Gnana Karaka, devotion towards God develops.

2. Ketu through second house from Janma Rasi

Here also Ketu gives malefic results. The native develops enmity with many, and gets un timely tasteless food. He may get wound under and tip of the **tongue**. He may **even** be affected by cancer at the lower portion of the tongue, if **the Rogasthana** in the horoscope has indications . He **will** suffer from mental worry, scarcity of money and lack of even essentials at home.

3. Ketu through third house from Janma Rasi

Here Ketu gives good results. He wins over his enemies and succeeds to combat them. His income goes up and he gets money from many sources. He may get afflicted with venereal and skin diseases. He should be careful and take precautionary treatment even when symptoms appear. But on the other side, he also gets name and fame. He will become courageous. He lives a life of an aristocrat (Raja Yoga).

4. Ketu through fourth house from Janma Rasi

There will be some fear in his mind without any reason. He loses money in speculation, horse race, gambling and by risky business. Both his land and house property will slip away from him. He may meet with fire and vehicular accidents, and may suffer from stomach pain or heart diseases. If Rogasthana indicates bad health, the native is afflicted with some sort of incurable diseases in the part indicated by the limb of the kala purusha signified by the 6th house in the natal chart. His appearance will lose aura and will look ugly. He may at times become a sanyasi leaving his family once and for all.

5. Ketu through fifth house from Janma Rasi

Here also Ketu is bad. He suffers many difficulties. The wife is affected by diseases pertaining to womb. But since Ketu is Gnana Karaka, here native shows sharp intellect, clear mind and power of discrimination. His functional skills improve. He may suffer ulcer in stomach and the outer skin of the stomach will also be affected by skin eruption, bruises etc. He suffers due to loss of one of his children and will always be in grief. The children's health may also fail.

6. Ketu through sixth house from Janma Rasi

Native gains money from many sources. He wins over his enemies. His maternal uncle may fall sick. The native shines as a scholar and an eloquent speaker and may become famous. But he will misunderstand others or will be misunderstood by others and there will be restraints and mental tension on this account. He will be afflicted by stomach pain, but will be cured. Though females draw his attraction, the native will not show eagerness. All his loans will be cleared. His diseases will be cured and he will regain complete health. He will have keenness in pursuits of spiritual knowledge. Here Ketu gives mixed results.

7. Ketu through seventh from Janma Rasi

There may be miseries and troubles. The health of a female native will be affected due to abortion. Even otherwise the native will not be able to get any pleasure of sex from her. He will enter

into liaison with wicked women. The unmarried may fall in love with woman from other castes and may have to marry her under compulsion. There may be danger of drowning. Some near relative or somebody from wife's side may pass away. They may have to visit many towns and villages without any purpose. The mind of the native has no desire to do any useful work and will waste the time.

8. Ketu through eighth house from Janma Rasi

Here whatever bad results have been told for Rahu will take place in the case of Ketu too. There will be unresolvable problems and difficulties. The native will suffer fear complex for each and everything. Male native gets wound at the tip of his genitals. Some disease or other will be troubling the native. Jewels, gold, money may be stolen or will be sold for want of finance. The native will suffer from eye trouble. He will be adopting all lower type of discipline of religious behaviour. His mind will always be in the state of confusion. There is fear of some poisonous insect bite like snake etc. But during this period wife will be very much favourable to him, submissive, attractive and keep him always happy.

9. Ketu through ninth house from Janma Rasi

Ketu gives somewhat bad result. At all stages, the native gets humiliated, may be subjected to foul plays by others and may lose money in speculation and gambling. He may become a deceptive sanyasi. He may face and fail in many law suits. He will speak many lies. Due to his short temper all efforts will fail. His father-in-law may fall ill. The native and his father both will be in trouble. The native will have spiritual bent of mind and due to spiritual introspection, he gets clarity of mind and a new outlook of life.

10. Ketu through tenth house from Janma Rasi

What all bad or good result are given for Rahu are also applicable to Ketu in 10th. There will be receipt of money and gain. But these people may indulge in speculation, gambling etc. and lose the money. Due to fire accidents or electrical shock, the body gets decoloured. He may turn to be a deceptive sanyasi.

When compared to Rahu, Ketu gives less malefic results in 10th. He may do religious Yajnas (sacrifices). He may undertake pilgrimage to holy places, temples etc. He may become head of some religious centre. The good and bad results occur to the native more or less similar to the Ketu dispositor in the radical chart.

11. Ketu through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

Here Ketu gives beneficial results in all ways. He will get good income from agriculture, will never fail to keep up his commitments and will succeed in all his enterprises. At home, all essential provisions and luxuries will flow in abundance. He will become **VIP**. He will succeed in many businesses. He may be given status in judiciary, may be promoted in his job, will get income from government and his financial status improves. But the native will breed enmity with his relatives and friends. He will win over his enemies and opponents. His elder brother or sister will fall ill.

12. Ketu through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

Here Ketu gives mixed results more on the malefic side. The native incurs losses in many ways. There will be heavy and uncontrolled expenditure. His relatives suffer due to various difficulties and sickness. He may suffer due to fire accidents and small pox, eye problem etc. His mind will be more on spritual side and he may become Sanyasi. He may not get conveyance facilities. There will be conflict and will get confusion in the family created by his relatives and friends. Ketu will confuse his mind at times. 12th house is called Moksha Sthana, Ketu is significator for spirituality and self-realisation. As such, when Ketu comes to 12th house from Janma Rasi, the native will experience self realisation.

Note : The results of Rahu are more malefic in nature and it makes the native more attached towards worldly pleasure; whereas the results of Ketu are less malefic and the native contemplates on spiritual and devotional side. In Ketu, the benefic results are more than those of Rahu.

PART TWO
SUNDARANANDA JYOTISHA KAVYA

1. When Ketu passes through Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the enemies of the native become more offensive and strong. The native will be afflicted with diseases, and endeavours will fail. The native enters into heavy debts and there will be mental worries.

During waxing Moon, there will be mental agony of diseases due to over heat. There will be conflict in the family and during the end there will be some happiness and comforts.

2. When Ketu passes through second house from Janma Rasi

The native is forced to move to new house of lesser comforts. The native takes heavy loans, he suffers and heavy losses unexpectedly. There will be fear of theft, fire accidents and also mental worries etc.

During waxing Moon native will have mental illness. There will be conflict with wife due to argument and enimical or enimical behaviour with her and her relatives.

3. When Ketu passes through third house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, the native's **mathematical** knowledge increases. He travels towards northeast direction, on voyage and gains in business. There will be mental happiness.

During waxing Moon, there will be loss in business. The native has to wander through mountainous areas and there will be fear of affliction of the native by bad spirits.

4. When Ketu passes through fourth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be fear of accidents of vehicles, affliction by diseases, wicked friendship resulting in losses. **The** native roams about without any aim or gain, failure in all efforts,

selling of landed properties, **entering** into heavy loans, mental worries etc.

During waxing Moon, the native takes part in post funeral feasts, roaming about through mountainous regions and infliction of diseases due to over heat etc.

5. When Ketu passes through fifth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be worries regarding children, mourning due to passing away of some near relative, failure of all endeavours, loss of some child etc.

During waxing Moon, there will be expenditure due to son's mental agony, entering into heavy loans and enmity with relatives **etc.**

6. When Ketu passes through sixth house from Janma Rasi

During **waxing** Moon, there will be income of money from many sources, mental happiness, picnic feasts, timely delicious food, improvement in business, auspicious functions like marriage in the family, gain of money from money lending etc.

7. When Ketu passes through seventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be troubles through wife. The native is afflicted by many diseases, goes to unknown place by force, enters into heavy borrowings and mental agony, all will happen.

During waxing Moon, there will be mental sickness, loss of grains and enmity with relatives, etc.

8. When Ketu passes through eighth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be increase in life span, mental happiness, offering prayers in temples, timely delicious food and all round progress, etc.

During waxing Moon, the native suffers from fever, difficulties and over-expenditure and sorrowful events **will** happen.

9. When Ketu passes through ninth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be over-expenditure, incurring heavy loans, mental worries, going away to foreign land, roaming about in mountainous regions etc.

During waxing Moon, there will be loss through enemies, conflict within the family and loss in business.

10. When Jupiter passes through tenth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be income through wicked and rough people, progress in profession and mental happiness, gain of money etc.

During waxing Moon, there will be loss of money and material through wicked men, mental agony and loss in business and profession.

11. When Ketu passes through eleventh house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be acquaintance with sages, the natives does Sadhana in black mountain caves and attains sidhi in mantras. He gets more money and also good fortune of getting dairy products.

During waxing Moon, there will be mental sickness, the native will engage in agriculture, there will be loss in business and enmity with relatives etc.

12. When Ketu passes through twelfth house from Janma Rasi

During waxing Moon, there will be expenditure, incurring heavy loans, bilious diseases afflicting the native and lack of sex and bed comforts. The native also suffers due to piles and incurs expenditure through wicked men.

During waxing Moon, there will be comfort and happiness after the first half and there will be limited income and happiness.

CHAPTER TWENTY

TRANSIT RESULTS AT A GLANCE SANSKRIT TEXTS

SUN

JATAKA DESH MARGA

Transit of Sun and Mars

सर्वे लाभगृहे स्थितास्त्रि खरिपुष्वर्कोऽसृजाकी त्रिषद्
प्राप्तौ त्र्याद्यखमैथुनारिपु शशी खास्तारिवर्ज भृगुः
धोधर्मास्तधनेपु वाक्पतिररिस्वाष्टाम्बुखस्थो बुधः
श्रेष्ठो जन्मगृहाद्धि गोचरविधौ विद्धो न चेत्स्याद्ग्रहैः॥

The Sun and Mars during their transit through the 11th, 3rd and 6th houses cause improvement in over all position, including gain and honour. Transit through the 2nd house brings loss of money; over 4th and 5th house fear and misery, over 7th house diseases, over 9th house, great sorrow. Mars brings disappointment in the 10th house, and the Sun in the same position causes success in any business or enterprise.

आयभ्रातृद्विपदुपगतौ स्थानमानादिलाभं
वित्ते वित्तक्षयमथ सुहृत्पुत्रगौ क्लेशभीतिम्।
कामे रोगान्व्यसनमतुलं धर्मगौ सूर्यभौमौ
भौमो भङ्गं दिशति दशमं कर्मसिद्धिं दिनेशः॥

When the Sun, Mars, Saturn and Jupiter transit over the 12th, the 1st and 8th houses counted from the Moon's place, they cause loss of wealth, much traveling, ailments and even risk to life.

KALAPRAKASIKA

अतः परं प्रवक्ष्यामि गोचरेषु फलाफलम्।
 स्थाननाशं धनं लक्ष्मीमानहानिं मनोरुजम्।
 शत्रुनाशमथो यात्रां पीडां द्वेषं क्रियाफलम्।
 वित्तलाभं धनच्छेदं कुर्याच्छिनकर क्रमात्।

The Sun—the location of the Sun (at any given time) in the Janma—Rasi signifies change of place; in the 2nd house, he bestows wealth; in the 3rd he denotes success; in the 4th portends dishonour; in the 5th he shows sorrow; in the 6th he causes ruin of enemies; in the 7th favours travel; in the 8th, manifests affliction; in the 9th breeds hatred; in the 10th gives gains of labour; in the 11th brings pecuniary gains; in the 12th pecuniary loss.

BRIHATH JYOTISHA SARA

गतिर्भयं श्रीर्व्यसनं च दैन्यं शत्रुक्षयां यानमतीव पीडा।
 कान्तिक्षयोऽभीष्टविशिष्टसिद्धिर्लाब्धिवर्ययोऽर्कस्य फलं क्रमेण॥

Sun gives the following results when he passes through 12 houses respectively from Janma Rasi 1. travel, 2. fear, 3. income and gain of money, 4. worry, 5. humiliation, 6. success over enemies, 7. getting new vehicle, 8. trouble, 9. loss of bodily lustre, 10. achievement of one's efforts, 11. gain of money and 12. expenditure.

MOON

JATAKA DESH MARGA

क्रमेण भोगोदयमर्थहानिं जयं भयं शोकमरातिभङ्गम्।
 सुखान्यनिष्टंगदमिष्टसिद्धिं मोदं व्ययं च प्रददाति चन्द्रः ।

When the Moon traverses through 12 houses reckoned from the Janma Rasi, the respective effects felt are 1. good fortune; 2. loss of wealth; 3. success; 4. fear and danger; 5. sorrow and grief; 6. defeat of the enemy; 7. happiness; 8. unfortunate events; 9. ailment; 10. fulfilment of ambitions; 11. joy and 12. expenditure.

KALAPRAKASIKA

मृष्टानं वित्तनाशं च द्रव्यामिं कुक्षिरोगिताम्।
कार्यहानिं धनप्राप्तिं योपिल्लाभं मृति भयम् ॥
सौख्यं धनं द्रव्यनाशं क्रमेण कुरुते शशी

The Moon in the 12 houses from the Janma Rasi signifies respectively 1. good eating, 2. loss of wealth, 3. gain of money, 4. stomach complaint, 5. spoiling of business, 6. **pecuniary** gain, 7. friendship with women, 8. trouble, 9. intimidation, 10. well being, 11. pecuniary gain and 12. loss.

BRIHAT JYOTHISHA SARA

सदन्नमर्थक्षयमर्थलाभं कुक्षिव्यां कार्यविघातलाभम्।
वित्तं रुजं राजभयं सुखं च लाभं च शोकं कुरुते मृगाङ्कः॥

According to Brihat Jyotish Sara Moon signifies. 1. delicious food, 2. loss of money, 3. gain of money, 4. stomach disease, 5. failure of effort, 6. gain of money, 7. gain of money, 8. fear of disease, 9. fear from government, 10. happiness, 11. gain of money and 12. sorrow and misery.

MARS**KALAPRAKASIKA**

शत्रुपीडां धनच्छेदं धनलाभं रिपाः प्रियम्।
अर्थनाशं धनं शोकमृतिं देहरुजं शुचम्।
भूलाभं व्याध्यनर्थं च क्रमेण कुरुते कुजः॥

Mars in the 12 houses indicates, respectively. 1. trouble from enemies, 2. loss of **property**, 3. pecuniary gain, 4. reconciliation with foes, 5. loss of money, 6. wealth, 7. fatigue, 8. danger to life, 9. indisposition, 10. sorrow, 11. acquisition of lands, and 12. disease.

BRIHATHJYOTHISHA SARA

भीतिं क्षतिं वित्तमरिप्रवृद्धिमथ्रप्रणाशं धनमर्थनाशम्।
शस्त्रोपघातं च रुजं च शोकं लाभं व्ययं भूतनयस्तनोति॥

Mars gives the following results reckoned from Janma Rasi (Moon-sign) 1. fear, 2. destruction of money, 3. gain of money, 4. increase of enemies, 5. destruction of money, 6. gain of money, 7. loss of money, 8. wounded by enemies, 9. affliction from diseases, 10. sorrow and misery 11. gain of money, 12 over expenditure.

MERCURY

JATAKA DESH MARGA

अर्थक्षयं श्रियमरातिभयं धनप्राप्तिं
 भार्यासुतादिकलहं विजयं विरोधम्।
 पुत्रार्थलाभमथ विघ्नमशेषसौख्यं
 पुष्टि पराभवभये च करोति चाद्रिः।

When Mercury transits through the 12 houses commencing from the Moon in the birth chart, there will be following results. In house 1. loss of wealth, 2. financial gain; 3. challenge from enemies; 4. affluence of money; 5. dispute with wife and children; 6. success; 7. **opposition**; 8. birth of children and gain of wealth, 9, obstacles; 10. all round happiness; 11. sound health 12. fear and humiliation.

KALAPRAKASIKA

बन्धनद्रविणं लक्ष्मीं वृद्धिं सौख्यं स्थितिं रुजम्।
 वित्तं व्याधिं सुखं लाभं व्ययं कुर्यादबुधः क्रमात्।

Mercury in the 12 houses shows, respectively, 1. servitude, 2. pecuniary gain, 3. fortune, 4. progress, 5, well-being, 6. **stability**, 7. illness, 8. wealth, 9. disease, 10. comfort, 11. profit and 12. expenditure.

BRIHATH JYOTHISHA SARA

बन्धनं धनं वैरिमयं धनाप्तिं पीडां स्थितिं पीडनमर्थलाभम्।
 खेदं सुखं लाभमथायनाशं क्रमात्फलं यच्छति सोमस्तुः।

Mercury gives the following results when passing through 12 houses from Moon sign 1. imprisonment or confined to one place 2. gain of money, 3. fear from enemies, 4. gain of money, 5. pain and suffering, 6. permanence of status, 7. pain and sorrow, 8. gain of money, 9. sorrow, mourning, 10. happiness, 11. gain of money and 12. loss of money.

JUPITER

JATAKA DESH MARGA

नानादुःखं वित्तसमृद्धिं स्थितिनाशं बन्धुक्लेशं पुत्रधनाप्तिं रिपुवाधाम्।
भोगान्भोगान्ति सुखप्राप्तिं धनहानिं स्थानप्राप्तिं दुःखभयं यच्छति जीवः।

Jupiter during his transit through the 12 houses will give 1. a lot of miseries, 2. increase of wealth, 3. loss of position, 4. quarrels with relatives, 5. pleasure from progeny, gain of wealth, 6. trouble through enemies, 7. pleasure and entertainment, 8. ailments, 9. influx of wealth and happiness, 10. loss of wealth, 11. gain of position and status and 12. grief and fear.

KALAPRAKASIKA

भयं पूजां रुजं द्रव्यहानिसौख्यंशुचः श्रियम्।
हानिं धनं स्थाननाशं स्थानं पीडां गुरुः क्रमात्॥

Jupiter in the 12 houses denotes, respectively 1. fear, 2. reward, 3. indisposition, 4. loss of wealth, 5. happiness, 6. grief, 7. fortune, 8. dissatisfaction, 9. wealth, 10. risk of losing place or position, 11. stability and 12. affliction.

BRIHATHJYOTHISHA SARA

भीतिं वित्तं पीडनं वैरिवृद्धिं सौख्यं शोकं राजमानं च रोगम्।
सौख्यं दैन्यं मानवित्तं च पीडां दत्ते जीवो जन्मराशोः सकारात् ॥

When Jupiter passes through the 12 houses from the Moon sign, the following results happen 1. fear, 2. gain of money, 3. pain and sorrow, 4. increase of enemies, 5. comforts and happiness, 6. sorrow and mourning, 7. honour from the government, 8. diseases, 9. comforts and happiness, 10. humiliation 11. respect and 12. pain and sorrow.

VENUS

JATAKA DESH MARGA

अखिलविषयभोगं वित्तसिद्धिं विभूतिं।
 सुखसुहृदभिवृद्धिं पुत्रलब्धिं विपत्तिम्।
 युवतिजनितवाधां संपदं स्त्रीसुखाप्तिं
 कलहमभयमर्थप्राप्तिमिन्द्रारिमन्त्री।

Venus transiting over 12 houses from the Moon sign in the birth chart will confer on the native 1. a variety of enjoyment, 2. financial gain, 3. prosperity, 4. friends and prosperity 5. children, 6. trouble, 7. trouble through young women, 8. wealth, 9. gain and happiness through wife, 10. disputes, 11. security and 12. financial gain.

KALAPRAKASIKA

हर्षमर्थं सुखं वित्तं तुष्टिं शत्रुभयं शुचम्।
 द्रव्यं वस्त्रं रुजं लाभं वित्तं कुर्याद्भृगोः सुतः॥

Venus in twelve houses give respectively 1. pleasure, 2. pecuniary gain, 3. happiness, 4. pecuniary gain, 5. happiness, 6. fear of enemies, 7. grief, 8. money, 9. clothes, 10. indisposition, 11. profit and 12. money.

BRIHATH JYOTISHA SARA

रिपुक्षयं वित्तमतीव सौख्यं वित्तं सुतप्रीतिमरातिवृद्धिम्।
 शोकं धनप्राप्तिं वरवस्त्रलाभं पीडां सवमर्थश्चैव ददाति शुक्रः।

When Venus passes through the 12 houses from Janma Rasi the following results happen 1. destruction of enemies, 2. gain of money, 3. much comforts, 4. gain of money, 5. attached to son (birth of child), 6. increase of enemies, 7. sorrow **mourning**, 8. gain of money, 9. getting costly dress, 10. pain and sorrow, 11. gain of money and 12. gain.

SATURN

JATAKA DESH MARGA

'नानारोगशुचं सुखार्थविहतिं स्थानार्थभृत्यादिकं
 स्त्रीवन्ध्वर्थसुखच्युतिं धनसुखभ्रंशं सपत्नक्षयम्।
 'मार्गासक्तिमनल्पदुः खनिचयं धर्मप्रणाशायमयान्।
 दारिद्र्यं धनलाभमर्थविहतिं धत्ते क्रमादकजः॥

When Saturn passes through 12 houses from moon, 1. grief from many ailments 2. devoid of wealth and happiness, 3. rise in status, position or employment, servants and money, 4. loss of wife, relations, wealth and happiness, 5. loss of wealth and happiness, 6. defeat of enemies, 7. promotes travelling and journeys, 8. a chain of miseries ailments etc, 9. diseases and ill-name, 10. extreme poverty, 11. acquisition of wealth and in the 12. loss of wealth.

KALAPRAKASIKA

वित्तनाशं मनःपीडां लाभं वित्तालयं शुचम्।
 अर्थमार्तिन्तनोः पीडां द्रव्यहानिं मनोरुजम्।
 अर्थलाभमर्थं च क्रमात्कुर्याच्छनैश्चरः॥

Saturn in the 12 houses denotes respectively, 1. loss of money 2. sorrow 3. gain 4. waste of money, 5. grief, 6. property, 7. mental affliction, 8. physical affliction, 9. loss of money, 10. mental pain, 11. pecuniary gain and 12. pecuniary want

BRIHATH J YOTISHA SARA

भ्रंशं क्लेशं सांख्यं च शत्रुप्रवृद्धिं पुत्रात्सांख्यं सांक्ष्यवृद्धिं च दोषम्।
 पीडां सांख्यनिर्धनत्वं धनप्राप्तिनानार्थं भानुसूनुस्तनोति ॥

Saturn gives following results when he passes through the 12. houses from Moon sign 1. **loss** of discriminatory power and decision making, 2. sorrow and misery, 3. comforts and happiness, 4. increase of enemies, **5.comfort** from son, 6. comfort and happiness, 7. some defect in some aspect of

life, 8. bodily pain, 9. comforts and happiness, 10. loss of money and **poverty**, 11. gain of money and 12. loss and pain in various matters.

Note: In this **sloka** good results are given for Saturn in 5. But this is not true. Perhaps the sloka should run as 'putradh asoukhyam" meaning: lack of comfort from son. Similarly good result for Saturn in 9th. But according to **tamil dictum** this is true. Hence it can be accepted.

RAHU AND KETU

KALAPRAKASIKA

राहोः केतोश्च सकलं कुजवत्फलमुन्नेयेत्।
द्वादशाष्टमजन्मस्थाः शन्यर्काङ्गरका गुरुः।
कुर्वन्ति प्राणसंहं स्थाननाशं धनक्षयम्॥

The delineation of the influence of Rahu on Ketu in the twelve signs from Janma Rasi **are** the same as those of Mars, Saturn, Sun, Mars, and Jupiter in the Rasi and in the 8th or 12th places therefrom, portend fear of death, change or loss of position and decline of wealth.

BRIHAT JYOTISHA SARA

हानि नैसवं स्वं वैरं न शोकं वित्त वादं पीडनं चापि पापम्।
वैर सौख्यं द्रव्यहानिं प्रकुर्याद्राहुः पुंसां गोचरे केतुवैरम्॥

When Rahu and Ketu **passes through** the 12 houses from the moon sign, the following results happen. 1. pain, loss, 2. poverty, 3. gain of money, 4. enmity with others 5. sorrow and misery, 6. gain of money, 7. argument with others 8. bodily pain and hard work, 9. indulging in sinful acts, 10. enmity with others, 11. comforts and happiness and 12. loss of money and material.

Exceptions (a) A planet placed in own sign or sign of exaltation in the birth chart, manifests nothing unavoidable even if its position with reference to Janma Rasi may indicate adverseness. (b) A planet placed in enemy sign or be in debilitation in the birth chart shows no good even if its position with reference to Janma Rasi is favourable.

Chapter Twenty One

ASPECTS IN TRANSIT

In western system of astrology aspects, are taken different than what we take in vedic system. In Vedic astrology, we follow what the standard texts provide. For example all planets aspect 7th Rasi. Saturn, Mars, Jupiter have special aspects. This has been discussed earlier.

In transit, the result of aspect has to be judged as follows.

A planet when in transit gives good or bad results according to Rasi occupied by it from Janma Rasi or Birth Moon. This planet also aspects certain Rasi by general aspect or special aspect. These aspected Rasis or Bhavas if seen from Janma Rasi, give certain results by virtue of their aspects. These general transit results and aspect results should be well coordinated to give net result. We have tabulated these results. The results of aspect are identified as follows. Let us consider Mesha Rasi where natal moon is placed and in Kataka, fourth from Moon, Sun transits. According to general dictum Sun in 4th is not good. But by 7th aspect to the 10th Rasi from the natal Moon (the 7th Kataka) Sun is said to give good results. Referencing to the table if you move across to where Sun is aspecting i.e 10th Bhava you will find that **there** will be promotion. This is the result of aspect. Here we should not consider the place where the planet is positioned, but we should consider the place where the planet aspects and see its position from radical Moon. The results of aspected Rasi plus the results of the rasi where the planet is placed should be jointly seen and net results declared. In the above case Sun's transit in 4th from radical Moon is bad but aspect of 10th house is good, Combined effect of both is good and bad and hence net effect is moderate and mixed.

Table 13: Table showing results of **planets** aspecting various Bhavas

Bhavas

Bhavas → Planets ↓	1	2	3	4
Sun	Bad Tired Disease	Bad Loss of money Fear	Good Over all good -	Bad Loss of Comforts
Moon	Good Fortune Good health	Bad Loss of money	Good Success Gain of money	Bad Stomach Pain -
Mars	Bad Disease Separation	Bad Theft Destruction of finance	Good Gain of money Success	Bad Fear from enemies Stomach pain
Mercury	Bad Destruction of money Compulsion	Good Gain of money Comforts	Bad Enmity Trouble	Good Money Progress in education
Jupiter	Good Good health Transfer	Good Gain of money Timely good food	Good Help to and from brothers	Good Comforts Progress in education
Venus	Good Sex Pleasure from ladies	Good Timely Good food	Good increase of sex pleasure	Good Education Gain of new vehide
Saturn	Bad Transfer Loss	Bad Destruction of finance Conflict in family	Good Help to and from brothers Courage	· Bad Accdent during travel Failure in education

Bhavas → Planets ↓	1	2	3	4
Rahu	Bad Undiagnos- able disease	Bad Food Poison Trouble	Good Courage Sex gratifica- tion	Bad Failure and obstruction in education Bad time for mother
Ketu	Good Disease Fear	Good Gain of Knowledge Spoiled food	Good Courage Progress	Bad Failure and Obstruction in education Death of mother
Bhavas → Planets 4,	5	6	7	8
Sun	Bad Confusion	Good Elimination of disease and enemies	Bad Accdent during travel Wife falls Sick	Bad Endless trouble Quarrel Disease
Moon	Bad Fear Ağony	Good Gain Elimination of enemies	Good Gain of money	Bad Endless trouble Help from Government
Mars	Bad Loss of money Fear	Good Gain of money Success	Bad Loss of Money Mental worries	Bad Wound by weapons Wound
Mercury	Bad Bad time conflict	Good Success in effort	Bad bad time conflict	Good Gain of money Overall good
Jupiter	Good Birth of child	Bad Disease Debt	Good Marriage	Good Longevity

Bhavas → Planets ↓	5	6	7	8
Venus	Bad Death of children	Bad Venereal disease	Good Liaison with ladies	Bad Venereal Diseases
Saturn	Bad Sorrow Death of children	Good Destruction of enemies Success Gain of money	Bad Sickness to wife Change of place Quarrel	Bad Law suit Accusation Difficulties
Rahu	Bad Bad to Progeny fear of snake bite	Good Destruction of enemies	Bad conspiracy by wicked women Venereal disease	Bad Venereal disease Many ills
Ketu	Bad Abortion Trouble	Good Success over enemies	Bad Conspiracy by women	Bad Skin disease wound difficulties
Bhavas → Planets ↓	9	10	11	12
Sun	Bad Bad time to father	Good Achievement of desires Promotion in job	Good Gain of money	Bad Loss of sex pleasure
Moon	Good	Good Profit Pleasure	Good Gain of money comforts	Bad Loss Trouble
Mars	Bad Disease Shame	Good Profit Progress	Good Gain of money	Bad Over ex- penditure

Bhavas → Planets ↓	9	10	11	12
Mercury	Bad Sonow Trouble	Good Profit Comforts	Good Gain money	Bad Destruction of finance
Jupiter	Good Pilgrimage to holy temples	Bad Loss of status and position	Good gain of money	Bad Auspicious expenses
Venus	Good Pleasure	Good Gain of money Official gain	Gain through ladies	Good Sexual pleasure from wife Auspicious expenses
Saturn	Bad bad time to father	Bad Gainless labouring Loss of money Loss of employment	Good Profit Maximum comforts Fullest satisfaction	Bad Over expense
Rahu	Bad Bad fortune	Good Gain of employment income	Good Overall comforts Profit	Bad Expenditure on bad ways
Ketu	Bad	Good Over all success	Good Profit gain of money Travel on pilgrimage to holy places	Bad Over Expenditure Wisdom

CHAPTER TWENTY TWO

GOCHARA VEDHA AND VIPAREETHA VEDHA

During transit planets give good results at certain places from Janma Rasi and adverse results in remaining houses. But at times results are cancelled by presence of some other planet or planets simultaneously, in some other specific houses from Janma Rasi. Such positions are called 'Vedha Sthana'. When good results are cancelled, it is called Gochara Vedha. The same is explained below:

1. Gochar **Vedha**—From the Janma Rasi or the Birth Moon sign places of benefic and corresponding 'Vedha' places for each place are given **below**:-

1. Sun

(Benefic places)	3	6	10	11
There is no Vedha by Saturn to Sun				
Gochara Vedha	9	12	4	5

2. Moon

(Benefic places)	1	3	6	7	10	11
There is no Vedha by mercury for moon						
Gochara Vedha	5	9	12	2	4	8

3. Mars

(Benefic places)	3	6	n
Gochara Vedha	12	9	5

4. Mercury

(benefic places)	2	4	6	8	10	11
There is no vedha						
Gochara Vedha	5	3	9	1	8	12
There is no Vedha to Mercury by' Moon.						

5. Jupiter

(benefic places)	2	5	7	9	11
Gochara Vedha	12	4	3	10	8

6. Venus

(Benefic places)	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	11	12
There is no Vedha by Sun to Venus									
Gochara Vedha	8	7	1	10	9	5	11	3	6

7. Saturn

(Benefic places)	3	6	11
There is no Vedha by Sun to Saturn			
Gochara Vedha	12	9	5

8. Rahu

(Benefic places)	3	6	11	10
Gochara Vedha	12	9	5	

9. Ketu

(Benefic places)	3	6	11	10
Gochara Vedha	12	9	5	

Explanation: Sun gives benefic results in the 3rd from Moon sign. At the same time any other planet, suppose Jupiter, is in 9th from Moon, the benefic results to be given by sun get cancelled by presence of Jupiter in 9th from Moon. In case Saturn is placed at 9th place, instead of Jupiter, the good results of Sun will not get cancelled as there are no Vedha between Sun and Saturn.

Vipareetha Veda When a planet is to give malefic results in a certain place from Birth Moon sign, and if some other planet is positioned in specific other place from birth Moon sign, the malefic results of the planet is cancelled. This is called Vipareetha Vedha.

Given below are the places where **specific** planet gives bad results and corresponding Vipareetha Vedha positions.

Now to clarify, we give below the Vipareetha Vedha place the top place and explain below.

1. Sun

Places where he gives bad results from Janma Rasi	9	12	4	5
Vipareetha Vedha places for Sun	3	6	10	11

2. Moon

Places of malefic result	2	5	12	8	4	9
Vipareetha Vedha places of Moon	7	1	6	11	10	3

3. Mars's

Places of malefic results	12	5	9
Vipareetha Vedha places of Mars	3	11	6

4. Mercury's

Places of malefic results	5	3	9	1	8	12
Vipareetha vedha places of Mercury	2	4	6	8	10	11

5. Jupiter's

Places of malefic results	12	5	10	4	3
Vipareetha Vedha places of Jupiter	2	11	9	5	7

6. Venus's

Places of malefic results	8	7	1	10	9	5
	11	6	3			
Vipareetha Vedha places of Venus	1	2	3	4	5	8
	9	11	12			

7. Saturn's **Rahu's** and Ketu's

Places of malefic results	12	9	5
Vipareetha Vedha places of Saturn	3	6	11

Vipreetha vedha places are the same for Mars, Saturn and Ketu.

There is no Vipareetha Vedha to Sun by Saturn and similarly for Mercury by Moon.

The concept of Vipreetha Vedha is very **useful**. Suppose Saturn is 12th from Janma Rasi for a native this beginning of $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Sade Sathi and at the same time Jupiter is in 3rd from Janma Rasi. The **evil** effects of Saturn's transit will not be felt by the native during one year period when Jupiter is in 3rd from Janma Moon. In the same way other cases are to be understood. We have shown Vipareetha Vedha positions for all the nine planets above. There are other malefic transit positions than the ones shown above, but there are no corresponding Vipreetha Vedha positions. Therefore evil effects of this will be felt by native.

For example there is no Vipareetha Vedha for Janma guru Therefore evil effects of this will be felt by native. If Sadhe Sati of Shani is running and Jupiter is not his 3rd, fast moving planets Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus, Mars move through the same bhava, there will be more ordeal during these short periods. This is how combined effects of transit are judged.

Chapter Twenty Three

NAKSHATHRA VEDHA

The good or evil effects of planetary transit through stars get neutralised by occupation of certain specified stars by planets reckoned from the stars occupied by the planet under consideration. This is called Nakshathra Vedha. These are in all 16 (two each for the 7 planets and 2 jointly for the nodes) position as under:

TABLE-14

Natal Nakshatra	Transit in Occupied by	Vedha causing transit by:
Sun	9th Nakshatra	Rahu/Ketu
Sun	15th Nakshatra	Ketu
Moon	7th Nakshatra	Mars
Moon	12th Nakshatra	Sun
Mars	4th Nakshatra	Mercury
Mars	12th Nakshatra	Moon
Mercury	5th Nakshatra	Jupiter
Mercury	17th Nakshatra	Saturn
Jupiter	6th Nakshatra	Venus
Jupiter	12th Nakshatra	Rahu
Venus	8th Nakshatra	Saturn
Venus	18th Nakshatra	Mercury
Saturn	9th Nakshatra	Sun
Saturn	12th Nakshatra	Jupiter
Rahu/Ketu	9th Nakshatra	Moon
Rahu/Ketu	13th Nakshatra	Mars

In order to understand the above, suppose the Sun is in **Aswini** Nakshatra in the birth horoscope. The 9th Nakshatra therefrom is Aslesha. When Rahu or Ketu moves in Aslesha Nakshatra most of the good effects indicated by other planetary transit will be suspended and only malefic effects will come to pass. Again, the 15th Nakshatra from Aswini is Swathi. When Ketu comes to move in Swathi, similar effects are expected. In the same way, the other Nakshatra Vedhas as above should not be ignored in considering any transit **effect**. It is a different matter, if the directional influences are particularly favourable to the native.



Chapter Twenty Four

TRANSIT STELLAR OCCUPATIONAL RESULTS

Transit results so far explained at best can be defined as general. These results get modified by certain other factors. They are explained below:

Nakshathra Gochara as found in Phala Deepika.

1. Stellar occupational effect.

2. Nakshathra Anga Phalam - occupation of certain parts of one's body during transit of planets.

3. Moorthi Nirnaya method- This is based on the position of transit Moon from Natal Moon when any planet enters a new sign. This has been discussed in detail separately.

NAKSHATRA GOCHARAM

SAPTHASALAKA

सप्तशलाका

रेखाः सप्तसमालिखेदुपरिणास्तिर्यक्ताथैव क्रमा-

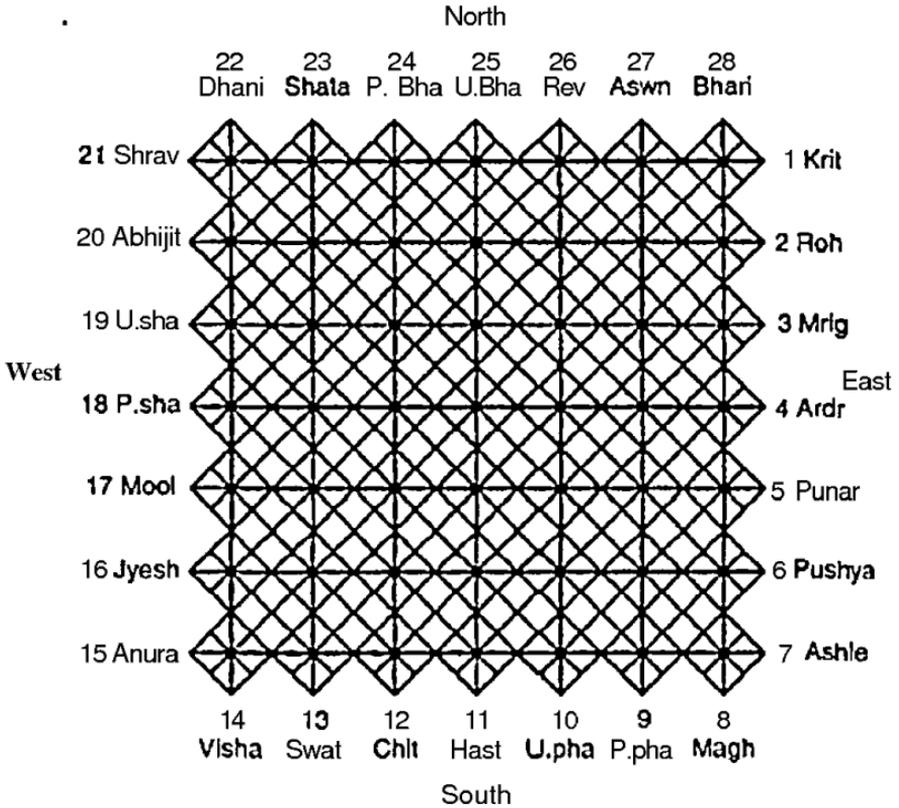
दीशादग्निधमादितोऽपि गणयेदादित्यभस्यावधि।

वेधा जन्मदिने मृतिर्भयमथाधानाख्यनक्षत्रके

कर्मण्यर्थंविनाशानं खलु रविर्दद्यात्सपापो मृतिम्॥

Draw seven lines horizontally (from west to east) and over them draw seven lines vertical. The 28 extremities or points reckoned from the north east are to be allotted to the 28 stars (including Abhijit) counted from Kritika. If the star occupied by the Sun at the time happens to be the vedha asterism to the natal

star, danger to life has to be foreseen, if to the Adhana Nakshatra, 19th from Janmanakshatra, there will be fear and anxiety; if the 10th from Janmanakshatra, loss of wealth will be the result. Should however the Sun in the above positions be also associated with a malefic, death can be expected.



एवं विद्वे खचरेः करन्त्यर्मरणम्।

सौम्येर्विद्वे मृतिर्विद्यादेवं सकलम्॥

If any one of the three asterisms referred to above be thus marred by the occupation of other malefics (other than the Sun), death may happen; if by benefics, there will be no danger to life. Everything should be judged similarly.

आधानकर्मक्षविपन्निजर्क्षे वैनाशिके प्रत्यरभे वधाख्ये।

पापग्रहो मृत्युभयं विदध्याद्वेधे तथा कार्यहरः शुभाख्ये॥

If the 19th, 10th, 3rd, 1st, 23rd, 5th or 7th (all reckoned from the Janmatara) are afflicted by malefics during their transit, there will be danger to life. But if the planet be **benetic**, failure in business will be the only result.

For Adhana, Karmarksha Vainasika etc. refer Jatakaparijata.

आदित्यसङ्क्रान्तिदिने ग्रहाणां प्रवेशन्वा ग्रहणे च युद्धे।
उल्कानिपाते च तथाद्भुते च जन्मत्रयं स्यान्मरणादिदुःखम्॥

The three asterisms (viz Janma Anujanma, Trijanma), 1st, 10th and 19th falling on a day identical with the Sun's Sankramana (Sun's entry into a new Rasi) or at a time when any of the **other** planets transit from one Rasi to another or when there is an edipse, unexpected **occurrence**, then death or a similar untoward event should be expected.

Ulka denotes the 10th star from the one governed by the Sun (vide Kalaprakasika Ch XXXIII : 116, Tanjore Edition). But Balabhadra says it is the 21st star counted from that occupied by the Sun.

All the above may be special aspects of consideration of Gochara or Transit. The conventional special aspect should be both weighed along with Dasa bukthi and then the trend of life at particular time can be finally judged correctly. First we take up stellar occupational effect.

Our zodiac is occupied by 12 Rasis and 27 stars. The 27 stars equally spread over the 12 Rasis at the rate $2\frac{3}{4}$ stars for each Rasi. The 9 planets also pass through these 27 star one by one. While they pass through 12 Rasis, native is born in any one of these Rasis. Moon may be placed in any one of the 27 stars. The same star becomes our birth star or Janma Nakshathra and the Rasi in which the Moon is placed is called our Janma Rasi or Birth Moon sign.

Stellar occupational effect is mainly considered in the 2 ways namely Stellar Occupation and Nakshatra Anga Phala

1. Stellar Occupational Effect

Native is born in any one of the 27 stars. This is called his Janma Nakshatra or birth star. At any time a planet is found to be

transiting through a particular star, this star counted from birth star forms the basis of dedding good or bad results. There are 27 stars. They are distributed in 3 cycles of 9 each as given below. The cyde repeats during the transit.

	Result
1. Janma Nakshatra	Medium
2. Sampath Nakshatra (Tara)	Very Good
3. Vipath Nakshatra (Tara)	Bad
4. Kshema Tara (Nakshatra)	Good
5. Prathyak Tara (Nakshatra)	Bad
6. Deivanukula Tara (Nakshatra)	Good
7. Vadha or Widha Tara (Nakshatra)	Bad
8. Maithra Tara (Nakshatra)	Good
9. Parama Maitra (Nakshatra)	Moderate

The planet may be occupying a star belonging to any one of the three cycles **1-9, 10-18** or 19-27. The count of star occupied by a planet reckoned from Janma Nakshatra may be in one of the 9 stars in any of the three cycles. Suppose it is in 3 it is in Vipath Tara (first cycle). If it is in 12th star it is 3rd in the 2nd cycle, hence Vipath Tara. If it is in 21st star it is again 3rd star but in the third cycle. Accordingly for Janma Tara Aswini **3rd** 12th and 21st stars are Vipath Tara, and complete list of all the Tara's will be as given below in Table 15.

Table-15

Janma	Anujanma	Trijanma	Results
1. Aswini	10. Magha	19. Moola	Janma
2. Bharani	11. Poorvapalguni	20. Poorvashada	Sampath
3. Krithika	12. Uttira Palguni	21. Uthirashada	Vipath
4. Rohini	13. Hastha	22. Sravana	Kshema
5. Mrigasirha	14. Chitra	23. Dhanishtha	Pralyak
6. Ardhra	15. Swalhi	24. Sathabisha	Deivanukula
7. FunarVasu	16. Visaka	25. Poorva Bhadra Padha	Vada
8. Pushya	17. Anuradha	26. Uttira Bhadra Padha	Maithra
9. Aslesha	16. Jyeshtha	27. Revathi	Parama Maithra

To summarise when reckoned from Janma Nakshatra if a planet occupies the following stars, then that star **will** be called as under.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1-10-19 stars from birth star | -Janma |
| 2-11-20 stars from birth star | - Sampath |
| 3-12-21 stars from birth star | - Vipath |
| 4-13-22 stars from birth star | - Kshema |
| 5-14-23 stars from birth star | - Prathyak |
| 6-15-24 stars from birth star | - Deivanukula |
| 7-16-25 stars from birth star | -Vada |
| 8-17-26 stars from birth star | - Maithra |
| 9-18-27 stars from birth star | - Parama Maithra |

If the planet occupies the stars mentioned below from Janma Tara the result will be as follows.

Table-16

Planet	Good Results	Bad Results	Remarks
1. Sun	2,4,8,9,11,13,24	1, 14, 16, 19, 23	
2. Moon	4,6,8,9,11,13,16,26,27	1,3,5,7,12,14,19	No results in remaining stars
3. Mars	9,11,17,22,24	1,3,5,7,12,14,19,21	
4. Mercury	4, 6, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27	-	
5- Jupiter and Venus	1, 3, 7, 10, 12, 19	-	
6. Saturn	2,4,6,8,13,15,17,18,20	-	
7. Rahu and Ketu	22,24	1, 7, 10, 27	

We can ascertain the net results of transit in the following way :

The benefic planets (Venus, **Jupiter** and waxing Moon, Mercury if joined or aspected by the benefics) when passing through **trikonas** (5 and 9) from Janma Rasi and also posited in benefic

stars stated above will give very much **benefic** results. If they pass through **kendras** (1, 4, 7, 10) and are also in benefic stars they give moderate good results.

If these planets pass through benefic stars in other signs, they will not give good results. It will be neutral only.

If Malefic planets (Sun, waning Moon, Mercury joined and aspected by malefics, Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu) passes through 8th and 12th Rasis from Janma Rasi and also pass through malefic stars, their conventional malefic results will be intensified.

If planets pass through Janma **5th**, 9th Rasis (**Trikonas**) and also pass through malefic stars, there will be neutral results. If they transit benefic stars, the malefic results will be reduced and there will be practically no bad results.

For example, we will take the case of Hasta Nakshatra born native. Suppose Venus passes 9th from Hasta and Rishaba rasi which has 9 quarters of 3 stars the later 3 quarters of Krithika, 4 quarters of **Rohini** and first 2 quarters of Mrigasirsha. Say Venus is in Mrigasirsha, it happens to be 20th star from the Janma Nakshatra for the native under reference, which is Sampath Tara, Sampath Tara gives good results. Venus will be benefic by virtue of occupying Sampath Tara. Therefore, naturally good results of Venus will be intensified.

We can also understand the stellar occupational results in yet **another** way. When a planet is expected to give conventional good results in transit but passes through Janma, Vipath, Prathyak and Vadha Tara, the malefic results will be moderate. During transit over Vipat, Prathyak and Vadha Tara, results will be malefic go on increasing. Similarly passage through Kshema, sampath, Deivanukula, Mithra, and Parama Maithra stars intensifies good effects more and more.

II. Nakshatra anga phala

According to this **we** count the star over which planet is passing through from the birth star of a person upto 27th star continuously. These stars have been assigned various limbs of the body of a native and planets is imagined to be passing through those limbs. In our ancient tradition, there is a way of ascertaining results for these passages of planets through stars. These results are shown **below**:

Sun

Count of Star	Limb	Results
1. Janma	Face (Mouth)	Destruction
2. 2nd to 5th stars	Head	Prosperity
3. 6th to 9th stars	Chest	Success
4. 10th to 13th stars	Right Hand	Wealth
5. 14th to 19th stars	both Legs	Poverty
6. 20 to 23rd stars	Left Hand	Body trouble, disease
7. 24, 25th stars	Eyes	Profit
8. 26, 27th stars	Anus	Body destruction (incurable disease)

Moon

1. Janma and 2nd stars	Face	Great fear
2. 3rd to 6th stars	Head	Comforts
3. 7th, 8th stars	Back	Success over enemies
4. 9th, 10th stars	Eyes	Gain of money
5. 11th to 15th stars	Chest	Happiness
6. 16th, 17th stars	Right Hand	Enmity
7. 18th to 24th stars	Legs	Living in his own house
8. 24th to 27th stars	Left hand	Gain of money

Note : Moon is a fast moving planet. It crosses a sign in $2\frac{1}{4}$ days or 54 hours. He gives bad results in 1, 2, 11 and 15th stars only.

Mars

1. Janma and 2nd stars	Face (Mouth)	Death or death news
2. 3rd to 8th stars	Leg	Enmity, conflict
3. 9th to 15th stars	Neck	Success

4. 12th to 15th stars	Right Hand	Loss of Money
5. 16th , 17th stars	Head	Profit
6. 18th to 21st stars	Face	Great fear
7. 22nd to 25th stars	Left Hand	Comforts
8. 26th and 27th stars	Eyes	Travel

Mercury, Jupiter, Venus

1. Janma to 3rd stars	Head	Sorrow
2. 4th to 6th stars	Face (Mouth)	Profit
3. 7th to 12th stars	Hands	Sudden Evil Events
4. 13th to 17th stars	Stomach	Gain of Money
5. 18th , 19th stars	Anus	Loss
6. 20th, 27th stars	Leg	Honour

Saturn, Rahu, Ketu

1. Janma Nakshathra	Face (Mouth)	Sorrow
2. 2nd to 5th stars	Right Hand	Happiness
3. 6th to 8th stars	Left Hand	Travel
4. 9th to Uth stars	Right Leg	Loss
5. 12th to 15th stars	Left Leg	Profit
6. 16th to 20th stars	Stomach	Varieties of Sexual Pleasure
7. 21st to 23rd stars	Head	Happiness
8. 24th, 25th stars	Eve	Comforts
9. 25th to 27th stars	Back	Death

According to ancient Tamil Samhitha Choodamani Ullamudaiyan different results given for Anga Phala of Transit are given below:

Saturn, Rahu, Ketu

1. Janmn Nakshatra	Mouth	Bad, danger
2. 2nd to 5th stars	Right Hand	Comforts, lovely
3. 6th to 11th stars	Legs	Travel
4. 12th to 15th stars	Left Hand	Failure
5. 16th to 20th stars	Stomach	Delicious food. Success in effort
6. 21st to 22nd stars	Eyes	Gain of Money
7. 23rd, 24 stars	Shoulder	Bad, Sorrow
8. 25th to 27th stars	Head	Good status

Sun

1. From Janma to 3 stars	Head	Government Job Success in education
2. Next 3 stars	Mouth	Delicious Food
3. Next 5 stars	Stomach	Good Earning
4. Next 8 stars	Hands	Gain of Jewels
5. Last 8 stars	Legs	Good Status

Mars

1. First 3 stars	Mouth	Sorrow
2. Next 2 stars	Right Eye	Happy
3. Next 2 stars	Left Eye	Destruction
4. Next 3 stars	Neck	Progress
5. Next 3 stars	Right Hand	Progress
6. Next 3 stars	Left Hand	Sorrow
7. Next 1 star	Right side of body	Bad
8. Next 1 star	Left side of body	Bad
9. Next 5 stars	Stomach	Sumptuous food
10. Next 2 stars	Right Leg	Good
11. Next 2 stars	Left Leg	Travel

Jupiter, Mercury, Venus

1. First 3 stars	Head	Loss of Money
2. Next 3 stars	Neck	Wealth
3. Next 3 stars	Right Hand	Good
4. Next 3 stars	Left Hand	Worries, Agony
5. Next 5 stars	Stomach	Gain of Money
6. Next 2 stars	Hip	Destruction, Loss
7. Next 8 star	Upto foot	Over all Good

There is yet another way of knowing the stellar results. **Find** out in what week day your janma nakshatra **falls**. According to that the results of the month will either be good or bad.

1. If it falls on Sunday - There will be travel throughout the month.
2. If it falls on Monday - Good, timely delicious food.
3. if it falls on Tuesday - He will be lazy. Accidents may occur due to fire, electricity.
4. if it falls on Wednesday - Fear in passing examination, confusion
5. If it falls on Thursday - Timely delicious food, **comforts**, happiness, freeness.
6. **If it falls on Friday** - Happiness. Freeness.
7. **If it falls on Saturday** - There will be some trouble during the month.

Let us see how Anga phala are **seen**:

For example, let us take Chitra as birth star of a certain person. Suppose Saturn is passing through the Sravana star which is 9th from Chitra. For this the result is given as loss as he passes through Right leg.

According to Choodamani **Ullamudaiyan** he will be in legs. For the result will be travel.

If in conventional, transit analysis the planet gives good results and good in Panga Phala, the period will be very good. If one is good and the other is bad, the result will be moderate and if both are bad the result will be very bad.

Chapter Twenty Five

MOORTHY NIRNAYA

Moorthy nirnaya is yet another method of judging results. This is judged on the basic position of transit Moon from natal Moon, when a planet goes to a new Rasi .

1. When a planet is entering a new Rasi the Rasi occupied by transit Moon at that moment happens to be 1,6 and 11th from Janma Rasi, the planet is said to be Swarna Moorthy (gold).
2. If the Moon is in 2, 5 and 9th from one's Janma Rasi on that day, then the planet becomes Rajatha Moorthy (silver).
3. Likewise if Moon is in 3, 7, 10 from Janma Rasi, it becomes Tamra Moorthy (Copper).
4. Moon in 8,4,12 from Natal Moon is Loh Moorthi (iron)

The results for Moorthy Nirnaya is as follows:

For Swarna Moorthy (Gold)	good results
For Rajatha Moorthy (Silver)	3/4 good
For Thambra Moorthy (Copper)	1/2 good
For Loha Moorthy (Iron)	1/4 good

The above will be for benefic planets. But for the malefic planets, the result for Moorthy's are :

1. Rajatha Moorthy good results
2. Thambra Moorthy 3/4 good
3. Loha Moorthy 1/2 good
4. Swarna Moorthy 1/4 good

The above is called special aspect and the method explained earlier is called conventional. When we combine both, the result

can be put under following **categories**:

1. Benefic results as per conventional aspect.
2. Malefic results as per conventional aspect.
3. Benefic results as per **special aspect-Swarna** Moorthy.
4. Three quarter benefic results as per special aspect-Rajatha Moorthy.
5. Half benefic results as per special aspect-Thambra Moorthy.
6. Quarter benefic results as per special aspect-Loha Moorthy.
7. Full benefic results as per both aspects,
8. Full malefic results as per both aspects.

Now we can quantify the results by analysis of the 6 kind of results according to both aspects quantify cumulative net results.

If we take the full benefic results as one unit and allot 1/2 unit for **special** aspect, and we have to distribute this 1/2 unit for 4 kinds of special aspects then we can have the net results as follows:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1. Benefic results as per conventional aspect | = 0.500 |
| 2. Malefic results as per conventional aspect | = Nil |
| 3. Benefic for Swarna Moorthy | = 0.500 |
| 4. Benefic for Rajatha Moorthy | = 0.250 |
| 5. Benefic for Thambra Moorthy | = 0.125 |
| 6. Benefic for Loha Moorthy | = 0.0625 |

Now we will explain this by an example.

On 9.1.1998 at 1.38 a.m. Jupiter entered Kumbha from Makara and Moon in Mesha. Due to this Jupiter becomes as various Moorthys as follows.

1. Swarna Moorthy for Gemini, Scorpio and Aries Janma Rashis
Quantum **will** be 1 /2
2. Rajatha Moorthy for Leo, Sagittarius and Pisces Janma Rashis
Quantum will be 1 /4

3. Thambra Moorthy for Cancer, Libra and Aquarius Janma Rashis
Quantam will be $1/8$
4. He becomes Loha Moorthy for Virgo, Capricorn and Taurus Janma Rashis
Quantum will be $1/16$

As explained earlier, we have taken the unit value of benefic results as one and out of $1/2$ unit is **for** the conventional aspect and $1/2$ for the 4 Moorthy aspect which is further distributed among 4 Moorthys as shown above. Now when we consider both the aspects, the results are as follows.

Jupiter's transit in 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11 from Janma Moon is good so for results are benefic Mesha (11) Mithuna (9) Simha (7) Tula (5) and Makara (2). This is according to conventional aspect. Now we will see how this gets modified due to Moorthy Nirnaya for different Janma Rashis.

1. For Aries he becomes Swarna Moorthy. Hence Jupiter's conventional good results in **11th** from Moon get enhanced.
2. For Mithuna also he becomes a Swarna Moorthy. Jupiter's good results as per conventional aspects in 7th are increased considerably.
3. For Simha, he becomes Rajatha Moorthy. Hence his benefic results as per conventional aspect in **7th** are increased considerably.
4. For Tula, he is in 5th and becomes Thambra Moorthy so no Moorthy phala and his good **results** in 5th as per conventional aspect will get reduced slightly.
5. For Capricorn people, he becomes as Loha Moorthy. Hence Jupiter's good results in second as per conventional aspect get greatly reduced.

ii. Jupiter gives bad results for the remaining 7 Rasis, Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn and Aquarius. We **will** now see how the bad results get modified.

1. Jupiter becomes Loha Moorthy for Taurus people. Jupiter gives bad results in 10 as per conventional aspect. Hence his bad results are intensified for these people.

2. For Cancer Jupiter becomes Thambra Moorthy. The bad results as per conventional aspect for Jupiter in 8 get intensified considerably more.
3. For Virgo people Jupiter goes to 6th house. Jupiter is Loha Moorthy. Hence the bad results of Jupiter on conventional aspect get greatly increased if not doubled.
4. For Scorpio people Jupiter becomes Swarna Moorthy. Hence his bad results for these people in 4th as per conventional aspect get reduced more than 50% for these people.
5. For Sagittarius born people Jupiter becomes Loha Moorthy. Jupiter on conventional side gives the worst of the results in 3rd house. As Loha Moorthy he doubly increases the bad results. As such, these people will suffer the most among all Rasi people.
6. Jupiter in 12th for Capricorn people gives bad results. Here also he **becomes** Loha Moorthy. **Hence** Jupiter's conventional bad results in 12 get doubly increased. Hence Capricorn people will also suffer very much.
7. Jupiter is in Janma (1) for Aquarius Rasi Bom people. He becomes Thambra Moorthy for Aquarius this time. Hence the bad results.

In this way we have to judge Moorthy and conventional aspect of Jupiter jointly for all the 12 Rasis.

Now combining both the aspects, we can quantify the cumulative quantum benefic results as shown below:

TABLE-17

Rasi	Conventional	Quantum	Special	Total	ToU!
Aries	Good 11	0300	Swama	0.500	1.00
Taurus	Bad 10	-	Loha	0.125	0.125
Gemini	Good 9	0500	Swarna	0500	1.00
Cancer	Bad 8	-	Thambra	0.250	0.250
Leo	Good 7	0.500	Rajatha	0.375	0.875
Virgo	Bad 6	-	Loha	0.125	0.125

Scorpio	Bad 4	-	Swarna	0.500	0500
Sagittarius	Bad 3	-	Rajatha	0.375	0.375
Capricorn	Good2	0500	Loha	0.625	0.5625
Aquarius	Bad 1	-	Thambra	0.250	0.250
Pisces	Bad 12	-	Rajatha	0.375	0.375

In this way, the Transit result are judged on the basis of net effect. It can be seen that:

1. Very good results are enjoyed by Mesha and Gemini people (according to both rules).
2. Very bad results are suffered by Taurus and Virgo people according to both rules. Jupiter and Saturn are Varsha Grahas. Hence we can quantify net results by both aspects in this way. Readers are referred to see my article that appeared in Astrological magazine issue copy of which is furnished in the appendix for more comprehension. They may also refer to my articles regarding Saturn which appeared in Astrological magazine, also given in appendix. The Moorthy Nirnaya methods are greatly explained in **tamil** texts only. But one of the Sanskrit text Vyavahara jyotisha Prakashika has given Moorthy results for Saturn alone.

• • •

Chapter Twenty Six

SADE SATI AND SATURN'S VARIOUS SPECIAL TRANSITIONAL EFFECTS

Saturn is the most malefic planet and is feared very much. Here his transit effects are studied from different angles.

1. **Ardhashtama** or Kantaka Sani (Saturn in 4th from Moon)
2. Ashtama Sani (Saturn in 8th from Moon)
3. $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Sade Sati Sani (Saturn in 12th, 1st and 2nd from Moon sign)

SADE SATI AND SATURN'S VARIOUS SPECIAL TRANSITIONAL EFFECTS

Saturn completes the round of the zodiac in 30 years and remains in a Rasi for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years. He gives good results only in 3, 6 and 11th Rasis from birth Moon. In all the other houses, he is malefic. This means that in one round of Saturn he gives good results $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3 = 7\frac{1}{2}$ years 3/6/11 from Moon and in remaining 9 Rasis, ($22\frac{1}{2}$ year) bad results. At this rate for 90 years life span he will complete 3 rounds and good results will be for $22\frac{1}{2}$ years only, for most part of his life. Now we will see how the intensity of malefic results are distributed during his each round.

1. He is good in 3, 6, 11th houses.
2. In 5, 9 and 10th houses he gives moderately bad results.
3. In 1th house called Ardhashtama or Kantaka Sani is considerably worse than in 5, 9 and 10th.
4. In 8th, he is called Ashtama Sani. This is little bit worse and next for $7\frac{1}{2}$ years of sadesathi and gives more bad results only.

5. In 12 and 2nd houses it is first and last $2\frac{1}{2}$ years of $7\frac{1}{2}$ years of Saturn. This is highly malefic which needs to be **guarded** well.
6. Janma Sani is the period of $2\frac{1}{2}$ years when Saturn is in birth Moon sign and it is highly malefic period and dangerous even to life.

Saturn gives worst results for $7\frac{1}{2}$ only during the period of life, the bad results of Saturn in other Rasis will be endurable with some remedial measures.

A detailed description in the chapter 17 on the transit of Saturn is given for the convenience of **the** natives. Out of these, Ashtama Sani and Ardhashtama Sani are called Kalyani and Laghu Kalyani in some texts prevalent in northern India. For Laghu Kalyani Ardhashtama Sani i.e. Saturn in 4th, the following results **are** given.

There will be diseases, enmity with relatives and friends, miseries, sorrows, **unwanted** wandering to various places without any aim and benefit and mental worries.

During Ashtama Sani(Kalyan) there is fear of maraka, danger to life if judged life span coincides or sorrows and critical bad effects equivalent to death, sorrows, pain, fear of fire accidents, attacked by weapons and the **like**.

Now we will look into the results and various aspects **of Saturn** $7\frac{1}{2}$ years of Sadesathi.

It has already been stated that except 3,6 and 11th houses from Janma Rasi, in all other 9 houses, Saturn gives bad to worse results. Out of these he is worst as Janma Sani, the middle of Sadesathi.

When **we** analyse the bad results which Sani gives as Arthashtama Sani, Knnta Sani, Ashtama Sani, only in 4 places his results **are** very bad which comes to TO years including Janma Sani. For three rounds of Saturn, this comes to 30 years. There is a proverb in Tamil which says there is no body who has lived continuously happily for 30 years nor anybody who has continuously suffered for 30 years'.

This dictum conveys the sense that Sani gives bad results for 30 years in the whole life span of 90 years intermittently in $2\frac{1}{2}$

years periods. Out of all these only, the Janma Sani is worst and detrimental. Now we will see $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn for Jataka of different Ayukanda. Madhyamayush Jathaka, will have $7\frac{1}{2}$ years of Saturn **Sadesathi** twice but for Alpayush Jathaka once only.

For the Deergayush Jataka, the first **round** of Saturn is called in Tamil as 'Mangu Sani' which means dull Sani. The next round of $7\frac{1}{2}$ years of Saturn is called '**Pongu**' Sani which means overflowing Sani. The third round **Sani** is called 'Maraka' Sani which means death inflicting Sani.

For a Jataka of more than 90 years life span even 4th round of Saturn's $7\frac{1}{2}$ years are possible. In such a case, the third round Saturn is called 'Kungu' Sani which means depressing Sani. Now we will look into the nature of these 4 rounds of Saturn.

1. Mangu Sani : This can be also called **manda** (dull) Sani. During this period there will be many difficulties. There will be harassment from the government, many trials and ordeals including bad health, Education will be spoiled.

2. Pongu Sani : This can be called as Fertile Sani. Auspicious functions **like** education, marriages, fruitful project work etc. may be finished by the native.

The first part will however be bad and in the last part two parents may pass away. In this last part, all that is lost during sadesathi will be regained or compensated.

3. Kungu Sani (frozen): This can be called depressing Saturn. During third round of Saturn's sadesathi, those who have **poornayush** will suffer from mental worries, agony, **mourning**, death of relatives, sonows, **miseries**. If judged life span is also coinciding, the native may even pass away.

4. Marana Sani : This is very bad. If the native does not die during third round Saturn, then during this period if judged life span gets completed certainly passes away.

Out of all the **above** 4 rounds only the $2\frac{1}{2}$ years of Janma Sani is very bad and critical and malefic results are maximum in each of the rounds. Tamil texts declare special results for this Janma Sani. There will be fear of death (during Janma Sani of 3rd round or 4th round) **in** other rounds, there will be petty quarrels, many

chronic diseases, humiliation, loss of self-respect, fear of death, mental agony, hysteria, confusion etc.

5. Anga Sani : This comes under **7¹/₂ years** Saturn and is different from what has been told **earlier under** Nakshatra Anga Sani. Here the **7¹/₂ years** period is distributed among various parts of the body. During 90 months, Saturn is supposed to pass one by one through certain parts of the body for specific period .

1. In first **2¹/₂ years**, Saturn passes through Head.
2. In second **2¹/₂ years**, **Saturn** passes through Heart.
3. In last **2¹/₂ years**, Satum passes through Feet.

Among above when Saturn crosses the heart in the middle **2¹/₂ years** worst results are felt.

There is a special interpretation of malefic results of Saturn and other planets during transit, in which each planet is said to give very bad results only in a single house specified among all the Rasis. The planet Satum is said to give bad results specially during **7¹/₂ years** as explained by ancient Tamil seer Pulippani in his Pulippani '300'. We are giving below the Tamil verse in Roman script.

Kelappa **katakam** than **singamjanmam**
Keduthi migachaivandadaa **veadalundu**
Nalappa nalamagum **matra** rasi
Narach chugamum **.kittumadaa** veattamundu

The above verse explains the nature of 12 Rasis i.e. we have **Charam** (Movable) Sthiram (Fixed) and Ubhayam (Mutable). **Mesham** is Charam next Rishabam Sthiram and Mithunam Ubhayam and so on.

7¹/₂ years Saturn **will** be very bad to Chara Rasis falling under influence of Karakata, lesser malefic to Sthira Rasis starting from Simha but for Ubhaya Rasis not bad at all. **In** the above verse Katakam and **Vrichikam** are mentioned, Katakam means rasis in anti clockwise from upto **kumbam** belonging to Moon. There are only two Chara Rashis in this half, the Karkata and the Mesha. However, Mesha Rasi born people will not suffer very much in **7¹/₂ years** Saturn.

Singham means rashis clockwise upto Makar belong to sun. Singam means the fixed rashis, one of this 6 Rasis belonging to Sun. In this group the fixed sign-Simha and Vrischika born people will suffer less than Chara Rasi born natives in $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn.

It is very clear that the natives of Ubhaya Rasis will be not effected by $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn.

'Theal' which means Vrischika, Rasi natives will suffer more than the natives of Simha Rasi.

To summarise,

1. Out of the Chara Rasi, Kataka born people will suffer most since Satum is in opposition to Moon, Here we can say that he has left Mesha though its lord Mars is enemy to Saturn but Saturn gets debilitated here. So the conclusion is that out of the Chara Rasis only Kataka people will suffer the worst results.
2. Lords of Simha and Vrishchika, Sun and Mars respectively, are inimical to Saturn. But Vrischika is next to Saturns exaltation sign hence more powerful to do bad. We should understand that out of the fixed signs only Leo and Vrischika people will suffer next to the Chara Rasi born people.
3. All other Rasis people, especially belong to Ubhaya Rasi will not suffer the $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn much. Bad effects of Saturn will be in the order given below:
 - a. Kataka only among Chara Rasis.
 - b. Simha and Vrischika among Sthira Rasis.
 - c. All the 12 Rasis when Saturn passes as Janma Sani.
 - d. The 4 Ubhaya Rasis people will not suffer at all during $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn except for the middle $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, as Janma Sani.

The ancient Sage Pulippani has comprehensively covered details within the above four lines.

Saturn's $7\frac{1}{2}$ years results can be analysed in yet another way. The total 90 months period is distributed among the limbs of the native with specific results as given below:

TABLE-18

House from Janma Rasi	No. of Months	Parts of the body	Results
1. Vyaya(12)	7	Head	Difficulties and Loss
2. Vyaya (12)	9	Eyes	Loss
3. Vyaya (12)	8	Face	Gain of money
4. Vyaya (12)	6	Neck	Gain of money
5. Janma Rasi (1)	10	Heart	Gain of money
6. Janma Rasi (1)	11	Stomach	Gain of money
7. Janma Rasi (1)	5	Naval	Fear
8. Janma Rasi (1)	4	Alius	Death
9. Dhanam(2)	13	Knees	Success
10. Dhanam (2)	12	Thighs.	Comforts
11. Dhanam (2)	5	Feet	Travel
Total	90 months		

It can be seen from the above, in each round of the 7 1/2 years Saturn does not give bad results throughout 90 months. Thus out of 90 months more or less 60 months are good, only 4 months fatal and rest moderately bad.

There is yet another set of interesting information indicating in which part of Sadhe Sati, Saturn is worst with reference to Janma Chandra Rashi.

TABLE-19

Rasi	Part	Duration	Result	Rasi Saturn is placed
1. Mesha	Middle	2Vi years	Very bad	Mesha
2. Rishaba	First	2½ years	Very bad	Mesha
3. Mithuna	First	2½ years	Very bad	Rishaba
4. Kataka	Middle	2½ years	Very bad	Kataka
5. Simha	First	2 Vi years	Very bad	Kataka
6. Kanya	First	2½ years	Very bad	Simha

7. Thula	Last	2½ years	Very bad	Vrischika
8. Vrichika	Last	2½ years	Very bad	Dhanus
9. Dhanus	First	2½ years	Very bad	Vrischika
10. Makara	First	2 Vi years	Very bad	Dhanus
11. Kumbha	Last	2½ years	Very bad	Meena
12. Meena	Last	2½ years	Very bad	Mesha

If in the natal horoscope, Saturn is in one of the Kendra 7½ years of Saturn will not give bad results. There is also another way of judging the results of 7½ years Saturn. When 7½ years Saturn begins, it is imagined to come on some vahana or animal vehicle. This is found out as shown below. Find put the star in which Moon is placed when Sadhe Sati starts..This star should be from the Janma Nakshatra and divided by 9.

The remainder decides the Vahana as follows:

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1. Ass | Bad |
| 2. Horse | Success |
| 3. Elephant | Comfort |
| 4. Buffalo | Moderate |
| 5. Lion | Destruction of enemies |
| 6. Jackal | Mourning |
| 7. Crow | Conflict |
| 8. Peacock | Gain |
| 9. Hamsa | Comforts |

With the help of above information we can find out good or bad part of Sadhe Sati or results of Vahana will show net effect for the whole period. This will help to find out tendency either good or bad for the 7½ years of Satum.

In this chapter delineation of 7Vi years period has been outlined in 10 different ways. By eliminating evil results we would notice that suffering period is very much reduced.

SATURN'S CYCLIC EFFECTS SANI PARYAYA PHALA

So far, we have explained its cyclic effects with reference to $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn. Now we will discuss the same for all the 12 places from Janma Rasi for the various rounds of Saturn. This is called Paryaya.

FIRST PARYAYA OF SATURN

During 1st Paryaya, Sani gives the following results:

1. In first Rasi or Janma Rasi, this being child hood, the child suffers from infantile diseases.
2. In the second Rasi, he gives the same results namely infantile diseases.
3. In the third Rasi though **Saturn** is said to give very good results, he gives many difficulties.
4. When he goes to 4th Rasi, though said to to be Ardhashtama, the difficulties will be lesser. According to Ashtaka Varga the effect will depend upon number of bindus. This has been discussed separately in detail. This may happen upto 10th year of age.
5. When **Saturn** goes to 5th from **Janma** Rasi there may be risk of danger to the life of mother (6, 7, 8th). When Saturn goes to 6th house from Janma Rasi, during that time if there is Maraka Dasa besides ashtamadhipathi bukthi running the body becomes weak and tired. Bad time and **melancholous** mood and displeasure from friends will come to pass. If in 6th house from Janma Rasi, where the 11th Lord is in navamsa or in drekkana, then the mother may surely pass away.
6. When **Saturn** passes through 7th house from Janma Rasi, there will be sickness to self or own brothers and sisters. Both in 6th and 7th houses, there will be mental worry and hysteria like condition, unwanted change of place, unnecessary fear etc. The same thing will continue to prevail until saturn crosses 8th house from Moon. When Saturn passes through 9th Rasi from Moon, the native gets fame and name and will start his own earning. But generally in the first round, there will be

poverty for Saturn's transit from Janma Rasi to 8th house. In 9th house from Janma Rasi, there will be comforts. In 10th house from Janma Rasi, there will be friendship with a businessman or with a man who will help in the career. In the last portion of this 10th Rasi, marriage of the native may take place here after comforts, good employment or a thriving business.

7. When Saturn goes to 11th from Janma Rasi, there will be friendship with a business man or the native gets a business partner or gets help from a friend for progress in job.
8. When Saturn passes through 12th from Janma Rasi, the native may be up to 28th year, there will be mainly health problem which can be cured by adopting remedial measures.

In the natal horoscope, during first round, if Saturn is Vargottama, there will be comforts and progress in education even up to 30th year of age and good Raja Yoga (good employment, marriage to partner of higher status, receipt of money etc.) will happen. By this time, the native may have reached nearly 27th year of age.

CYCLIC EFFECT IN SATURN'S SECOND ROUND

1. In Janma Rasi there will be bodily comfort, easy going life, progress in business, partnership and friendship with VIPs, increase of income, name and fame. There may be enmity with brothers and sisters, division of property (Pithru or Paternal etc.) among brothers and danger to the life of brothers or sisters.
2. When Saturn goes to the second house from Janma Rasi there will be comforts of high standard and happy days.
3. When **Saturn** is in 3rd house from Janma Rasi, increase in income, copious supply of essentials in the house, provisions etc. are enjoyed. There **will** be progress in education, fame and name and little income to the mother or little income from mother to the native.
4. When **Saturn** goes to 4th from Janma Rasi, there will be gain of money and birth of child, especially for a female. There will be comforts at home and out side. But senior paternal

relation may pass away and **there** may be quarrels between paternal relations (Gnathis) for properties.

5. When **Saturn** goes to 5th house from Janma Rasi there will be good income, sickness to the self, danger and bad time to wife or his relatives.
6. When **Saturn** goes to sixth house from Janma Rasi there may be danger to the life of father or it may happen even when **Saturn** passes through the end of 5th house.
7. When Saturn passes through 7th house from Janma Rasi, there will be friendship with **VIP** and **help** from them, moderate future, moderate comforts and bad time to children or worries about children.
8. When **Saturn** passes through 8th house from Janma Rasi there will be gain of money.
9. When Saturn goes to 9th from Janma Rasi there will be definite comforts, little improvement in income and there will be fame and name.
10. When Saturn goes to 10th from Janma Rasi there will be birth of child and at the end there will be over expenditure.
11. When Saturn goes to 11th house from Janma Rasi there will be over expenditure, bad health, bodily strain, bad time and ill health to near relatives.
12. When **Saturn** goes to 12th house from Janma Rasi, there will be both good and bad results.

SATURN'S THIRD CYCLE

1. **In** Janma Rasi, there will be **little** comforts and limited progress in all aspects of life.
2. **In** second house from Janma Rasi Saturn gives good comforts and happiness. If Saturn in natal chart is **vargottama**, there will be very good income even during old age.
3. When **Saturn** goes to 3rd house from Janma Rasi, there will be bad time to brothers and sisters. In natal chart if **Saturn** is in own house or in 11th **Labhasthana**, then also there **will** be bad time to brothers or sisters.

4. When Saturn goes to 4th house from Janma Rasi, some relatives may pass away. **All** the efforts are fruitless and there will be loss due to law suit etc.
5. When Saturn goes to fifth from Janma Rasi there will be ill health.
6. **In** 6th house from Janma Rasi good comforts at home and outside.
7. When in 7th house from Janma Rasi, there will be bad time to **wife** or even death of wife may take place.
8. When Saturn goes to 8th from Janma Rasi there **will** be ill health and bodily suffering to the native.
9. When **Saturn** goes to 9th house from Janma Rasi, if the judged life span of the Jathaka coincides and also maraka period runs, there may also be death of the native.
10. When Saturn goes to 10th Uth or **12th** from Janma Rasi, what is told in general readings for Saturn earlier will take place.

OTHER TRANSIT RESULTS OF SATURN

Other points to be considered in Gochara results of **Saturn**:

Where Sani in Gochara will be passing through the same Rasi where he is in natal chart, he will be going through 9 navamsas of that Rasi. Find out the navamsa and its Lord. Find out also which Bhavas navamsa Lord owns in the natal chart and also their karakatvas. These bhavas and karakatvas of the planet in question gets affected in addition to general transit results of Saturn.

1. When Saturn passes through the Rasi or Navamsa where Sun is in natal chart, then there is danger to life of father or paternal relatives may have bad time.

This is also true when Saturn happens to go through thrikona of the planets, the karakatvas of the planet get affected. Both **these** two factors affect the karakatvas.

2. When Saturn crosses the Rasi and" navamsas where **Lagnadipati** of the natal chart is placed, then the native gets bodily pain, sickness etc.,

3. When it crosses the Rasi containing **lord** of 2nd, there will be loss of **money**, bad health and danger to the **life** of wife, no food or no timely food.
4. Similarly, if Satum crosses the Rasi occupied by 3rd lords his navamsa and drekkana, there will be bad time to brothers or sisters, servants and ear trouble.
5. Again, when **Saturn** crosses the 4th lord, there will be danger to the life of father, Guru and VIPs known to the native.
6. Similarly, if Saturn crosses the 5th Lord, or he crosses the **Rasi**, Navamsa, and drekkana occupied by Jupiter, there will be passing away of children or bad time to them. His knowledge and discriminative power fails.
7. Again when Saturn crosses 6th Lord his elder brother gets affected and may pass away or the relatives of elder brother **will** have bad condition. The native also falls sick. His maternal uncle gets affected and his relatives may also suffer.
8. Similarly, if Satum crosses 7th Lord, there will be danger to the life of native, impediments, difficulties during travel and decline in income.
9. **If Saturn** crosses 8th Lord the native gets tired and weak, there will be danger to life and generally difficult time is indicated.
10. **If Saturn** crosses 9th Lord, there will be destruction of fortune and good opportunities. There will be obstruction in native's religious rituals, slipping away of good opportunities, there will be difficulties and restraints within the family.
11. **If Saturn** crosses 10th Lord there will be danger to brothers and sisters and bad time to the relatives, profession gets lost, demotion in job, servants and friends leave the native alone, **viz.** elder brother and sisters will have bad time. His servants will meet with difficulties etc.
12. When Satum crosses the **11th** Lord under **the** same conditions mother may pass away. The relatives suffer, property (landed) will be lost; in agriculture, the harvest and yield will be low.
13. When Satum passes the 12th Lord, there **will** be danger to the life of the children. His name and reputation will be spoiled.

CYCLIC RESULTS OF JUPITER

In the same way, Jupiter's results can be explained. He will give benefic results in most of the cases except Dusthanas.

In general, it can be said that if Jupiter crosses crosses the Lagnadhipathi, Dasanath and their occupied Rasi and navamsa etc. there will be marriage, success in business, getting jobs and success in general; welfare will be achieved and there will be name and fame.

Jupiter passes through the 12 signs of the zodiac in roughly 12 year. Each round is called paryaya. In most cases Jupiter may not complete more than 6 paryayas in an individual's life. The effects of such paryaya are given below according to Tamil tradition are:

Jupiter in his 1st round is is said to cause danger to life. If he is in 8th house. It is also said that the father will enjoy quite contrary results getting all comforts, elevation etc, while the native will suffer.

If during the 2nd round Jupiter is in Aries or Taurus there will not be bad results if the above signs happen to be the 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th or 12th from the Moon-sign and there will be no good results in the other houses. This will apply to natives below 24 years.

During the 3rd paryaya, he does good in the 1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, 11th and 12th signs from one's Moon-sign.

During the 4th round in Janma Rasi, he gives fear from Government, gain of wealth in the 2nd and comforts in the 5th house, gain of property in the 9th and gain of money in the 11th and 12th houses from the Moon-sign.

During the 5th round, he gives mental anxiety in Janma, gain of wealth in the 2nd and comforts in the 4th from the Moon-sign.

During the 6th round, he gives good effects in the 2nd, 5th, 7th 9th and 11th houses from the Moon-sign and gives danger to life in the 8th provided there is a maraka dasa or the 3rd round of 7Vi year transit of Saturn is on.

For example, let us assume Jupiter is in Gemini during his 1st round for a person born during July 1930 from the Moon-sign virgo. When he passes through Taurus, the paryaya will end. When the native is 69 years of age Jupiter will be in 6th round. During this round Jupiter is supposed to give good results in the 2nd, 5th,

7th, 9th and 11th from the Moon sign as usual. If he passes through the 8th during this round and the period coincides with maraka Dasa, there will be danger to life which **may** happen when Jupiter passes through Aries 8th in this round viz. after June 1979. Cyclic results for the other age groups can be ascertained similarly.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION REGARDING TRANSIT GIVEN IN PARASAR HORA

1. When benefic planets cross the sphutas of Lagna, chandra, their behave karakas, the bavadhpathis and also sputas of the planets who are Rasi lords of lagna and chandra, there will be good Raja yoga, all around success etc.

But if the above said planet are in debilitation, in enemy's house or cumbust then bad result are expected. The good and bad things said above can also be referred to the sphutas of Lagna Lord, 11th Lord and their navamsa Lord etc.

2. If Jupiter crosses the sphuta of 5th bhava **madya** or that of 5th Lord, or Moon, and benefic planets also aspect there will be birth of children. Similarly results of transiting planets over the other Bhava sphutas and that of this Lords should be judged.
3. When Jupiter crosses the sphutas of the 4th, 5th Lords, and those of Chandra Lagna Lords, then there will be happiness.
4. **Similarly**, when Jupiiier passes through the sphutas of Lagnadhipati, that of 2nd, 11th Lords then the native gets income, comforts, luxuries etc.
5. Again Jupiter while transiting the sphutas of Lagnadhipathi 4th and 8th Lord gives the same results. If Jupiter crosses the sputas of **Lagna** or its Lagnadhipathi, all undertaking of the native succeeds. In this condition there should be benefic aspect.
6. When **Jupiter** crosses the sphutas of 2nd, 11th and 10th houses or their Lords and **aspected** by benefic (specially by Mercury) there will be gain of properties etc.
7. When Jupiter crosses the sphutas of 2nd , 4th and 11th Lords there will be gain of money landed property, vehicle, liaison with new lady and pleasure from her or marriage.
8. When Satum crosses the sphutas of the Lords of 2nd, 9th, and 12th Lords and also aspected by Ketu there is loss of child.
9. When **Saturn** crosses the sphutas of 12th and 3rd **Lord**there

will be definite loss of brother or sister.

10. When **Saturn** crosses the sphutas of 2nd, 7th, and 12th Lords and aspected by Ketu, there will be heavy loss of money, loss of health, mourning over death of some near one etc. In this case Rahu also joins in the above bhavas, wife may also die.
11. When Venus crosses the sphutas of Moon, Venus, 7th Lord, 2nd Lord then the native gets acquaintance with a new woman, pleasure from her and marriage may also **take** place.
12. When Jupiter crosses the sphutas of lagna, 10th and 11th bhava Lords and aspected either by Moon or some other benefic a very long cherished aim is achieved. A difficult work is also completed.
13. When Rahu crosses the sphutas of 3rd, 12th Lords and the sphutas of Rasis where these bhavadhipathis are placed, Jupiter is aspected by Rahu, there will be loss of brother or sister. Affliction of chronic diseases to the native may happen.
14. When Rahu crosses the sphutas of 3rd, 12th Lords and the sphutas of Rasis where these bhavadhipathis are placed and Jupiter is aspected by Rahu there will be loss of brother or sister. Affliction of chronic diseases may happen.
15. When Mars and Rahu cross the sphutas to 5th and 12th Lords there will be mental perversion, loss of discrimination, a deep sorrow or mourning may also **happen**.
16. When Saturn crosses the sphutas of 11th Lord from Lagna and Chandra and also sphutas of 11th Lord from Jupiter there will be gain of money, or when Moon resides the thrikona rasis of the above and if this Moon is aspected by transiting Jupiter, **Venus** and Mercury (Benefic) then there will be significant gain of money.
17. When the sphutas of lagna Lord, Moon or that of Jupiter, are crossed by Ketu in transit then there will be a blow in profession, heavy loss in business and loss of job or demotion may happen.
18. When **Saturn** crosses the sphutas of radical **Saturn**, or Lagna then there may be death of the native, subject to **maraka** period running and also time coincides with completion to judged longevity.
19. When Rahu aspects the sphutas of lord of 10th Bhavas from lagna, Moon and Jupiter then there may be certainty of

death.

20. When Rahu in transit crosses the sphutas of bhagya sthanadhipati as reckoned from lagna, Jupiter and Moon then there will be losses in future to the native.
21. When Saturn crosses the sphutas of 6th Lord, those born at night may pass away.
22. When Saturn crosses the sphutas of Saturn, Maandi and Rahu, if Mars or Rahu joins the transit of Saturn, then there will be death without fail.
23. When Saturn crosses the sphutas of Moon, Sun and that of 6th Lord then there will be danger to the life of mother and she may pass away.
24. When Venus crosses the sphutas of lord of 9th house from Lagna Moon and also when Venus crosses the sphutas of lagna Moon and seventh Lord, there will be bodily comforts, happiness, and when Mars crosses the same 4 points there will be gain of landed property and money.
25. When Rahu crosses the sphutas of the Lords of 6th bhavas from Lagna, Moon and Sun, there will be attack by weapons.
26. When Jupiter crosses the sphutas of 2nd Lords from lagna, Moon, Sun or Jupiter, then there will be significant gain of money, wealth.
27. When Jupiter crosses the 4th bhava Lords from Lagna Moon and Sun there will be gain of education.
28. When Jupiter crosses the sphutas of 10th bhavadipathis from Lagna, Sun, Moon the native will be elevated in profession, business and will get promotion in employment.
29. When Mars crosses the sphutas of 12th bhavadhipati from Lagna, Mars, and Saturn, then the native will suffer stabbing by opponents.
30. When Saturn crosses the 10th bhavadhipati from Lagna, Moon and Sun, the native will be suffering from deadly chronic diseases.
31. When Moon crosses the sphutas of 11th bhavadhipati from Venus and Sun, there will be significant gain of money.
32. When Moon crosses the Bhava madya sphutas of 9th, 10th and 11th Bhavas and if not aspected by malefic, the native achieves whatever he plans in all projects and also gains money.

Chapter Twenty Seven

GOCHAR AND ASHTAKAVARGA

The effect of transit of various planets is known from Janma Rasi or Chandra lagna in Indian system. In the west Sun Lagna is taken as the starting point. In the natal Chart the point rising in the eastern horizon at the time of birth of a native is Lagna. This is taken as the reference point and different bhavas or houses depict different features and aspects of the **life** of a native. We also know good or bad position of different planets from Lagna. There is yet another way of looking at this. In which places a planet is good or evil from itself or **what** one such favourable position of different planets from themselves in respect of a particular planet. This is an answer in a unique system of progression **called 'Ashtakavarga'** given by our sages.

Ashta means eight, seven planets and lagna are considered to form 8 **vargas** or divisions. (Rahu and Ketu being Chaya Grahas are not considered in Ashtakavarga). These 7 planets, do good or evil from each of their own position for planet under consideration based on proven principles. The good places are called bindus and the bad places are called 'rekhas'. But generally good points are **projected** and taken for consideration. Cumulatively **all** these bindus give a picture of good or bad results for each bhava as reflected in 'Ashtakavarga'. Readers may refer to any standard texts like 'Ashtakavarga System of Predictions' by Dr. B.V. Raman for more details. Here we consider the good bindus contributed by each planet **in** each bhava and the cumulative bindus or **favourable** points in each of the bhavas contributed by all planets. The former is called Binnashtak **varga** and the latter is called Sarvashtak varga.

To know the day-to-day results from Moon's position is a gross method . Ashtakavarga is very effectively used in Gochar analysis. This is being explained here.

The total beneficial points are computed in Sarvashtak varga. This is further reduced by thrikona shodhana and ekadhipaty shodhana to know more definite results by adopting more sophisticated calculations. We will consider the Sarvashtak varga and Binnashtakavarga, and corelate them with transits. Let us understand how to analyse.

1. First, Ashtakavarga results in each rasi or bhava. Each rasi **contains** 30 degrees, which is divided into 8 equal parts of 3"-45' each called Kakshal Each division is lorded by a planet in the following manner:

1.	1°	to	3 ¾°	- Saturn
2.	3¾°	to	7 ½°	- Jupiter
3.	7½°	to	11¼ °	- Mars
4.	11½°	to	15°	- Sun
5.	15°	to	18 ¾°	-Venus
6.	18¾°	to	22 ½°	- Mercury
7.	22½°	to	26 ¼°	- Moon
8.	26¼°	to	30°	- Lagna

During **the** transit a planet in a rasi, if it is expected to give malefic result from the Janma rasi, but passes through the protion which has benefic bindus, then net result is good only. Conversely if the planet goes through the portion, where no benefic bindus are contributed by other planets, then only bad result will happen.

We take an example of Kanya rasi native. Suppose **Saturn** is moving in 4th house Dhanus and crosses 11° 15', of Mars. Moon in Saturn's Ashtakavarga has contributed **benefic** bindus, then until such time, **Saturn** finishes journey through the said portion of Mars, Saturn will give good results and there will be no Ardhashtama Shani's **problems**. But if Mars has not contributed benefic bindu in Dhanu, then the problems of Ardhashtama Sani will get intensified. Now let us take Meena lagna jathaka whose Sani Ashtavarga (called the Prashtarak) is given below.

TABLE-20 SANI ASHTAKAVARGA

Portion	Planet	Mesha	Rishaba	Mithuna	Kataka	Simha	Kanya
3°-45'	Saturn	0	0	-	-	-	-
7°-30'	Jupiter	0	0	-	-	-	-
11°-15'	Mars	0	-	-	0	-	0
15°-00'	Sun	0	-	0	0	-	0
18°-45'	Venus	-	-	0	0	-	-
22°-30'	Mercury	0	0	-	-	-	-
26°-15'	Moon	-	-	-	•	0	•
30°-0'	Lagna	-	0	0	-	0	-
Total		5	4	3	3	2	2

Portion	Planet	Tula	Vrischika	Dhanu	Makara	Kumbha	Meena	Total
3°-45'	Saturn	0	0	-	-	-	-	4
7°-30'	Jupiter	0	0	-	-	-	-	4
11°-15'	Mars	0	-	-	0	-	0	6
15°-00'	Sun	-	-	0	0	-	0	7
18°-45'	Venus	-	-	-	0	-	-	3
22°-30'	Mercury	-	0	-	-	-	-	6
26°-15'	Moon	•	-	0	-	0	-	3
30°-0'	Lagna	-	0	0	-	0	-	6
Total		3	4	3	3	2	5	39

In the above chart of Meena Lagna Mars has not contributed any benefic bindu in Dhanu. Hence Saturn's Ardhastama Sani's bad results will be intensified until he crosses 7°-30' to 11°-15', the Mars portion in Dhanu. But take the case of Sun. He has contributed benefic bindus in Dhanu. So when Saturn crosses the portion 11°-15' to 15° of Sun, the malefic result of Ardhastama Sani will be considerably reduced. This can further be expanded. In Dhanu in addition to Sun, Moon and Lagna have also contributed benefic bindus. Hence we can say when Saturn passes through these three portions namely from 15° to 18°-45' and 26°-15' to 30° the Ardhastama Sani's bad effects will be much reduced.

Now we will explain result of Gochara with reference to contribution of each planet in Ashtakavarga. The results are to be seen in the Ashtakavarga of the planet concerned.

SUN'S ASHTAKAVARGA

1. If Sun in transit passes through a Rasi having 8 benefic bindus there will be gain of money, help from government and **general** progress in all **aspects**. The month will prove most beneficial.
2. If Sun passes through Rasi having 7 bindus, he will be courageous, command respect and will be happy.
3. If Sun passes through Rasi having 6 bindus, then he will succeed in all efforts, gain of money, fame and yoga achieving new vehicles, good status etc.
4. When he passes through Rasis having 5 bindus, there will be gain of money and success in education.
5. When Sun passes through Rasi having 4 bindus, there will be moderate gain of money but will be spent soon after.
6. When Sun passes through Rasi having 3 bindus, he will get tired in travel, there will be unwanted wandering lack of peace of mind at work, business etc.
7. When Sun passes through Rasi having 2 bindus he will have deception, fear from government, indulging in sinful acts, thefts and losses etc.
8. When Sun passes through Rasi having only one bindu there will be disease, worries and difficulties etc.
9. When Sun passes through Rasi having no bindu actual death or ordeal equal to that may happen. There will be untold miseries, bad fortune, mental agony, fear and harassment from government, diseases, mourning for somebody's death.
10. As a general rule when Sun passes through Rasis having benefic dots, the native will win over enemies, fulfill **ment** of desires. All these will happen in connection with karakatvas of the particular bhava concerned.

CHANDRA'S ASHTAKAVARGA

1. If Moon passes through Rasis having 8 bindus the native gets all comforts, name, fame, status, respect etc.
2. If Moon passes through Rasi having 7 bindus, native gets high class dress, timely delicious food, enjoys all sorts of cosmetics, perfumes etc. takes part in entertaining festivals, happy get together etc.
3. When he passes through Rasi having 6 bindus he learns occult sciences, becomes adept in manthra shastras. He may lead religious institutions etc.
4. When Moon passes through Rasis having 5 bindus the native will be courageous and will get all satisfaction in every aspect of life.
5. When he passes through Rasis having 4 bindus there will be happiness as well as difficulties and the native will have moderate results and be happy by adopting a middle course.
6. When Moon passes through Rasis having 3 bindus the native will enter into quarrels with others.
7. When Moon passes through Rasis having 2 bindus the **native** becomes aggressive with wife and quarrels. He may fight due to property division among his paternal relatives, there will be loss of money, parting way from his friends etc.
8. When Moon passes Rasis having only one benefic bindus then? will be unexpected miseries and difficulties.
9. When Moon passes through Rasis having no bindus, native will be eclipsed by mental worries and will be having fear complex etc.

When Moon passes through bhavas where there is contribution of bindus by others planets and **crosses** portion allotted to grahas, there will be gain of jewels, new clothings, fulfilment of desires, and he will also get acquaintance with VIPs and will be helped by them etc.

MARS ASHTAKAVARGA

1. When Mars passes through a Rasi having 8 bindus there will be a purchase of landed property, gain of money, winning over enemies etc.

2. When Mars passes through Rasis having 7 bindus there will good fortune, saving of money, good time to brothers and sisters and help from them.
3. If Mars passes through a Rasi having 6 bindus help from government and concession from them.
4. When Moon passes through Rasis having 5 bindus. There will be happy experiences. The native himself looks younger due to better health and elimination of worries.
5. When Mars passes through Rasi having 4 bindus, there will be both happiness and sorrow.
6. When Mars passes through Rasi having 3 bindus, the native will be separated from his wife or brother.
7. When Mars passes through Rasi having 2 bindus, there will be quarrel and conflict due to his own wife and also lose his property. He might be punished and may suffer humiliation at the hands of enemies.
8. When Mars passes through Rasis having only one bindu, the native may have to suffer from surgery, may be attacked by weapons, wound etc. There will also be fever, fire, accident, small pox etc.
9. If there is no bindu at all in a Rasi and Mars passes over it, there will be stomach pain, eye trouble, fits due to high fever, body losing strength and getting tired etc.
10. Generally when Mars crosses a Rasi having his own contribution and courses that part, there will be financial gain, achieving good health and natives appearance will be bright. But if Mars passes through the portion of a planet who has not contributed any bindus, there will be indigestion, heavy headache, blood contamination, bileous diseases etc.

ASHTAKAVARGA OF MERCURY

1. When Mercury passes through a Rasi having 8 bindus, there will be help from the government and good fortune.
2. When Mercury passes through a Rasi having 7 bindus, there will be an increase in income, good intellectual improvement, clear **thinking**, knowledge, progress and happiness.

3. When Mercury passes **through** a Rasi having 6 bindus all the efforts of the native succeed.
4. When Mercury passes through a Rasi having 5 bindus the native gets new friends and help from relatives.
5. If Mercury passes through a Rasi having 4 bindus, there will be satisfaction, but the native will not have any keenness or enthusiasm in any aspect of life.
6. When Mercury passes through Rasis having 3 bindus, the native gets worries and many anxieties, lack of peace of mind, unending agony etc.
7. When Mercury passes through a Rasi having 2 bindus, the native will get afflicted by many diseases.
8. When Mercury passes through Rasi having one bindu only there **will** be forced imprisonment, unexpected mourning for death of near and dear one and harassment by enemies.
9. When Mercury passes through Rasi not having any bindu at all, there will be heavy unexpected losses and unresolved mental worries etc.

Gencarly when Mercury crosses his own portion in a Rasi where he has contributed bindu, there will be satisfaction, comforts, timely delicious food, and the native indulges himself in charitable deeds.

When Mercury crosses portion of Rasi where either Mercury and other planets have not contributed any bindus, the body **will** suffer due to mental worries, conflict with enemies, wars, bad dreams, untimely food etc.

JUPITERS ASHTAKAVARGA

1. When Jupiter passes through a Rasi having 8 bindus, the native may achieve status, high position, high posting in government such as MLA, M.P., Minister etc.
2. When Jupiter passes through a Rasi having 7 bindus, there will be gain of money, happiness in all respects of life, birth of child, new vehicles, gold etc.

3. When Jupiter passes through Rasi having 6 bindus the native gets new dress, jewels, gets all make up materials, bautifies himself. There will be vehicular conveyance and also gain of money and gold.
4. If Jupiter passes through Rasi having 5 bindus, the native will win over his enemies, getting some material of red colour, getting good and sincere friends and gain from them.
5. When Jupiter passes through Rasi having 4 bindus, there will be both gain and loss and routine way of living.
6. When Jupiter passes through Rasi having 3 bindus there will ear trouble, nerves weakness, poverty, lack of peace of mind etc.
7. When Jupiter passes through Rasi having 2 bindus the native will suffer harassment from government, death of wife, death of child, loss of landed and house property.
8. When Jupiter passes through Rasi having one bindu all the belongings of the native will be lost. Unexpected worry on account of enemies, relatives turning their face and becoming enemies, harassment by enemies etc.
9. **When** Jupiter passes through Rasi having no bindu loss of money, death of wife or child, worries etc

When Jupiter passes through a Rasi, where there are bindus contributed by benefic planets, there **will** be receipt of money, mental happiness, winning over enemies, mind will be happy. Sexual pleasure to the maximum, status **will** increase, health improves and body becomes stronger, all round success, progress etc. all **will** happen. Native gets good dress, jewels, luxuries, comforts come to him. Relatives help him and give him presents most often.

If Jupiter crosses through Rasis where he does not contribute bindu, his intelligence dulls down. His money get spent out, he will always be worried about income and money, accident of vehicles during **travel**, quarrel, humiliation, being accused for no fault of his own. Uncontrolled expenditure harassment by enemies all will happen.

RESULTS OF VENUS ASHTAKAVARGA

1. When Venus passes through a Rasi having 8 bindus, the native gets all kinds of enjoyments, luxuries, pleasures including sex gratification, good dress and jewels etc. He gets help from ladies and complete sex pleasure from them.
2. When Venus passes through a Rasi having 7 bindus, the native gets high class jewels, all luxuries and comforts of life.
3. If Venus crosses a Rasi having 6 bindus, he gets a beautiful young good natured wife and gets complete pleasure from her.
4. If Venus passes through a Rasi having 5 bindus, he gets good friends and help from them.
5. If Venus passes through a Rasi having 4 bindu, he will have both good and bad things in life and moderately happy life.
6. If Venus passes through a Rasi having 3 bindus, he gets into quarrel with his friends and neighbours.
7. If Venus passes through Rasi having 2 bindus, he gets many diseases and is dismissed from his job.
8. If Venus passes through Rasi having 1 bindu only the native has the danger of drowning and also has the danger of being infected with poison.
9. If there are no bindus in the Ashtakavarga of Venus all types of mourning comes upon him, sorrows and difficulties come over him.
10. When Venus passes through a Rasā where other planets have contributed bindus, his status goes up, and he may get government job. He gets **honour** and commands respect from others. There will be birth of female child, all sensual pleasure including sex pleasure, indulges in speculation and gains from it, success in sports and recreations and all round progress and success will be achieved by him.

When Venus passes through a Rasi, where any of **planets** has not contributed any bindu whichever planets portion he possess through, there will be difficulties, deterioration of money and wealth by enemies and troubles by them, health of wife fails, quarrel with his wife, both landed property and house properties go out of his hands, accidents through travel etc.

RESULTS OF SATURN ASHTAKAVARGA

1. When **Saturn** passes through a Rasi having 8 bindus, the native gets positions and commanding status.
2. When **Saturn** passes through Rasi having 7 bindus, he will get many servants and many pet animals.
3. When Saturn passes through a Rasi having 6 bindus, he will be respected by many leaders, rough type rowdies like men and thieves will respect him. He is also respected by leaders, ancient tribal men etc. and all will **help** him.
4. When Saturn passes through a Rasi there are 5 bindus, he expands his agriculture and gains from that.
5. When Saturn passes through a Rasi having 4 bindus, there will be neither good nor bad. A moderate peaceful time will pass on.
6. When **Saturn** passes through a Rasi having **only** 3 bindus, there will be loss of money, mourning or separation from wife, loss of servants and there will be many difficulties.
7. When Saturn passes through a Rasi there **are** 2 bindus, the native has the possibility of suffering imprisonment, unresolved endless mental worries, affliction by many diseases.
8. If Saturn passes through a Rasi having only one bindu, the native is being pushed down to lowest level, ugliest way of life and all sorts of miseries and sufferings will come.

When Saturn crosses in his Ashtakavarga through the portion of planets who have contributed benefic bindus, he wins all his law suits. He gets ancestral properties. He will win over all enemies and enjoy righteous and religious acts and **also** gets unexpected help from the government. He gains, from agriculture. But when he passes through the portion of planet who has not contributed any benefic bindus, there will be unending difficulties and pain, fear from government, difficulties through relatives, accidents may happen, getting wounds from attacked, destruction of money and loss of wealth, mental agony, loss of landed and house property, loss during travel etc.

Find out the Rasi that has least **bindus**. Throughout the life when that Rasi rises as lagna each day, he will be suffering in **one** form or the other. Similarly when Sun crosses that Rasi during entire month, there will be untold **miseries** and difficulties. When this lagna rises each day, and Maraka dasa period also runs, there will be danger to life also.

SARYASHTAKAVARGA GENERAL

1. The Rasis having more than Sarvashtaka 28 bindus, even though these Rasis are 6, 8 and 12th from Janma Rasis, whatever planet or planets crosses these Rasis, (though the planets are supposed to give malefic results) they will give benefic results.
2. In Sun's Ashtakavarga, **whichever** Rasis contains more than 4 (benefic) bindus, during lunar month when Sun transits such rasis it will prove to be beneficial and good for the native.
3. Counting from the Rasi where sun is posited divide all the Rasis into 3 groups of 4 each. Total up the bindus in each group. Now divide a day of 12 hours into 3 parts. Find out which of the three groups contains more bindus. That part of the day where more bindus are there throughout the iife will be very beneficial and good. Similarly the part of the day containing least of bindus, be bad.

Based on this you can take up your major works during that part of the day which contains more **bindus**. For example we will take up a chart and its sarvashtakavarga.

In this chart form Sun when we total up the bindus of the three parts, the following total comes (Sun is in Mithun).

1st part 4th to 7th = 95 bindus

2nd part, 8th to 11th = 114 bindus

3rd part, 12th to 3rd = 128 bindus

On a day activities are from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. If we divide this 12 hours by 3 the last 4 hours from 2 p.m. to 6 p.m. will be more beneficial.

But if you take the whole day of 24 hours each part contains 8 hours. Hence the **last** part which contains more bindus will extend from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. next day. This period will also be more beneficial.

4. When **Saturn** passes through the Rasi having least number of bindus in Sun's Ashtakavarga, there will be danger to life of father. Similarly when Saturn passes through the Rasi of least bindus in each of the **respective** Karak planet, the relative of native connected with particular karaka planet may face danger to life. Similarly if Saturn passes through the Rasi having least number of bindus in Lagna Ashtak Varga, the native himself faces danger to his life.
5. When Moon passes through the **Rasi** having maximum bindus in his own Ashtakavarga, there will be benefic results. All efforts contemplated during this time will succeed. The girl of that Rasi will be the best wife for the native. In this way relations with servant, son or daughter, one's mentor (Guru) can be found. Their Lagna or Rasis in the native's chart should contain maximum bindus in the Ashtakavarga of particular Karaka planet pertaining to each relative. For example Bhinnashtaka Venus, if the 'Lagna' of the wife or concubine coincides with the Rasi of maximum bindus in Ashtakavarga of Venus of native, she would prove to be good.
6. Find out which are the Rasis having 6 and more bindus in Moon's Bhinnashtaka. If the native after night's sleep first sees the face of a relative or some one **born** those Rasis (**having more** than 6 bindus) they will be helping the native very

much and will be much cooperative with the native.

7. When Moon passes through Rasis having no bindus in Moon's Ashtakavarga, the native falls ill and suffers due to various reasons.
8. When Mars passes through the Rasi having maximum bindus in his own Ashtakavarga, the native may gain a lot. He sells or buys landed and house property etc,
9. When Mercury passes through the Rasi having maximum bindus in his own Ashtakavarga if the native gets initiated during that time, in any mantra, the native's life will be very bright and happy throughout.
10. Similarly when Jupiter passes through the Rasi having maximum bindus in his own Ashtakavarga there may be birth of child. If the native gets initiated in mantras, the life of the native will be very bright throughout.
11. When Venus passes through **the** Rasi having maximum bindus in his own Ashtakavarga, he gets maximum sexual pleasure from his wife or other ladies. He gets luxurious articles for all comforts, clothing etc.
12. In **Sarvashtakavarga** when Saturn passes through Rasis having least number of bindus there will be sickness and danger to life of the native. **Similarly** when Jupiter and other similar benefic planets pass through the Rasi having maximum number of bindus in **Sarvashtakavarga** the good things signified by those planets will be enjoyed by the native.
13. If Lagna or Moon sign is having less than 25 bindus **when** Moon passes through those Rasis, unfavourable things will happen. In such times, it is better not to start any new job, work or project.
14. Total up bindus from Lagna to the Rasi where Sani is positioned in Sarvashtakavarga multiply and divide it by 27, during the age indicated by the quotient, there may be affliction of chronic diseases and setbacks as well as critical conditions in many aspects of life.

Chapter Twenty Eight

TRANSIT OVER TENTH HOUSE FROM LAGNA

The transit results reckoned from Moon sign, gives maximum impact on life as considered in Vedic astrology. **However**, lagna indicates the **start** of life and 10th place indicates the meridian (Midnoon) in the life. The planets transit over Lagna Rasis and 10th house have been given very much importance in western astrology. Such results are furnished below.

Result of Transit from Lagna

1. Sun: When Sun passes through lagna, you will have new responsibility and the capability to take it. A star of confidence and hope rises in natural life. Do not breed difference of opinion with others. However you should be careful about your health.

2. Moon: When Moon passes through Lagna, you will be much sensitive and emotional according to the strength of Moon. You may get good relatives and bad relationship. You may have relationship and cooperation from some member of opposite sex.

3. Mars: When Mars passes through Lagna, all confusions, conflicts will arise and the native may suffer due to that you should be clever in dealing with the situations and escape. But you will have strength to get through any of your project, plan work. However you should be careful about your food habits. You should not put forth much effort to do anything. Avoid difference of opinion and conflicts.

4. Mercury: When Mercury passes through lagna your bargaining power and faculty of speech will go up to the maximum. You will gain in business. You may succeed as a

writer. You will gain from travel and also profit by projects related to mental work.

5. Jupiter: When Jupiter passes through lagna, the time will be favourable for employment, and professional growth (promotion etc.). Health will improve to normalcy. The native gets name and respect among his friends and in society and will get help from them. Life will improve due to help from VIPs. There will be happiness, comfort and peace of mind. There will be gain through business travels etc.

6. Venus: When Venus passes through lagna, there will be affection and attachment with all relatives who will be reciprocative. All the difference of opinions will disappear. If unmarried, a new romance or love affair will begin or a new friendship will start, and native will gain from the same. He will be going to feasts in hotels and attending festivals and days will be happy and entertaining. During this time all round progress, increase in income and the economic status goes up.

7. Saturn: When Saturn passes through Lagna, the time will coincide with a new turn in life. Responsibilities will increase, you will have to work and toil more on that account, old pending and incomplete endeavours will be successfully achieved. Your officers will burden you with more work. Do not start any new plans or projects and try to complete the old pending jobs and work only.

Rahu gives results like **Saturn** and Ketu like that of Mars when they pass through lagna.

RESULTS OF PLANETS CROSSING THROUGH 10TH HOUSE

1. Sun: When Sun crosses 10th from lagna, it makes the native more capable and strong. He will be able to achieve his objective during this time. Higher officers at job will be more favourable to the native. He will get fame, name, status etc. Income will also increase.

2. Moon: When Moon passes through your 10th house, the native will succeed in bargaining with others. You may have to lead a group and also get gains from the same. There will be fame

and name. Your own problems will **get solved**. If you do not push and hurry you will manage all problems and succeed in any effort you undertake now.

3. Mars: When Mars passes through your 10th house, do not fall back or hesitate on any effort **and** plunge into action. There will be success and gain of plan, do not get emotional. Do not do anything suddenly. There will be success. You will succeed also in all endeavours which you undertake with boldness and with confidence and business will also improve if you adopt this **tendency**.

4. Mercury: When Mercury crosses 10th house you will gain well, succeed in negotiation with others. You may succeed in some way or other in your job or profession and you will gain from it. You may receive some letter regarding the same. Your secret personal matter may also be affected.

5. Jupiter: **When** Jupiter passes through 10th house, your belief, faith, effort, confidence, hope, any work all will succeed. Business, profession will expand more on a big scale, you may be promoted in job. Your hard work and capability will be appreciated. Your gain may increase through income or through your higher officials. You may accomplish success in your difficult endeavours. All your works, endeavours will get completed with high speed.

6. Venus: When Venus crosses your **10th** house you will have all pleasures including sex with wife or from outside also. You will now concentrate on your marriage. A new fiancée (love connection) or a lover may enter your life. In employment there will be promotion and progress. You will have new connections, new friendships. You may indulge in entertainments and happy picnic travels. You will get a good partner. Your marriage may get settled. You will derive joy and pleasure in your love life. This is undoubtedly a very good and favourable time.

7. Saturn: When **Saturn** passes through your 10th house, you will have new work load and responsibilities and your aims, endeavours will succeed. Look to your health and take care of. **If** you adopt short cuts you may fail in all your endeavours.

Chapter Twenty Nine

TRANSIT OVER NATAL PLANETS

I. SUN

1. When transiting Sun crosses your natal Sun from this time you should know that a new hopeful year starts for you. All your new efforts will succeed. New lines of professions, job for jobless will start. You will get a new hope, confidence and positive energy in facing any problems or work or projects during this time.
2. When transiting Sun crosses your natal Moon, this is the strongest combination, there may be a total change. Standard of life will be improved compared to the earlier conditions. You may get new connections with other ladies and will gain from the same. But for females this will not be advantageous.
3. When transiting Sun crosses your natal Mars, this will be one of the critical times. Your over confidence will push you down to failure. Your capability, strength will all improve and you may also be more risk taking. But there will be heavy expenditure. This is the **time** to begin new projects and plans. Your mind will be bubbling with emotions and internal conflicts. You may get diseases pertaining to Mars. You may meet with fire accidents and get wounded due to weapons.
4. When transiting Sun crosses through your natal **Mercury** you may gain through travels and by writing. New business will **thrive**. You may succeed in correspondence with others. This is the time to plan for future projects. Lawyers and those who are in the field of literature **will** succeed during this time.
5. When transiting Sun crossing through your natal **Jupiter**, there will be success, fortune, varieties of gains, respect in

the society, success in endeavours, favourable turn of completing your plans all may **happen**. There will be uniform progress in life. You will get help from others, get useful new connections and promotion in your job. This is one of the best of times.

6. When Sun crosses your natal Venus in all possibility you may get married. This is the time to establish new relationships. Money and status will spontaneously come to you, without seeking you may get connection with a young girl, your romantic life will also start. You may get real gain and progress through her, but you should not indulge in wasteful expenditure and seek more sensual pleasures.
7. When transiting Sun crosses your radical **Saturn** this is one of the difficult and critical times. The Sani will not be advantageous. All projects will not go as planned. You will be doubted and should adopt patience. Health will fail, you may get paralysis, rheumatism and the diseases like these. You will not be satisfied in any aspect of life. You may be harassed by government and always be under the fear of government.
8. When transiting Sun crosses your natal Rahu this is one of the fortunate times. You will get peace and good fortune and be happy. You may gain in speculations. A time of joy in the married life will start. **In** society your status and respect will increase . But since Ketu comes now in 7th, there will be some difference of opinion with your wife and you may be parted from her, and there is even danger of maraka and risk to life.
9. When transiting Sun crosses your natal Ketu the time will not be good. All responsibilities of the house, children and **running** the family will fall on you due to sickness of wife etc. This itself will worry you. Do not develop enmity with government **officials**. You will be pushed into a restless, comfortless circumstances of compulsion.

2. MOON

1. When transiting Moon crosses your natal Sun you get some status or progress in the society, your aims will be achieved. But your health may deteriorate. You may be, afflicted with

fever. You may have to change your residence due to circumstances. You may have to shoulder new responsibilities.

2. When transiting Moon crosses your natal Moon the period will be very good. In whatever bhava Moon is placed the significations pertaining to that bhava, now will be fulfilled completely. You may change your home or there will be a change in profession or employment. There may be gain through new connections, but the period is only $2 \frac{1}{4}$ days. Hence, the influence may not be that much significant. In the natal horoscope its dasa bukthi indicates these things, they will happen now. For other planets also it should be similarly understood.
3. When the transiting Moon crosses your natal Mars both good and bad results will happen. You may get provoked to be short tempered and easily go into pangs of anger. But patiently you have to manage the situations. You may meet fire and vehicular accidents. You may be affected with contagious diseases. Avoid enmity with opposite sex, your own efforts and plans will be affected.
4. When transiting Moon crosses your natal Mercury this will be favourable time for you. The professions connected with intellect like Ganitha, Jyothisha, writing, will succeed now. The relationship with opposite sex will be much helpful now. Your eloquence in speech will improve and you will also gain out of it. Ladies will like you much.
5. When transiting Moon crosses your natal Jupiter your position, finance, status may go up. Opportunities for progress in life will spontaneously come to you. This is the time more suitable to start new plans and projects. Comforts and joy will increase. You may work more and also gain more. You may get connections with new ladies and gain from them. You will succeed in professions connected with public. You may gain from all relatives except those of husband or wife.
6. When transiting Moon **crosses** your natal Venus, combination of two fair and delicate planets, your life will be full of joy, comforts, easy going work and sexual pleasure to the maximum. You may **get** new connections with opposite **sex**.

Ladies now will put up more attractive appearance. Marriage may get settled. Health will improve and all will be well.

7. When transiting Moon crosses your natal Saturn, the time will not be that good. There will be restraints, worries, unexpressable sorrows will prevail. New efforts will not succeed. Elders will not have any courtesy towards you. There will be no comfort or pleasures from wife or other women. But you will have facilities of conveyance and good health.
8. When the transiting Moon crosses your natal Rahu your image will be imprinted in the mind of public. Ladies will take part an important role in your life for your betterment.
9. When Transiting Moon crosses your natal ketu, there will be much mental worries and agony and your emotional nature will spoil peace of mind. Avoid contact with public. There may arise differences of opinion with your parents.

3. MARS

1. When the transiting Mars crosses your natal Sun the time will not be good. There may be wounds because of fire, fever and diseases due to over heat. If Mars does not get combust your status and respect will go high. At the same time, life will be without peace and full of conflicts.
2. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Moon, you may develop enmity with your mother. You will indulge in falsehood and deceiving others. If you are in business of weapons, you may have some success. You may enter into some affairs with women and that may prove favourable to you.
3. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Mars your body will be more strong and energetic. But accordingly you may have to toil and labour more and you will finish every hard work or pursuit. You may succeed in sports. But do not work anything with opposition there may be new projects. But at the same time there may be opposition also.
4. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Mercury your mind becomes fickle. In small matters there may be satisfaction,

you may be after the food cooked in other houses. But if **this** bhava happens to be a kendra you may get married. **There** will be happiness and joy, you may gain from business of medicine and chemicals. You may enter into scandal due to your liasion with wicked women There will be difficulties, you will enter into difference of opinion with others quickly, you should be patient all the time.

5. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Jupiter your character will get refined. If you win your enemies you may get leading positions. Money will come from many sources. You may get experience in mantra tantra and astrological science etc. **In** critical times you may get some providential help through agency of some people. You may work and labour more which will be equally more gainful and financial plans will succeed. Your health will improve very much. **All** aspects will culminate in benefits only.
6. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Venus, you will have hurrying tendencies and emotions. You will have sexual appetite beyond limits. You will be more emotional and rude to satisfy every dose of sexual urge. If Venus is connected to malefics there will be separation between the husband and wife. Relationships with other ladies at times will end in scandal. You will be accused for no fault of yours.
7. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Satum, you may have to make major decisions. You should go accordingly. You may enter into difference of opinion with your coborns. New enemies, in addition to old one's, will crop up. Life will be full of conflict and misery and may suffer from diseases pertaining to windy and bilious nature. Somebody may pass away in your relation. There may be theft and robbery and you may lose jewels and money on that account. Do not stand surety for any body. Now is the time, you should be more careful and alert and wait with patience.
8. When transiting Mars crosses natal Rahu you may take part in business or work connected with **you**. You may show much keenness in sport. You may have excessive sex appetite. You may get help from your coborns and on that account life will improve.

9. When transiting Mars crosses your natal Ketu, you may be mad after getting commanding status and positions. But to that extent there will be no public **reputation**. Profession will get spoiled. You may also lose support in politics. You should be careful and patient.

4. MERCURY

1. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Sun you will have clear thinking. You will be able to give constructive ideas and will be able to give positive plans, you **will** gain by correspondence and writing. Your profession will progress. You will get good gain through the same.
2. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Moon your emotional level will not be uniform. You should adopt some precaution or care while moving with others. Your correspondence **will** bring you success. You may have family worries. You may get advantage from females.
3. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Mars you will take to healthy decisions and **will** be much bold in doing things. You may earn bad name because of your argumentative tendencies so you should adopt patience in this respect.
4. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Mercury you will have progress in writing, mathematical and astrological fields and you **will** also succeed in these subjects. You will take new varieties of research and earn name and money from it. You may get awards for your outstanding literary works in publishing magazine, books and as an author you will succeed very much.
5. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Jupiter you will succeed in business, share market, new investments etc. You will also make much progress in intellectual pursuits like lawyer, teacher, writer etc. You will have good arguing skill and will gain also on that account. When you argue on any subject you will succeed. **Your** status and respect in the society will improve. You will get all things of luxuries and comforts. Old enemies will subside and because of these you may have advantage and gain.

6. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Venus you will have much gain and fame in the art of dress making or model making, music, dance, drama etc. Your skill and gain in these arts will improve. Some may gain name and fame in literature and connected pursuits. If unmarried you may have romance with a **girl** you love. Money, status, power, complete sexual pleasure, all sorts of luxury items and enjoyment will be in abundance.
7. When your natal Mercury crosses your natal **Saturn** you may have to part with some one to whom you are very dear. You should not do anything blindfolded. Your narrow mindedness will **push** you down to pits. Hold your tongue and talk less and avoid difference of opinions with others.
8. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Rahu, your psychic power will **grow**. You will face the world with new hope and confidence. You will get anticipated helps from your coborns at moments when you may get a new turn in life.
9. When transiting Mercury crosses your natal Ketu you may have some pressure and critical moments. In your **new** effort and plans avoid arguing and unwanted talking. Do not enter into conflicts with others. You may be trapped by your own writing like standing surety for others. Proceed with care. You may have to undertake aimless and useless travels to long distances.

S.JUPITER

1. When Jupiter crosses your natal Sun, you will have good health. From this time a new 12 year cycle or era **begin**. New projects will be planned. Your profession will further improve. Your income will increase by literary pursuits and through business travels. You will get new contacts and emotional feeling not coming under control. Do not invest anything. **If** father and son live in the same house, there will be more advantages.
2. When Jupiter crosses natal Moon during transit you will get a commanding position and you will win over your enemies. You will get a submissive and an obedient wife who will

serve you, with total duty consciousness. Your brothers will be cooperating with you. Eye sight may be affected. You will have peace of mind and an unexpected providential help. **If** this combination occurs except in 3, 6, 8 bhavas, this will give you much progress and gain. You will get pleasure from ladies and also gain through them.

3. When Jupiter crosses your natal Mars you will become courageous and bold. You will get high status. There may be a fortunate turn of life. Though your son is good natured, he may become aggressive. You may toil and labour more and equally gain more. You may meet with some accidents. You should be alert and careful. This is good time to start new endeavours and projects.
4. When transiting Jupiter crosses your **natal** Mercury you may get money from many corners. You may attract others towards you to your advantage. Your enemies will disappear. You may earn also through **music**. Your self-confidence will grow more strong. You may get new vehicles and income will increase. You will win in law suits. Everything good will happen.
5. When transiting Jupiter crosses your natal Jupiter, you are starting a new 12 years *cycle* of progress. You may get sudden fortunes and you may get a fortunate **turn** of life. There will be increase in income. You may get the help of VIPs. You may demand your right with anybody because your authority is established. Your progress in education will be assured. You will also gain from travel. This is the proper time for new projects and new investments. This is one of the best periods in your life.
6. When transiting Jupiter crosses your natal Venus all difference of opinion will disappear. A new **connection** of romance will begin and there will be advantage to the native due to that. Reduce your short temper. Be disciplined in eating. Over eating may spoil your health. Your status will go up. You will also become famous.
7. When transiting Jupiter crosses your natal Saturn, if this happens in 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 12th houses, there will be

destruction of money, humiliation etc. But if this conjunction happens in other houses there will be honour from government. Status will go up. In all respects there **will** be a new and good turn of **life** from this moment. Your commanding and ruling status will go on. There will be change of residence or change of job.

8. When transiting Jupiter crosses your natal Rahu your status in society will go up. Your capability will be appreciated. Your self-confidence **will** grow. You may like to follow disciplines of other religions and castes. When Jupiter goes in thrikona there will be opportunity of good fortune (getting money through speculation, lottery etc.)
9. When transiting Jupiter crosses your natal Ketu your image in public will get blackened and you may lose respect. You may act according to whims and fancies and there will be great difficulty and sorrow. Ketu will not allow you to go in your own way. The time is not good.

6. VENUS

1. When transiting Venus crosses your natal Sun, you will have more affection and compassion on others, you may have entertainment and joy beyond expectation. You **will** succeed more if you do joint ventures along with your equal males than with females. You may have more visualising capacity and more imaginative skills to plot the situation. This will be useful while serving for art.
2. When transiting Venus crosses the radical Moon, your mind will be much unsteady. But there will be a fortunate **turn** in life. Though you have compassion to give chance for others, you will leave your own policies. Avoid talking much. Do not exhibit your innocence anywhere. Your faculty in music will shine. Others will approve your music skill and faculty in fine arts will be much **appreciated** by others. You will be surged with more sexual urge, and you will be getting extramarital relationships. However you should have **restraints**. If you sacrifice your adamance and adjust with the situation and men there will be good progress. You may be helped by ladies.

3. When transiting Venus crosses your natal Mars your hurrying tendency and short temper may let you down. You may be spending your time with females. There may be gain from this, but do not get much involved in such matters. You may have pleasure picnics. You may gain from this. On the whole this is one of the best limes. Your sex urge will go beyond limits. However you should control the same.
- 4 When transiting Venus crosses your natal Mercury you will be respected more. You will become famous. Your financial status will improve alongwith your distinctive place in the society. Your personality and appearance will put up a new aura and glow of beauty. You will attract others with the skill of your witty speech. You may get more chances of moving with females. But you should see that you do not cross any excesses with them. But you may gain by them.
5. When transiting Venus crosses your natal Venus all your relationships will begin to yield help and assistance. Your status in society will improve and you may get sudden income of huge money through lottery or speculation. New relationships will develop and you may gain also through your marriage. Your reputation will grow. Your body will put forth new aura and glow. You will look attractive and beautiful. You may get a good, beautiful, young, submissive wife with all best qualities. You will have over all progress.
6. When transiting **Venus** crosses your natal Jupiter you may **get** new connections of romance. You may enter into new projects and treaties and get results from them. You may receive beautiful and artistic articles. Your knowledge in music and literature will increase. You will get help from all kinds of people.
7. When transiting Venus crosses your natal Saturn much support and fame will be enjoyed by you in society. You may get more and better opportunities of progress in life. You **feel much** enjoyment in solitude. If you work hard for others without looking into your own comforts, you **will** gain more. You may have to part way from your near and dear ones. There may be many travels and gains thereof. You may get true **love** offers just not based on passion, lust

or emotion but out of true affection. Elderly and mature people's guidance **will** pave the way for real progress in **your** life.

8. When transiting Venus crosses your natal Rahu you will get **elevated** social status and support. Your reputation will grow more. You **will** get help from all kinds of people. If you are unmarried, you will get married to an affectionate, loving, supporting and well to do partner, which may be real fruitful love marriage.
9. When transiting Venus crosses your natal Ketu, you may not have much interest in public life. You will get solace only in solitude and in spiritual contemplation. You may not be emotional or hasty in love affair but will pursue a real affectionate company of opposite sex. Your business will be dull. If you hurry, your financial plans may not yield the expected results. But this is not proper time for getting married. Peace in family may get disturbed and there may also be much commotions in the family.

7. SATURN

1. When transiting **Saturn** crosses your natal Sun, there will be good progress in profession due to your personal hard work. You may have to shoulder additional responsibilities. The projects and plans, so far obstructed will now get realised. You may meet accidents due to fire. You may be deceived by others. You may incur loss due to this. Your sluggishness and adamant nature will invite your failures. Sometimes your ancestor's property may come to your hands now. Your fortune will fail. The time will be difficult. If Sun is positioned well in natal chart you get progress and help from your children. You may develop difference of opinion with wife. For politicians the time will be hard and trying only real effort and hard work **will** give good results
2. When transiting **Saturn** crosses your natal Moon, you **will** get refined with good nature. But you may throw your money for opposite sex. If Moon is in **3, 10, 11**, your health will get improved. Financial progress, all comforts will be yours. Real hard work will yield you good gain, However,

the time will be restless to you, you will be plunged into unbearable difficulties, worrying the mind. Those running Maraka period coinciding with completion of judged life span, may have affliction of dangerous diseases. Fear of imprisonment, quarrels with others, mental agony etc. will trouble you much. This is Janma Sani of Sade Sathi which is said to be much detrimental especially if it happens to be 3rd or 4th round.

3. **When** transiting Saturn crosses **your** natal Mars, your mental courage and discriminative power will improve. You will work for and achieve your objective. You may also incur expenditure on your coborns. You will win over your enemies. You may breed the tendency of quarreling for anything and everything. **If** this conjunction is in 3, **6,11th** Rasis from Lagna, you may get an elevated life equal to a king. You will get your paternal property. At the same time you will be eclipsed by sorrow and failure. You may meet with accidents, injury by weapons and get into fits of anger. You have to subside these.
4. When transiting Satum crosses your natal Mercury, you may lose your self-confidence, outer connections will not give you any happiness, your plans and projects will fail. At times you get progress in pursuits and professions connected with writing and literature. You may have a revenging tendency.
5. When transiting Satum crosses your natal Jupiter there will be a complete lack of peace. You should work hard with laid up plan. **If** Jupiter is positioned well you will get the property and comforts of your ancestors. You will work hard with patience. **If** Jupiter is not positioned well, all your hard work will go waste. You may have a change of job or residence. If you keep up morality and discipline, your hard work **will** pay you much.
6. When transiting Saturn crosses your natal Venus your responsibilities will increase. You may be in solitude and feel much lonely. You may love to work hard without worrying for your own comforts. Your relatives will sincerely **help** you. Do not disclose your financial position or its progress to anybody else.

7. When transiting Saturn crosses your natal Saturn big changes may take place in your life. This happens only once in 29 years. Hence this is of much importance. During first conjunction there may be change of job, profession, new relatives will come to you close. During second conjunction, you may retire from employment, but there may be change of residence most probably a new own house. The pending problems and work will be solved positively and work completed. You will look forward with hope and confidence. A new **fortunate** and turn of life.
8. When transiting **Saturn** crosses your natal Rahu, you will go against beliefs and disciplines of your own caste and religion. You **will** not have faith in traditional orthodoxy and beliefs in rituals etc. Problem will arise in your finance, job and business. Mind **will** be disturbed by unwanted worries. You will be pushed to loneliness. If you resort to selfless public service you will have good time.
9. When transiting Saturn crosses your natal Ketu you will indulge in anti social acts. You will not have faith in caste, religion, orthodoxy and problems and rituals. You will have inferiority complex in everything. There will be failures and dissatisfaction. This is malefic transit only. You should adopt patience and care. Your near relative may pass away. Do not begin any new project or plan.

8. RAHU

1. When Transiting Rahu crosses your natal Sun, there will be considerable progress in life. Fate will be in your favour. But there may be separation between husband and wife.
2. When transiting Rahu joins your natal Moon, you will have to shoulder new responsibility and you will benefit by it. All your **wishes** will now be realised.
3. When transiting Rahu crosses your natal Mars you will indulge in sports like boxing etc. and you will also gain money on that account. At times much sensual instincts will be aroused. At times you may also indulge in sex beyond limits. You may also get help from others and you will progress on that account.

4. **When** transiting Rahu crosses your natal Mercury, your writing faculty improves. You will have much internal imaginary vision which **intensify** your creative and **intellectual** faculty. You will get good and rare distinctions and your life progresses due to that. You will have new hope and confidence and you may get **reciprocative** assistance from your coborns.
5. When transiting Rahu crosses your natal Jupiter this time is an indicator for good **fortune**. You will get high standard philosophical scholarship. Your finance will grow much and financial status will also be more satisfactory. Your progress in mundane level will also be more than expected. You may get a fortunate and new **turn** of life now.
6. When transiting Rahu crosses your natal Venus you will be more passionate and have compassion for those around you. All good things in life will come spontaneously unasked for and without any effort. You may have good reputation in the **midst** of ladies. You may get fortunate marriage connections.
7. When transiting Rahu crosses your natal **Saturn** you may get the facility of shouldering and negotiating any responsibility small or big. But your health may be affected a little.
8. When transiting Rahu crosses your natal Rahu, you will be inspired with more saving tendency in money. This time you may not be that much suitable to carry out any major change. You should not undertake any heavy responsibility which warrants great risk. **If** you have patience you may have good time. Just undertake those efforts which seem to you are really advantageous and good. Be alert and careful in moving with your higher officers.
9. When transiting Rahu crosses your natal Ketu the results are the same those given for Mars vide para 3 above.

9. KETU

1. When transiting Ketu crosses your radical Sun there will be deception. You have to work hard. You may be involved in unanticipated problems. Avoid speculations and gambling, your health may go down. Your father and maternal relatives equivalent to him may pass away. You will **feel** tired. You

may develop contempt or dislike for everything. Due to your rough and adamant behaviour your important efforts may get destroyed.

2. When the transiting Ketu crosses your natal Moon you may be separated from mother or her health may suffer. There will be confusion at home. Adopt patience. Instead of going in for buying new properties, try to hold and set right the properties you hold to give good **yield**. Father may try to use you for his own selfishness, do not let it eclipse you, take precaution. Do not **become** target for dislike of your **relatives** and friends. Your health may fail and females in your home along with your children may not cooperate with you or help. You may be **hurrying**, will be at times provoked to fit of anger. You may suffer mental worry and become jealous with others. Adopt a patient and judicial approach in anything.
3. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal Mars, you may commit many mistakes. You may get depression, demotion in your job. There may be loss in business. You may be transferred to **unwanted** place in and follow your job under compulsion. Be patient and try to avoid it. You follow just and submissive approach. Do not give up your aims and **ambitions** for other's sake, do not try to buy new properties but be satisfied with what you have. There may be confusion and conflict at home. Do not become target of dislike of others.
4. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal Mercury your mind will be restless and there will be lack of peace at home. Be slow in everything. You may try to **help** others but will get only bad name and your work also get spoiled. When you are dealing with big amounts handle with care, there may be some loss or deception. Do not plan for long and time consuming projects. Only undertake plans which can be completed in short time.
5. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal Jupiter, there may be unexpected and heavy expenditure. There may be loss. Try to contain your sex and sensual urges. Do not sleep on high cots, benches etc. You may roll and fall down. Do not

borrow money. Do not create situations which may spoil the peace at home. Your health may fail. You may lose weight.

6. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal Venus the time is not favourable for romance or love affairs. This is also not good for marriage. Avoid any misunderstanding with your partner. There is possibility of divorce or separation Do not put up proposals for new financial project. **There** may be loss of money. Do not have any transfer of job or business or profession.
7. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal **Saturn** this is also bad time. Do not develop any enmity with others. Try to keep up your health. Sleep well and rest well. There may be sorrow and melancholy. You stand the fear of separation from your wife. Do not **fall** prey to emotions. Your blood circulation system and bone connection may get affected.
8. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal Rahu, you should adopt a patient outlook in any work or effort. Safeguard yourself against any **deception**. You may have sluggish mental outlook and may not be interested in doing anything. But try to bear it and plunge into action with renewed effort with hope.
9. When transiting Ketu crosses your natal Ketu, the results will be the same as in the case of **Mars** vide no. 3 above.

•••

Chapter Thirty

TRANSIT AND ECLIPSES

During revolutions of Sun, Moon and Earth in space when one of them comes in between, eclipses of Sun and Moon occur. These eclipses cause many kinds of changes in the species of the Earth. This is according to the Rasi, Star in which the eclipses occur from one's birth star or Rasi.

These generally affect the significations the bhava where the eclipses occur counted from the position of Moon. When these are connected to Sun, Moon and 10th bhava it is found there will be destruction, mourning and at times death of the native. In this respect, the effects of solar eclipse will be found to be strong for as many years as duration of Solar eclipse in hours and as many months as the duration of the Lunar eclipse.

Every one knows that solar eclipses occur on **Amavashya** and lunar eclipses occur only during full Moon days. This affects maternal uncle if it falls on Mercury. When it falls on Jupiter it affects one's children. When it falls on Venus, it affects wife and other female relatives. When it falls on Mars, it affects brothers etc. According to astrological dictum the following may be remembered.

1. When lunar eclipse occurs over the Sphuta of Sun, the native suffers a lot and there is risk of very much critical condition for him. This will also prove detrimental to the father of the native.
2. If this falls on Moon's Sphuta, there may be bad time to mother and danger even to her life.
3. Solar and Lunar eclipses affect the people very much born in

stars in which the eclipse occur, its previous star, the star that follows and also people **born** in Anu Janma, Trijanma stars of the above stars. Hence persons bom in these stars or Rasis should take to Parihara or remedial measures.

Now we will be giving the results of eclipses occurring in various bhavas from Lagna.

1. When eclipses occur in Lagna or Janma Rasi the native's health is **affected**. Native meets with accident due to vehicle or slipping and falling down. Fractures may occur. If those eclipse points are aspected by Jupiter or Venus, the native may have long standing improvement in his efforts which may be completed.
2. If the eclipses occur in 2nd bhava and if benefics are aspecting, one's finance will improve. During these time gaps, there may be success in speculation and gambling. If this is aspected by malefics, there may be heavy financial losses and failures in all planned projects.
3. If the eclipses occur in 3rd bhava, and benefics aspect, life will progress through help of friends and relatives. You may get good news from many places. If malefics aspect there will be aimless and useless travels and there will be troubles through relatives and friends.
4. When eclipses occur in 4th place, supported by benefics aspect there will be family happiness, freedom from worry, and peaceful condition at home. You may get help from parents. If malefic aspects there will be bad time and danger to life of parents.
5. When eclipses occur in 5th house and benefics aspect) there will be all round happiness and progress for children. If malefics aspect children will suffer from ill health and diseases and their studies will be spoiled.
6. When eclipses occur in 6th house, if benefics occupy your health will improve. Your job, business and profession all will improve. If malefic aspect you will be afflicted by many diseases. You may get punishments for wrongs committed in your job.
7. If the eclipse happens at 7th house and benefics aspects your

partners in business and profession will help you. You may get new social relationships and also gain by such connections. If aspected by malefics all **the** above aspects will get spoiled. In joint **business**, your partners will deceive you. In this condition you should not stand surety for others including your partners.

8. If the eclipse happens in 8th house and aspected by benefics, there will be gain in share market, unexpected money from unexpectd sources, success in speculation and gambling. You may win law suits and get back your own old paternal properties. You may gain also from life insurance. If aspected by malefics, there will be failure, borrowing of money, loss of big amount of money etc.
9. If the eclipses occur in 9th house and aspected by benefics there will be financial improvement at home, all and every good thing will happen. You may have chances of long air travels to foreign and inland and there may be gain and happiness due to them. But if aspected by malefics there may be accidents during travel and failure of health half way. All endeavours will fail.
10. When eclipse occurs in 10th house and aspected by benefics you may get high position in job or promotion. In your work place, work load on you will be reduced much and you may have easy going life at work. You may have many facilities and comforts at work. If aspected by malefics **you may commit** mistakes at work and will get punishment. At the same time, father or mother may pass away.
11. When eclipses occur at 11th house and aspected by benefics, you **will** be helped by higher officials and recommended for promotion etc. You will have over all progress. If aspected by malefics the same officers will push you down and put you in many difficulties and miseries, deceptions and failures will be more. During this time, you should identify true friend and ask for help only when you are convinced that they are your well wishers.
12. When the eclipses occur in 12th house and aspected by benefics either his life will progress well with the help of others or the native may help others since this house also

indicates Karma. If the natives are employed in institutions, medical centres, and prisons he may be helped by others for betterment. If malefic **planets** aspect the same people who are said to help you will become the cause of your ill health and yourself may have to go to hospital. You may have to spend much for marriage of son or daughter or both. Due to malefic aspect there may be unwanted wasteful expenditure and loss of heavy amounts.

• • •

Chapter Thirty One

TRANSITS-MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

I. GOCHARA EKARASI ASHUBA PHALA NIRNAY

(Malefic transit result in only one of the many places)

All the 9 planets give bad results in many places from Janma Rasi of individuals. Out of them it is said in ancient **tamil** verses that each planet gives worst results only in one place Janma Rasi and this should be feared and precautions taken. The verse is given in Roman script and translation given thereafter.

IRAVI RANDHAMIDATHUM THINGA LEATTIL

EAZADHANIR CHEVVAAYUM ERANDIL PUNDHI

VIRAVU GURU MOONRIDATHIL SUNGAN AARIL

MIKKA SANI JANMATHIL INUPAAM PONGAAN

THIRAMUDANEA ITHALANGAL SEARUMAGIL

SIRAL KAVAL VEGU ROGAM SILGUGU SANDAI

URAITHTDU MAA NACHEAADHAM ARANACHEAADAM

UTRA PHALAN AAGADEN RURAIKKA LAAMEA

ACCORDING TO THIS VERSE

1. Sun in transit gives bad results in 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, and 12th places from Janma Rasi. **But** among them he gives very bad results only in 5th from Janma Rasi.
2. Moon gives bad results in 2, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 12th from Janma Rasi. Among this he gives very bad results only in 8th house.

3. Mars gives bad results except in 3, 6 and **11th** from Janma Rasi. Out of these places he gives very bad results only in 7th place.
4. Mercury gives bad results in 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9 and 12 from Janma Rasi. Out of these he gives worst results in 2nd from Janma Rasi.
5. Jupiter gives bad results in 1, 3, 4,6, 8, 10 and 12th places from Janma Rasi. Out of these he is most malefic in 3rd from Janma Rasi.
6. Venus gives bad results in 6, 7 and 10 places from Janma Rasi. The worst results are in its transit in 6th from Janma Rasi.
7. Saturn gives bad results except 3, 6 and 11th houses from Janma Rasi, out of them he gives most evil results only in Janma Rasi.
8. Rahu and Ketu give bad results except in 3, 6, and **11th** places from Janma Rasi. Out of these they give very bad result in 9th from Janma Rasi.

In the above paragraphs for each planet houses giving worst results are given. Malefic results given by them in other Rasis need not be feared much.

In the above verse the malefic results given by each of the 9 planets are given in common as under.

"There will be fear of imprisonment and you may be arrested and shocked. You may get many diseases, and may enter into petty quarrels with others. You may suffer fear, humiliation. If maraka dasa period runs and if the judged life span coincides, there may even be death".

This is how the bad results of transit affects the native in only one place out of many places where each of the planets are said to give bad results. If remedial measures are undertaken you need not fear about result itself.

II. VARSHA DASA

Just like Vimshothari Dasa calculated based on Janma Nakshathra, our ancient Rishis **have formulated** what is called

Varsha Dasa which gives the periods of Dasas for each year and have given methods to calculate these Dasas. Here also one's janma Nakshathra is taken into account in a different way.

Here we should first know about our lunar years. In order to know Varsha Dasa, one should find out the star which falls on Poorvapaksha Prathama of Phalguna month (when Sun is in Meena) which roughly falls on 28th or 29th March each year. This is the beginning of Hindu **Chandramana** Varsha. From this date you have to calculate the start of Varsha Dhasa. Count the Nakshathra to the nakshathra falling on the above day (Phalguna Poorvapratama). Then multiply that number by 5 and divide by 9, the balance from 1 to 9 should be taken and varsha dasa days allotted as under. (Here balance of 0 should be taken as 9).

1. Sun Dasa	28 days
2. Mars Dasa	28 days
3. Jupiter Dasa	58 days
4. Ketu Dasa	21 days
5. Mercury Dasa	56 days
6. Venus Dasa	70 days
7. Saturn Dasa	36 days
8. Moon Dasa	50 days
9. Rahu Dasa	21 days

Total	360 days
-------	-----------------

Find out which Dasa comes first, and subsequently, other Dasas in the order given. For example let us take the man whose janma nakshatra is Chithra. Now we have to calculate Varsha Dhasa for the Hindu year, Bhagu Dhanya. The lunar year starts before the Solar year, the date being 28. 3.98 (Poorvapaksha Prathama). The day is Saturday. Since the man was bom during night, we should find out the star running during the birth **time**. In this case on 28.3.98 **Uttara** Badra Pada extends **upto** 1.38 p.m., hence the next star Revathi begins from that time and extends upto 10.38 a.m. the next day 29.3.98. So during night (birth time being **11.36** p.m. on 3.7.1930) we have to count from Chithra to

Revathi, both stars to be included. The number is 15 multiplied by 5 is equal to 75 and further when divided by 9 remainder is 3. Hence the third Dasa **begins** for him from the Chaithra Mesha Sankramana. Luni Solar year Bhagu Dhanya the days of dasas will be as follows. Since the **remainder** being 3 the third Jupiter Dasa begins for him. The duration to be counted and dates of beginning of each Dasa is being given below. The Hindu new year Bhagu Dhanya begins on 14.4.98 the Dasas will be as follows:

	From	To
1. Jupiter Dasa	14.4.98	12.6.1998 (58 days)
2. Ketu Dasa	13.6.1998	3.7.1998
3. Mercury Dasa	4.7.98	29.8.89
4. Venus Dasa	30.8.98	9.11.98
5. Saturn Dasa	10.11.98	15.12.98
6. Moon Dasa	16.12.98	6.2.99
7. Rahu Dasa	6.2.99	26.2.99
8. Sun Dasa	27.2.99	16.3.99
9. Mars Dasa	17.3.99	16.4.99

The difference of 2 days is due to the fact that February is also counted 30 days for taking the year as of 360 days. The difference of these 5 days is to be divided in the ratio of dasas of each Dasa to the total 360. The difference is negligible for all practical purposes. The above table of Dasas will be correct.

Varsha Dasa can also be calculated in yet another way. Here we have to take the degree in the Rasi where Sun is positioned during the birth of the native. For a man **born** on 3. 7.1930, the Sun was of 19° in Gemini. From this you have to add the **days** of dasa. In the present case it starts with Jupiter Dasa and ends in Mars Dasa again nearing 3. 7.99 (from 3.7.19983 7.1999). Here we follow Nirayana only. The results for each of these Dasas are to be judged similar to the rules and conventions followed in Vimshottari Dasas.

III. MASA DHASA :(MONTHLY DHASA)

For this we have to find out the star falling on the day when the Hindu month begins. Count this from one's birth star. Multiply

the number by 7 and divide the total by 9. The remainder is the number of the first Masa Dhasa that begins. Follow the Dasas and duration as given below.

DASA	DAYS	RESULTS
1. Sun Dasa	1.5	Headache
2. Budha Dasa	4.75	Meeting with relatives and help from them.
3. Rahu Dasa	4.50	Friendship with menial people.
4. Jupiter Dasa	3	Timely delirious food and gain of money.
5. Ketu Dasa	1.75	Bodily ill health.
6. Moon Dasa	2.5	If it is waxing Moon period gain of money. If it is waning Moon period loss of money.
7. Satum Dasa	4.75	Confusion and conflict in family and enmity, attack of weapons
8. Venus Dasa	5	Gains of gems, jewels etc.
9. Mars Dasa	1.25	Untimely food, conflict.

For example, for the same Chithra star man if we want to know the Masa Dasa result in Chaitra month of coming Baghu Dhanya, the star on that day at the time of birth occurring again on that day is 11.36 p.m. being Revathi. The star counted from Chitra to Revati being 15 multiplied by 7 comes to 105 and divide by 9 remainder comes to 6. Hence the sixth dasa that of Moon will start and run for 23 days from (**our** Hindu days begins at sun rise) 6 a.m. on 14.4.98. This may last upto 12 Noon on 16.4.98. Hence according to **the** result given he may gain money from 6 a.m. of 14.4.98 to 12 Noon of 16.4.98 We have to add days for the subsequent dasas and know the results similarly in the order given above.

IV. DHINA PHALA OR DAILY RESULT

We have already explained this while we gave the readings of

transit results of Moon. However a traditional method knowing Chandra Phala is given here. Reckon from your birth star to the star falling on the particular day, for which you want to know the result. Add to this the days/ thithi from Prathama, and the week day from Sunday and divide by nine for the remainder the following results are indicated :

1. Worry and agony
2. Good
3. Receipt of bad news and bad, inauspicious words to be heard
4. Meeting with relatives (coming as guests)
5. Sex pleasure with wife or other ladies
6. Conflict, confusion
7. Confusion
8. Being cheated, deceived
9. Good news

For example let us take the case of a man born on 'Chitira' star. The date being 2.1.98. On 2.1.98:

1. The star is Satabisha (after 4.00 pm. The result is wanted for the period after that time)
2. Thithi is **Threethiya**
3. Week day is Friday

The following is the **calculation**.

1. No. of stars to Sathabisha	
from birth star Chithra	11
2. Thithi	3
3. Week day	6
	20

Dividing this by 9 we get remainder as 2

For 2 the result is good news. Hence some letter telling good

news may be received.

We have to note that the birth star of the native is involved. By taking the week day, the ruling planet of the day is considered. Tithi being **taken** indicates the strength which is **the** basis for transit result. Since it is divided by 9, we **have** to understand that 9 planets are considered. Involving all elements of timely planetary forces on the particular day, the results should be only precise and correct. Our ancients have formulated such system after deep research and deep **thinking**.

QUANTIFIED TRANSIT RESULTS ON A PARTICULAR TRANSIT

Quantified results **of** all the **nine** planets, is one of the important way of getting the correct judgement of good or evil forces projected on us on a particular day. This has already been explained in earlier chapter where we have given the method of working transit results. Readers may refer to it.

•••

Chapter Thirty Two

EXAMPLE HOROSCOPES

Here some Charts are Studied for some important events

1. Detailed study of events transit results:

An officer in I.I.T. and well versed in Astrology also.

Jupiter	Saturn Ketu		
	10.09.1939		Moon
Mars			Sun Venus Mercury
L		Rahu	

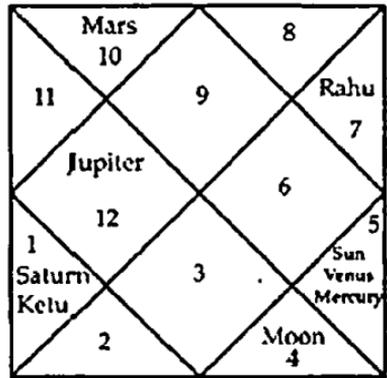


Chart No. 1

1. 1957 left Madras for Job-the Jupiter in transit is aspecting the radical Jupiter from Virgo -Transit Jupiter is in 10th from Lagna aspected by radical Jupiter.
2. 1966 problem in Job: Jupiter was in 12th from Moon in transit. Saturn aspects 10H from 4H in transit.
3. 1967 July - marriage - though Jupiter was in Janma Rasi in transit he was 5th from the natal Jupiter aspecting him and again natal Jupiter aspecting transit Jupiter which is called Guru Bala.

4. 1968 new Job. Note that transit Saturn was crossing the natal Jupiter - At the same time birth of first son.
5. 1970 January - Birth of first daughter, transit Sun was crossing the natal **Saturn**.
6. 1971 birth of second daughter, here also transit Saturn was crossing Natal Saturn and at the same time Jupiter was in 5th from Janma Rasi.
7. 1973 went abroad. Note that Jupiter in transit was 7th from natal Moon in chara Rasi indicating foreign travel and crossing natal Mars which is 7th from natal Moon. According to Uttara Kalamrita Mars in 7th whether from Lagna or natal Moon gives foreign travel. Here Jupiter, the lagna Lord has crossed the natal Mars in 7th from natal Moon, making the native to move to foreign.
8. 1976 involvement in astrology. In the Birth chart Jupiter in 4th from Lagna and Mercury 9th from Lagna as well as second from natal Moon all these made him to learn astrology. But in 1976 his natal Jupiter who is in the 4th (Vidya Sthana) as well as Lagna Lord was crossed by transit Jupiter which made him to start learning astrology.
9. 1989 - first daughter marriage, note that the transit Jupiter is in 11th from natal Moon.
10. 1990- Birth of grandson-transit Jupiter was in trine in Cancer to natal Jupiter in Pisces.
11. 1991 April, second daughter's marriage - here also transit Jupiter was in trine to natal Jupiter as indicated in the above under 10.
12. 1995- son's marriage. Note that transit Jupiter was in scorio in 5th to natal Moon as well as in trine to natal Jupiter.
13. 1961 death of native's father - note that transit Jupiter was in 8th to natal Moon and Saturn was in 7th to natal Moon.
14. 1991 - Death of native's mother - note that transit Jupiter was in 8th to natal Moon and **Saturn** was in 7th to natal **Moon**.
15. 1997 April - Health - Heart trouble for the native, the natal Jupiter in 4th indicating heart is crossed by transit Saturn in 9th to natal Moon.

Now when Jupiter is to move to Pisces in January 1999 will be crossing native's natal Jupiter in 9th to natal Moon and will mark some improvement and progress in the life of native.

Retired Technical Official - A versatile scholar, linguist and well versed in astrology and allied **sciences**.

L	Mars Rahu		Jupiter Mercury Sun
	03.07.1930 1136 P.M. Mars Balance 5-10-15		Venus
Saturn		Ketu	Moon

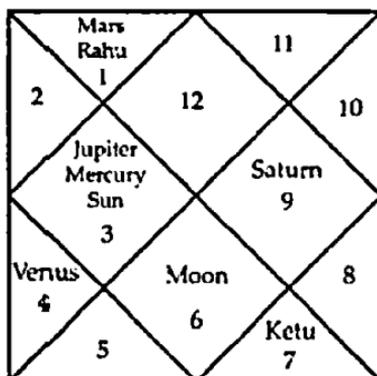


Chart No. 2

1. **06—1949** First Employment - Jupiter just crossed the natal 10th house, being **10th** Lord-Note, he crossed the natal Saturn in the 10th. Note the day was ruled by his birth star Chitra, which is 10th to natal 10th.
2. January 1955 Marriage - natal Jupiter is crossed by transit Jupiter who is again the 7th Lord from natal Moon.
3. February 1955 - **promotion**, the same combination fits in.
4. 1958 first child - Jupiter in transit was in conjunction with natal Moon who is again the 5th Lord.
5. 1961 - second child, Son - Jupiter in transit was 4th from Moon aspecting the radical Jupiter.
6. 1964 December third child - Jupiter in transit in 9th from natal moon- in **Taurus**.
7. 1966 fourth child - Jupiter in Cancer 5th to Lagna in transit and also in 11th from natal Moon. He was just crossing natal Jupiter and was in second to natal Jupiter.
8. 1977 mother's death - Saturn in Leo transit beginning of Sade Sathi Saturn's second round. Jupiter was crossing natal jupiter.

9. 1979 September -father's death - Saturn in Leo in 12th to natal Moon the same Sade Sathi in second round.
10. 1990 April - Jupiter was crossing the natal **jupiter** and **Saturn** was crossing the natal Saturn is - **marked the begining** of new vistas in the native's life occupying a good status in a public institution.This also **marked** beginning of publishing of books.

Chart No. 3 Lord Sri Rama

Venus	Sun Mercury		Ketu
	RASI		L Moon Jupiter
Mars			
Rahu		Saturn	

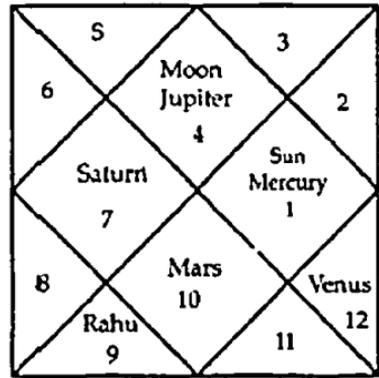


Chart No. 3

According to an ancient Tamil verse, it is stated that when Jupiter passes through the natal Moon sign, the native is deprived of his status and driven out of his place. This is also said to be true in the case of Lord Sri Rama. Actually the verse begins with his name

2. 'JANMA RAMAR VANATHILE'

Which means that when Jupiter was in Janma Rasi of Rama Jupiter crossed his natal Moon sign Cancer, he was asked to go to the Jungle . Another point in this is the transit Jupiter crossed his natal Jupiter and Moon which resulted in a great change.

It is stated that in the beginning of the 14th year of his Vana Vasa his wife Seetha was abducted by Ravana. This means that by this time the Jupiter has completed one round after he went to jungle and was in 3rd from natal Moon in Virgo. Jupiter gives worse results in transit in 3rd house. The native suffers great humiliation.

Chart no. 4 Indian Independence day chart :

		L Rahu	Mars
	15.08.1947 0 Hrs.		Sun Moon Mercury Venus Saturn
	Ketu	Jupiter	

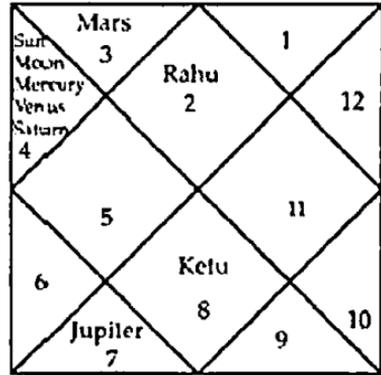


Chart No. 4

Now in **modern** times, we can apply the same rule of Jupiter crossing the natal Moon sign. In the above chart of Indian Independence. The natal Moon sign is Cancer. The principle is that the native is deprived of his status and driven out. But in the context of a country, the same cannot be applied but the occupant and the ruler is driven out when Jupiter crosses **Cancer-the** birth Moon sign. The following instance may be noted:

Chart No. 5 Shri Morarji Desai

			L
Sun Rahu	29.02.1896 RASI		Jupiter
Mars Venus Mercury	Venus Balance 2-3-2		Moon Ketu
		Saturn	

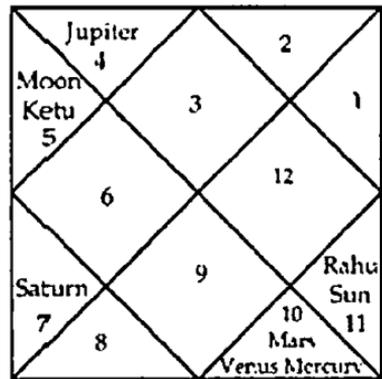


Chart No. 5

Chart no. 5 belongs to our former Prime Minister Sri. Morarji Desai. In 1979 when Jupiter crossed Cancer the Moon sign of Indian Independence chart, he was compelled to resign. **It** is to be noted that the Jupiter of Sri. Morarji Desai and also that of Indian **Independence** day was in Cancer in the natal position.

In addition Morarji was running Sade Sathi Janma Sani the middle portion which is very bad and critical in the Sade Sathi period.

Chart No. 6 Choudhary Charan Singh

	Ketu		
	23.2.1902 Mars Balance 5-2-4		
Jupiter Saturn			
Venus L Sun Mercury		Rahu	Moon Mars

10 Jupiter Saturn	Venus Sun Mercury	8	Rahu
11	9	Moon Mars	7
	12	6	
Ketu	3		5
1	2	4	

Chart No. 6

Chart No. 6 belongs to the next Prime Minister Choudhary Charan Singh who resigned in the same year in 1979 from the post of Prime Minister within a short period. This also occurs when Jupiter crossed the natal Moon sign of the Indian Independence Chart. The transit Jupiter was also in opposition to natal Jupiter and Saturn. This was also made further bad by running of 1st phase of Sade Sathi of Saturn which was in Leo, the natal Moon sign of Charan Singh being Virgo.

Chart No. 7 Sri. V. F. Singh

Rahu		Venus	Sun
	25-06-1931 Rasi 7.05 A.M.		L Mercury Jupiter
			Mars
Salum		Moon	Ketu

Mars	Sun		
Ketu	5	Mercury Jupiter	3
6		4	Venus
	Moon		2
	7		1
8	10		Rahu
Saturn	9		12
			11

Chart No. 7

Chart No. 7 belongs to Sri. V. P. Singh our Ex Prime Minister. He lost confidence motion in the Lok Sabha during the end of

1990 when Jupiter was crossing the natal Moon sign of Indian Independence day chart. In the next round to that of the earlier prime Ministers Sri. Morarji & Sri Charan Singh. It is to be noted that **Saturn** was this time in Capricorn which is 4th from natal Moon sign called as Ardashtama Sani which is also critical. Ardhastama Sani or Asthama Sani for that matter is said to drive out the native out of his status according to standard texts.

Chart No. 8 Sri. Chandrashekhar

Mercury	Sun	Venus	1. Rahu Mars
Jupiter	17.4.1927		
Ketu	Saturn	Moon	

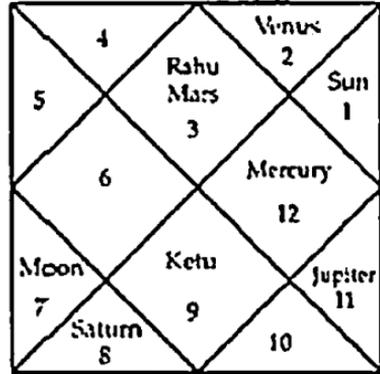


Chart No. 8

Chart 8 belongs to Shri Chandrasekhar, who also had to resign on **06-03-91** within a short time. Here also the same Janma Rasi of Indian Independence day chart crossed by Jupiter and Chandrasekar was also running the same Ardashtama Sani, his Janma Rasi was also Libra.

3 . OTHER NOTABLE POINTS DURING TRANSIT

Chart No. 9 Late Smt Indira Gandhi

		Jupiter	Ketu
	19.11.1917 11.01 a.m.		L Saturn
Moon			Mars
Venus Rahu	Sun Mercury		

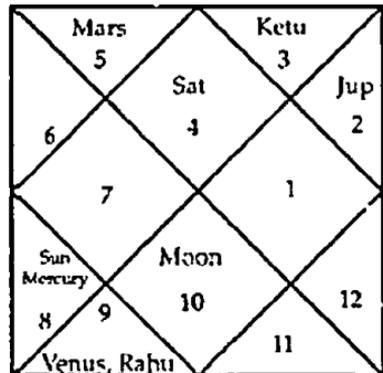


Chart No. 9

She was shot dead on **31-10-1984**. Jupiter and Mars were in **12th** from natal Moon sign and crossed her natal Rahu the mischief monger which is also ominous. Saturn was in 4th to natal **Saturn** and 10th to natal Moon indicated bad results. Transit Mars crossed her natal Rahu in 12th from her natal Moon which caused her sudden death **due** to gun shot.

Chart No. 10 Late Sri. Rajiv Gandhi

			Salum
	20.08.1944		Rahu
Ketu	Venus 7.3.26		Moon Sun Venus & Mercury Jupiter
			Mars

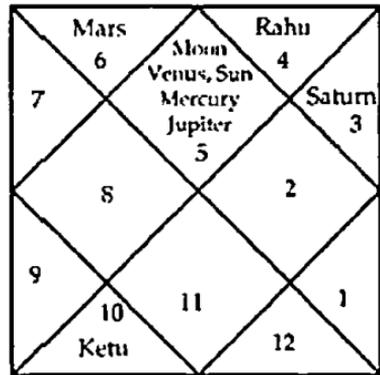


Chart No. 10

His body was shattered by human bomb on 21-5-91 at about 10 a.m. It was a Tuesday coinciding with his own birth star Makha.

Here again Mars and Jupiter were crossing his natal **Saturn** and his natal Rahu respectively. Jupiter in transit at that time being in 12th from his natal Moon proved fatal similar to the case of his mother. It is to be noted at that time Salum and Mars in transit were in opposition.

Chart No. 11 Sri. P. V. Narasimha Rao - Ex Prime Minister

Moon	Venus Ketu		Sun Mars Mercury
	28.06.1921 12.2.23		Saturn
			Jupiter
		Rahu	L

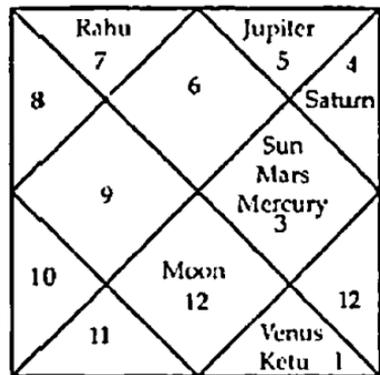


Chart No. 11

He took charge on 21-6-1991. In 1996 he was running Janma Sani in 7½ years Saturn. Saturn was in Pisces in transit and Mars and Rahu were in conjunction in Virgo and were aspecting Janma Sani in opposition proved fatal. He has to suffer loss of status and losing the majority.

Chart No. 12 Sri. Deve Gowda - Ex Prime Minister

	Mercury	Venus Sun	
Moon Rahu	18.05.1933		L
Saturn			Mars Jupiter Ketu

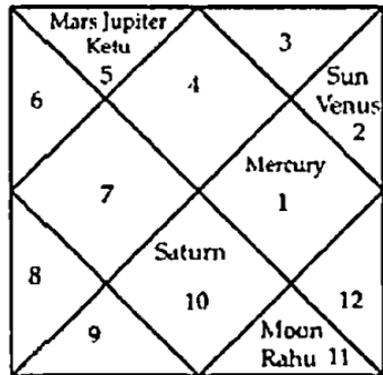


Chart No. 12

He was sworn in as Prime Minister on 01.06.1996. Here also it is to be noted that he was running 7½ years Saturn passing second round from Natal Moon along with Ketu and aspected by Mars, Rahu conjunction in opposition from Virgo. Hence this proved fatal to his post.

Note that the Jupiter was in 12th in natal Moon also proved bad.

Chart No. 13 Sri. I. K. Gujral - Ex Prime Minister

Moon		Ketu	
	1.12.1919 Jhelum Mercury Balance 0-1-6		Jupiter
			Saturn
	Sun Mercury Venus	L. Venus	Mars

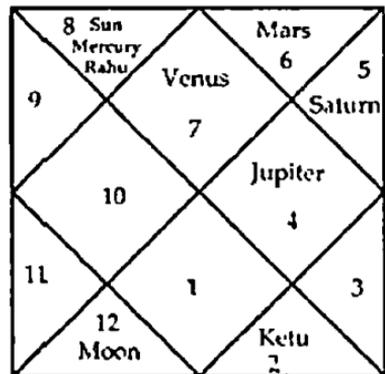


Chart No. 13

He was sworn in on 21-04-1997. Here again he was running Janma Sani of seven and half years Saturn. Mars was aspecting this **Saturn** and was also crossing his natal Mars. Jupiter and Rahu were in 12th from natal Moon which is not conducive for his status, hence proved fatal and he had to lose the post.

Chart No. 14 Late Princess Diana

		Venus	Sun Mercury
Ketu Moon			
Jupiter Saturn			Rahu Mars
	L		

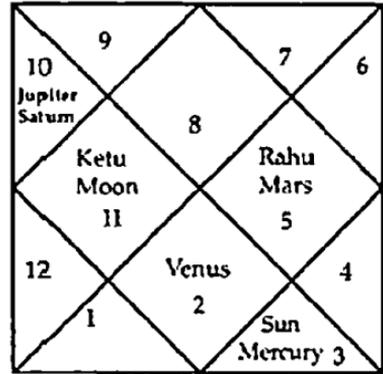


Chart No. 14

She met with fatal death during end of August 1997. She was running last phase of Sade Sathi of **Saturn** being retrograde in Pisces. Transit Rahu was crossing natal Rahu Mars conjunction in Leo 10th from Lagna and 7th to natal Moon in transit proved fatal.

•••

Chapter Thirty Three

THRIPATHA CHAKRA

For persons born in 27 stars, during each year of their age, 3 planets rule the year. If all the three planets are benefics, the year throughout will be good. If two of the planets are benefics and the other is malefic, the result will be good but at the same time there may also be problem to certain extent. If one planet alone is benefic and the remaining two are malefic, then the year will be mostly troublesome with intermittent good results. If all the three planets are malefic the complete year will be problematic. The native has to suffer a lot throughout the year. This calculation of knowing the results is prevalent mostly in northern districts of India. Since this quantifies in a way, the results of ruling planets each year, it is also considered here under Gochar. Now let us see this method of knowing yearly results.

1. Jupiter, Venus, waxing Moon, Mercury not connected with malefics are the benefics.
2. Sun, Mars, waning Moon, Mercury connected with malefics, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu are malefics.
3. Note down the Janma Nakshatra of the person. Note down the date and year of birth of the native which will give the present age. From that day particular new year of age begins. Tables have been given showing Janma Nakshatra, age for which results are required and rulers of the year. Age is to be selected out of the three given at the top and rulers of the year should be seen against the birth star. As an example let us take that the age of the native is at present 68 and his Janma Nakshatra is Chithra. Now look down under

68 in the horizontal column and read against Chithra you find the planets Rahu, Ketu and Mars, all are malefics as rulers. Hence during this 68th year he will have completely bad results. **However**, in his 72 years you will see that Lords are Moon, and Jupiter, therefore this year will be very good. From the above we can see that.

1. 68th year Lords are Rahu, Ketu and Mars, a bad year
2. 69th year Lords are Ketu, Mercury. Ketu Moderate only 1/3rd good whenever Mercury's transit is not connected with malefics.
3. 70th year Lords are Venus, Mars and Moon. Here Venus will do good, Moon will do good when waxing that is for 6 months. Hence this year will be 50% good for the native.
4. 71st year The Lords are Venus, Ketu and Mercury. Here only Venus is good and Mercury is good, whenever not connected with malefics, that is he functions as benefic planet for 50% of the year including Venus. Hence, he will have 50% good results and 50% bad results intermittently
5. 72nd year Now take **the** 72nd year. The Lords are Moon and Jupiter. Here Moon will be good when he is waxing hence he is 50% good. Jupiter is good. Hence $1/3 + 1/3 + 1/6 = 5/6$ the year will be good with intermittent good and bad periods. **In** this case, out of all the years from 68 to there will be more good results.

We can know the results in yet another way. For each age 3 planets are given. These 3 planets can be given 4 months each in the year beginning with the first planet given in the order. Thus

first planet gives result up to 4th month, second planet from 5 to 8th months and third planet from 9th to 12th month in that year. Now with this in view if you look the case of the native given above.

1. 68th year will prove completely bad.
2. 69th year, the middle four months will only be good,
3. 70th year, the Lords being Venus, Mars and Moon here first 4 months will be good. 2nd 4 months will be very bad. During the third 4 months 2 months will be good with intermittent 15 days period each whenever Moon is waxing.
4. For 71st year also first 4 months will be good, second 4 months will be bad (Ketu rules) and 3rd 4 month say 50% i.e. 2 months period will be good with intermittent gap whenever Mercury is not connected with any malefic.
5. 72nd year, the second and third 4 months period will be very good. The Lord being benefic. But during the first 4 months period 50% will be good with intermittent gaps whenever the lord Moon is through waxing phase.

This is how, we can analyse the results for each year of the age for the native.

THRIPATHA CHAKRA TABLE SHOWING RULING PLANETS FOR EACH YEAR OF HUMAN AGE

TABLE-21

YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE				
	1	2	3	4	5
	37	38	39	40	41
	73	74	75	76	77
1. ASHWINI	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus

2. BHARANI	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sun
3. KRITHIKA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sun	Rahu
4. ROHINI	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
5. MRIGASRISHA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
6. ARIDHRA	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Rahu	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
7. PUNARVASU	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
8. PUSHYA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
9. ASHLESHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Ketu	Mars	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
10. MAKHA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Ketu	Moon	mer	Jup	Venus

11. PURVA PHALGUNI	Moon	Sun	Moon	Jup	Mars
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat
12. UTTARA PHALCUNI	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Jup	Mon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
13. HASTHA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Jup	Venus	sat	Rahu	Sun
14. CHITTA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
15. SWATHI	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
16. VISAKHA	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
17. ANURADHA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
18. JEYASHTA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sat
	Mars	Rahu	Moon	Mer	Jup
19. MOOLA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
20. POORVA SADHA	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat

21. UTTRA -SADHA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sal	Rahu
22. SRAVANA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
23. DHANISTHA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mar
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
24. SHADABISHA	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
25. POORVA BADRAPADA	Sat	Sun	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
26. UTTARA BADRAPADA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
27. REVATHI	Sun	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
YOUR BIRTH STAR	6	7	8	9	10
	42	48	44	45	46
	78	79	80	81	82
1. ASHWINI	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	rahu
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu

2. BHARANI	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	rahu	Ketu
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
3. KRITHIKA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
4. ROHINI	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Mer
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Rahu
	Rahu	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
5. MRIGA-SRISHA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Ketu	Vemis	Rahu	Ketu	Mars
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
6. ARIDHRA	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars	Sun
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Mars	Sat
7. PUNARVASU	Sun	Moon	Mer	Mer	Mars
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars	Sun
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Mars	Rahu
8. PUSHYA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Mars	Jup
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars	Sat
	Jup	Venus	Mars	Rahu	Sat
9. ASHLESHA	Mars	Mer	Mars	Jup	Rahu
	Rahu	Ketu	Mars	Sun	Ketu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
10. MAKHA	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu

11. PURVA- PHALGUNI	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Rahu	Rahu	Mars	Ketu	Moon
12. UTTARA PHALGUNI	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Sun	Mer	Ketu	Moon	Mer
13. HASTHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
14. CHITTA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
15. SWATHI	Venus	Sun	Moon	Moon	Mer
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat
16. VISAKHA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
17. ANU -RADHA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Mars	Jup
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
18. JEYASHTA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Venus	Sat	Sat	Sun	Mars
19. MOOLA	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
20. POORV - ASADHA	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon

21. UTTRA -SADHA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
22. SRAVANA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Mars	Ketu	Venus	Moon	Jup
23. DHANISTHA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Sat
24. SHADABISHA	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Venus	Venus
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Sat	Sat
25. POORVA BADRAPADA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
26. UTTARA BADRAPADA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
27. REVATHI	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
YOUR BIRTH STAR	11	12	13	14	15
	47	48	49	50	51
	83	84	85	86	87
1. ASHWINI	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Jup
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Jup
	Moon	Jup	Jup	Venus	Sat

2. BHARANI	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Sat	Sun	Keth	Mer	Ketu
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
3. KRITHIKA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mer	Ketu
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
4. ROHINI	Sun	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Mars	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
5. MRIGAS- RISHA	Mer	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Mars	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
6. ARIDHRA	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
7.PUNARVASU	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mars
8.PUSHYA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
9. ASHLESHA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
10. MAKHA	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat

11. PURVA- PHALGUNI	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Mars	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
12. UTTARA PHALGUNI	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	
13. HASTHA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	
14. CHITTA	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	
15. SWATHI	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	
16. VISAKA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	
17. ANURADHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	
18. JEYASHTA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	
	Ketu	Moon	Moon	Jup	
19. MOOLA	Venus	Sat	Sun	Mars	
	Mars	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	
	Moon	Mer	Mer	Venus	

20. POORV -ASADHA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	
	Mer	Sat	Venus	Sat	
21. UTTRA -SADHA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
22. SRAVANA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
23. DHANISTHA	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
24. SHADABISHA	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
25. POORVA BADRAPDA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
26. UTTARA BADRAPADA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	mer	Jup
27. REVATHI	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE				
	16	17	18		
	52	53	54		
	88	89	90		
1. ASHWINI	Mars	Jup	Rahu		
	Mars	Ketu	Jup		
	Rahu	Sun	Mars		

2. BHARANI	Venus Ketu Sun	Rahu Jup Mars	Ketu Moon Ketu
3. KRITHIKA	Rahu Jup Mars	Ketu Moon Ketu	Venus Ketu Moon
4. ROHINI	Ketu Jup Ketu	Venus Moon Sun	Rahu Ketu Mer
5. MRIGASRISHA	Venus Jup Moon	Sun Moon Mer	Moon Ketu Jup
6. ARIDHRA	Rahu Moon Mer	Moon Ketu Jup	Mer Venus Venus
7. PUNARVASU	Moon Moon Jup	Mars Ketu Venus	Mer Venus Mars
8. PUSHYA	Mars Moon Venus	Mer Ketu Mars	Mars Venus Rahu
9. ASHLESHA	Mer Ketu Mars	Sat Venus Rahu	Jup Rahus Sun
10. MAKHA	Sat Venus Rahu	Jup Rahu Sun	Rahu Ketu Mars
11. PURVA- PHALGUNI	Jup Venus Sun	Rahu Rahu Mars	Ketu Ketu Ketu

12. UTTARA PHOL	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Ketu
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
13. HASTHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
14. CHITTA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Mars
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
15. SWATHI	Venus	Sat	Moon	Mars
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
16. VISAKA	Sun	Mars	Mars	Mer
	Rahu	Ketu	Sat	Sun
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat
17. ANURADHA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
18. JEYASHTA	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun
19. MOOLA	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu
	Ketu	Sat	Sun	Ketu
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
20. POORVA SADHA	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Mars	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu

21. UTTRA -SADHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus		
	Sat	Ketu	Mer		
	Mars	Ketu	Moon		
22. SRAVANA	Ketu	Venus	Sun		
	Ketu	Mer	Mars		
	Ketu	Moon	Mer		
23. DHANISTHA	Venus	Sun	Moon		
	Mer	Mars	Ketu		
	Moon	Mer	Jup		
24. SHADABISHA	Sun	Moon	Mars		
	Mer	Mars	Ketu		
	Mer	Jup	Venus		
25. POORVA BADRAPADA	Sun	Mars	Mer		
	Mer	Mars	Ketu		
	Jup	Venus	Sat		
26. UTTARA BADRAPADA	Mars	Mer	Sat		
	Mars	Ketu	Jup		
	Venus	Sat	Rahu		
27. REVATHI	Mer	Sat	Jup		
	Mars	Ketu	Jup		
	Sat	Rahu	Sun		
YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE				
	19	20	21	22	23
	55	56	57	58	59
	91	92	93	94	95
1.ASHWINI	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus

2. BHARANI	Venus Ketu Moon	Sun Venus Mer	Moon Rahu Jup	Mars Ketu Venus	Mer Sat Sat
3. KRITHIKA	Sun Venus Mer	Moon Rahu Jup	Mars Ketu <u>Venus</u>	Mer Sat Sat	Sat Sun Rahu
4. ROHINI	Moon Venus Jup	Mars Rahu Venus	Mer Ketu Sat	Sat Sat Rahu	Jup Sun Sun
5. MRIGASRISHA	Mars Venus Venus	Mer Rahu Sat	Sat Ketu Rahu	Jup Sat Sun	Rahu Sun Mars
6. ARIDHRA	Mer Rahu Sat	Sat Keihu Rahu	Jup Sat Sun	Rahu Sun Mars	Ketu Ketu Ketu
7. PUNARVASU	Sat Rahu Rahu	Jup Ketu Sun	Rahu Sat Mars	Ketu Sun Ketu	Venus Ketu Moon
8. PUSHYA	Jup Rahu Sun	Rahu Ketu Mars	Ketu Sat Ketu	Venus Sun Moon	Sun Ketu Mer
9. ASHLESHA	Rahu Ketu Mars	Ketu Sat Ketu	Venus Sun Moon	Sun Ketu Mer	Moon Mer Jup
10. MAKHA	Ketu Sat Ketu	Venus Sun Moon	Sun Ketu Mer	Moon Mer Jup	Mars Mars Venus
11. PUBBA	Venus Sat Mer	Sun Sun Jup	Moon Ketu Venus	Mars Mer Sat	Mer Mars Sat

12. UTTARA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	
13. HASTHA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Mer	
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	
14. CHITTA	Moon	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	
15. SWATHI	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	
16. VISAKA	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	
17. ANURADHA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	
18. JYESTHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	
YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE					
	19	20	21	22	23	24
	55	56	57	58	59	60
	91	92	93	94	95	96
19. MOOLA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Moon	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat

20. POORVAS -ADHA	Venus Sun Moon Mars Mer Sat Mars Ketu Jup Moon Ketu Venus Moon Mer Jup Venus Sat Rahu
21.UTTARA SADA	Sun Moon Mars Mer Sat Jup Mars Ketu Jup Moon Ketu Venus Mer Jup Venus Sat Rahu Sun
22. SRAVANA	Moon Mars Mer Sat Jup Rahu Ketu Jup Moon Ketu Venus Rahu Jup Venus Sat Rahu Sun Mars
23. DHANIST -THA	Mars Mer Sat Jup Rahu Kthu Jup Moon Ketu Venus Sat Ketu Venus Sat Rahu Sun Mars Ketu
24. SHADABI SHA	Mer Sat Jup Rahu Rahu Venu Jup Moon Ketu Venus Rahu Ketu Sat Rahu Sun Mars Ketu Moon
25. POORVA DRAPADA	Sat Jup Rahu Ketu Venus Sun Jup Moon Ketu Venus Rahu Ketu Rahu Sun Mars Ketu Moon Mer
26.UTTARABA DRAPADHA	Jup Rahu Ketu Venus Sun Mon Moon Ketu Venus Rahu Ketu Sat Sun Mars Ketu Moon Mer Jup
27. REVATHI	Rahu Ketu Venus Sun Moon Mars Moon Ketu Venus rahu Ketu Sat Sun Mars Ketu Moon Jup Jup

YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE				
	24	25	26	27	28
	60	61	62	63	64
	96	97	98	99	100
1. ASHWINT	Mer	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Sat	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Moon
2. BHARAN	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Sun	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
3. KRTTHIKA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
4. ROHINI	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Venus	Moon
	Ketu	Jup	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
5. MRIGAS- RISHA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Ketu	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
6. ARIDHRA	Venus	Sat	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Mars
7. PUNARVASU	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Mars
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Mer	Jup	Jup	Sat	Rahu
8. PUSHYA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Mars	Jup
	Mer	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon
	Jup	Venus	Mars	Rahu	Sun

9 ASHLESHA	Mars	Mer	Mars	Jup	Rahu
	Mars	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu
	Venus	Mars	Rahu	Sun	Mars
YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE				
	29	30	31	32	33
	65	66	67	68	69
	101	102	103	104	105
1. ASHWINI	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat
2. BHARANI	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Sun	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
3. KRITHIKA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
4. ROHINI	Mars	Mer	Mars	Jup	Rahu
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars
5. MRIGASRISHA	Mer	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Ketu
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Mars	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
6. ARIDHRA	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
7. PUNARVASU	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer

8. PUSHYA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
9. ASHLESHA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Mars	Mars
	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Moon	Sun
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
10. MAKHA	Mer	Sat	Mer	Rahu	Ketu
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Sat	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu
11. PUBBA	Sat	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Rahu	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon
12. UTTARA	Jup	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun
	Ketu	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus
	Sun	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer
13. HASTHA	Rahu	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Mars	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup
14. CHITTA	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Ketu	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus
15. SWATHI	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer
	Jup	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu
	Moon	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat
16. VISAKA	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat
	Moon	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
	Mer	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu
17. ANURADHA	Moon	Mars	Mer	Sat	Jup
	Ketu	Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Sat
	Jup	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Sun

18. JYESTHA	Mars Ketu Venus	Mer Venus Sat	Sat Rahu Rahu	Jup Ketu Sun	Rahu Sat Mars
YOUR BIRTH STAR	THE YEAR OF YOUR AGE				
	34	35	36		
	70	71	72		
	106	107	108		
1. ASHWINI	Sat Rahu Rahu	Jup Ketu Sun	Rahu Sat Mars		
2. BHARANI	Jup Ketu Sun	rahu Sat Mars	Ketu Sun Ketu		
3. KRITHIKA	Rahu Sat Mars	Ketu Sun Ketu	Venus Ketu Moon		
4. ROHINI	Ketu Sat Ketu	Venus Rahu Moon	Sun Ketu Mer		
5. MRIGASRISHA	Venus Mars Moon	Sun Sun Mer	Moon Ketu Jup		
6. ARIDHRA	Sun Sun Mer	Moon Ketu Jup	Mars Mer • Venus		
7. PUNARVASU	Moon Sun Jup	Mars Ketu Venus	Jup Mer Mars		

8. PUSHYA	Mars	Mer	Mars
	Sun	Ketu	Mer
	Venus	Mars	Rahu
9. ASHLESHA	Mer	Mars	Jup
	Ketu	Mer	Mars
	Mars	Rahu	Sun

...

Chapter Thirty Four

SARVATO BHADRACHAKRA

SARVATO BHADRACHAKRA is used for predicting transit of planets in a more precise way. The vedhas (वेद्य) pronounced as auspicious in the chakra bring happiness but those declared as evil produce miseries and calamities.

Refer to the diagram of SARVATO BHADRA CHAKRA (Fig). The details of varga number and their constituents are as follows. These pertains to the native, for **whom** transit results are to be considered.

The Chakra is made by drawing 10 vertical and 10 horizontal lines forming 81 vargas. Varga no. 1 starts at NE comer counting clockwise. The main constituents are shown in the vargas as follows:

Varga Numbers

1. Stars: 2 to **8**, **10** to 16, 18 to 24 & 26 to 32
2. Signs: 58 to 60, 62 to 64, **66** to **68**, 70 to 72
3. Lunar Tithies 74, 76, 78, 80 and 81
4. Weekdays: 74, 76, 78, 80 and 81
5. Vowels: 1,9,17,25,33,39,65,69,73,75,45,51,77, 79,57
&61.
6. Consonants 34 to 38, 40 to 44, 46 to **50**, 52 to 56

Methodology

After understanding the nature and characteristics of planets,

the next step is to determine their Vedha aspect on the five important components of the individuals. These are as under:

- Star (**Nakshatra** including Abhijit) at birth occupied by Moon
- Sign (Rasi) at birth occupied by Moon
- Lunar Tithi at birth and birthday
- Consonant -First word of the native's name
- Vowel- swara of the native's name

All these can be found out from the birth chart. In case the birth chart is not available, decide on the basis of most popular latest name of the individual. To know the star of the person from the first letter of name, please refer to the table given below.

Stars—Padas & Consonants

Table-22

S. No.	Star	pada 1 consonant	pada2 consonant	pada3 consonant	pada4 consonant	varga number
1.	Asvini	Chu	Chay	Cho	La	31
2.	Bharani	Le	Lu	Lay	Lo	32
3.	Krittika	Aa	Ee	U	A	2
4.	Rohini	O	Va	Vi	Ve	3
5.	Mrigasirsa	Vay	Vo	Ka	Kl	4
6.	Ardra	KU	Gha	Na	Chha	5
7.	Punarvasu	Kay	Ko	Ha	Hi	6
8.	Pusya	Hu	Hay	Ho	Da	7
9.	Aslesha	De	DU	Day	Do	8
10.	Magha	Ma	Me	Mu	May	10
11.	P. Phalguni	Mo	Ta	Ti	Tu	11

12.	U.Phalguni	Tay	To	Pa	Pi	12
13.	Hasta	Pu	Sha	Na	Tha	13
14.	Chitra	Pay	Po	Ra	Ri	14
15.	Savti	Ru	Ray	Ro	Tha	15
16.	Visaka	Thi	Thu	Thay	Tho	16
17.	Anuradha	Na	Ni	Nu	Nay	18
18.	Jyestha	No	Ya	Ye	Yu	19
19.	Mula	Yay	Yo	Ba	Bi	20
20.	P.Sadha	Bu	Dha	Pha	Da	21
21.	U.Sadha	Bhe	Bho	Ja	Ji	22
22.	Abhijit	Ja	Jay	Jo	Gha	23
23.	Sravana	Khi	Khu	Khe	Kho	24
24.	Dhanistha	Ga	Gi	Gu	Gay	26
25.	Satabhisaj	Go	Sa	Si	Su	27
26.	P. Bhadrapada	Say	So	Do	Di	28
27.	U. Bhadrapada	Du	Tha	Jha	Na	29
28.	Revati	De	Do	Cha	Chi	30

Before judging the results you should note the following:

1. Sun, Mars, **Saturn**, Rahu and Ketu are malefic planets. Mercury associated with malefics is also malefics. Waning moon is also malefic .
2. Jupiter, Venus, unaffiliated Mercury and strong Moon are benefic.

Vedha

With inter-play of transit of planets through stars, the effect, produced on certain stars by their aspect in any of the three ways front, left and right is called Vedha. The vedha produced by subha (benefic planets) grahas produces happiness, success etc. If

SARVATOBHADRA CHAKRA

अ इ उ ए ओ
NAND **BHADRA** **JAYA** **RIKTA** **POORNA**
POORNA **NANDA** **BHADRA** **JAYA** **RIKTA**

NE

EAST पृथ्वी

SE

अ	KRI अ इ उ ए	ROH ओ वा जो वृ	MRI वे जो क कि	ARD कु ष षु	PUN कं अं एं ऋ	PUS इं एं औ	ASH ति रु रे से	आ
B लं मूं H लं नि A	उ	अ	घ	क	ह	ड	ऊ	पके M पुवे A G
A ल को S वे वृ W	ल	लृ	TAN	GEM	CAN	लृ	म	खं य P री उ P II
R वि व E को रे V	घ	ARI	ओ	NANDA SUN TUES	औ	LEO	ट	रे जो U प को P II
U ष ष D ष वृ H	द	PIS	RIKTA FRI	POORNA SATUR	BHADRA MON WED	VIR	ष	पु ष H प ष A S
P वी व B को रे H	स	AQU	अः	JAYA THURS	अं	LIB	र	रे के C त ती II I
S मूं के A ल को T	ग	ऐ	CAP	SAG	SCO	ए	त	हर S ते ल W A
D वृ वृ H लो व A	प्रह	ख	ज	ष	य	न	त्रह	ति वृ V के लो I S
ई	को ले लृ नि SARA	ख लो ले वृ ABH	जी व खे वे UAS	इ ल ष वृ P.AS	ति प को वे MUL	वृ वि ष को JYE	वे वृ खे क ANU	इ

NORTH दिग्गज

SOUTH दिग्गज

NW

WEST पृथ्वी

SW

produced by ashuba grahas (malefic planets) gives bad results. All the nine planets have three types of vedha aspects as under

In Sarvato Bhadra Chakra, speed of a planet is of vital importance because types of Vedha depends on speed in following manner:

Motion-speed	Vedha-Aspect
— Direct motion — Normal speed	Front
— Direct motion — High speed (Atichari)	Left
— Retrograde motion - Backward	Right

Types of Vedha aspect

The 9 planets have three types of Vedha aspect as under:

— Sun, Moon, Rahu and Ketu can aspect in all the 3 directions.

Retrograde planet can aspect only on the right direction. Fast planet can aspect only on the left direction. Planet with normal speed can aspect in front direction only.

— Front Vedha of a planet can only cause Vedha of star & pada in opposite direction.

— Right side Vedha aspect by a retrograde planet can cause Vedha of all the five components.

— Left side Vedha will also cause Vedha of all the five components.

— Mars, Mer, Jup, Ven, Saturn, have Vedha aspect in one direction only depending on their speed.

— As regards front Vedha by a planet some Sages suggested — that this Vedha should also cover the other 4 components.

— Right and left Vedha aspects is always angular at 45° and causes Vedha of all components occupying vargas in that direction.

Special Vedha Aspect

— Planet in 4th pada of Bharani causes Vedha of 1st (First) pada of Krittika and A vowel (by left aspect).

- Planet in 4th pada of Aslesha causes Vedha of 1st pada of Anuradha and 'E' vowel (by left aspect).
- Planet in 4th pada of Sravan causes Vedha of 1st pada of Dhanistha and 'EE' vowel (by left aspect).
- Planet afflicting Aridra Star, the ku, ghaang, Chha consonants are also afflicted.
- Planet afflicting Hasta Star, the pu, sha, ana, tha, consonants are also afflicted.
- Planet affliction Purvashada Star, the Mu, Dha, Pha and adha consonants are also afflicted.
- These consonants are not provided in SBC. Hence their Vedha may be examined in this way. These (words) consonants belong to different pada of stars.
- Similarly planets occupying 4th pada of Bharani, Ashlesa, Visaka and Sravan cause Vedha of 5, 10, 15, 30 Lunar Tithies and Saturday which is not possible in normal course.
- **Benefic** planets :**Strong** Moon, unafflicted Mercury, Jupiter and Venus cause benefic vedha aspect only.
- Malefic Planets : Sun, **Saturn**, Mars, Rahu and Ketu, will cause malefic Vedha aspect only, although they may be in their own signs or even exaltation signs. They are 100% malefic.
- Moon is benefic when it is waxing.
- Mercury is benefic when it is alone, specially without any malefic planet.
- Vedha aspect of a planet is of 2 types. **Macro-**when a planet aspects a particular sign. **Micro-**when a planet aspect a particular pada of a Star. Pada Vedha is more effective.
- Vedha by 2/3 planets in the same pada, the impact of victorious planet will prevail. Mars, Mer, Jup, Ven and Sat have only one aspect at a time depending on their speed.
- Malefic planet, if retrograde becomes highly malefic - 200%.
- Benefic planet, if retrograde becomes highly benefic -200%.
- Malefic planet when it leaves the Vedha Star and shifts to another Star, it cannot give malefic results.

- Vedha of Lunar Tithi in bright half (Shukla Paksha) is 100%, whereas Vedha in dark half is only 50% effective.
- Each Tithi has its own consonant. So when Tithi has Vedha aspect, **the** consonant is also having **Vedha** automatically. Similarly, sign of a Tithi is also having Vedha
- When a planet is causing Vedha of a particular sign, it's vowel consonant & Tithis are **also** having Vedha automatically.
- Retrograde planet on first pada of Kritika, 4th pada of Magha, 1st pada of Anuradha, 1st pada of Dhanistha causes Vedha of 4 Vowels- **5,10,15,30** Tithis & Saturday.

Special Note on Vedha

Vedha means a special relationship between the planet in motion and other celestial bodies, which are fixed in the SBC of the native. Aspects by planet play important role in influencing human life, nations, commerce, trade, influencing agricultural products, market fluctuations. The benefic or malefic nature, it's motion (speed), its conjunction with other **planets-when** 2 planets occupying same longitude in a star or its pada or aspect by 2 planets occupying 2 different signs but planets opposite each other at a distance of 180 degree eg Sun 10 degree in Aries and Saturn 10 degree in Libra. This aspect is most dangerous.

In addition to the above, when birth star is not known, the vedhas aspect should be considered by the first letter of the individual name **either** vowel or consonant.

Total effect of vedha aspect of subha and subha planets are to be considered and the greater side will give good or bad result as may be indicated

Example-1

1. Let us consider that retrograde Saturn is passing through the star "Rohini". Hence the Saturn causes right vedha affecting 'U' Vowel and Aswini star. Hence the transit is bad for people having first name starting with 'U' vowel and also those born under Aswini star.

If in the place of Saturn, Vedha is passing through the star Rohini, then the results will be very good.

2. If in the above case, the planet is Athichari then Saturn **will** have left Side Vedha on the letter Va,. Mithuna Rasi letters 'RA 'OU' the star Swathi, people having names starting with VA, ou RA, Mithuna Rasi also Swathi born people will have malefic results.

Now let us take that Saturn is in ordinary transit, it aspects front side. It **will** affect the people born in Abhijit nakshathra. The result are as under for the front aspect.

1. Front aspect of Sun causes worries.
2. Front aspect of Mars results in loss of money.
3. Sani similarly causes affliction of health and longevity.
4. Rahu or Ketu causes impediments and obstruction.
5. Waning Moon causes difficulties and full Moon causes **benefic** results (comforts, etc).
6. Venus in similar position gives dress, jewels, vahana yoga and new vehicles.
7. Mercury in the similar Vedha gives keen intellect, progress, especially through writing and publication of books.
8. If Jupiter is causing vedha all benefic results, including comfort, enjoying luxuries, money, marriage, children, etc will be enjoyed.

EXAMPLE-2

Suppose Sun is placed in Aridra Star its aspect will be front aspect, this will affect Poorvasadha nakstra born people.

In the same position, if waxing Moon is transiting it will also cause vedha to Poorvasadha people and will give them good results. Similarly, the results of vedha caused by other planets should be considered.

The result of planet occupying the 27 stars and how they cause vedha is given **below**:

1. Aswini, the planet positioned in the star aspects the letter Cha, Meena Rasi, the vowel '**AI**' by right side aspect. It aspects

the letter U, the star Rohini by left side aspect also Poorva Phalguni by front Vedha.

2. The planet positioned in Bharani aspects the letter La Aries Rasi, Riktha and Jaya Thithis letter 'Na' and Scorpio Rasi by right side aspect. It aspects star Krithika by left aspect
3. The planet positioned in Krithika creates vedha with Bharani star, Taurus Rasi, the star vishaka and shravana. Out of these it aspects bharani star by right side, it aspects the letter 'A' Taurus Rasi, Nanda and Badra Thithis, **Thula** Rasi by side **aspect** and creates vedha with shravana star by front aspect.
4. The planet positioned in Rohini creates vedha with letter-VA, Kanya Rasi the consonant '**RA**' and the star Swathi by left side aspect and creates vedha with the letter 'V' the star Aswini with right side aspect and aspects the star Abhijit with front aspect.
5. The planet positioned in **Mrigascersa** creates **vedhas** by aspecting Kataka and Simha rasis, the consonant 'PA' the star Chitra by left aspect. It creates vedha by aspecting the **vowel 'A'** the consonant 'La', and Star **Revathi** by right aspect , and the star Uttarashada by front aspect.
6. The planet positioned in the Star ardhra creates vedha by aspecting the consonant ha, the vowel '**LRI**' the consonant 'Ta' and the star Hastha with left aspect. It creates vedha with the consonants VA, Cha, and the vowel '**LRI**' and the **star** Utharabhadra by right side aspect and the star Purva Ashadha a by front side aspect.
7. The planet in the star punarvasu creates vedha by aspecting consonant 'Da', 'Ma', the star **Uthara** Phalgun left aspect. It creates vedha by aspecting consonant Ka, Masha Rasi the consonant 'Dha', the star Poorvabhadrapadha by right side aspect and aspects **Moola** star by front aspect and causes vedha with it.
8. A planet positioned in pushya star produces vedha by aspecting the vowel 'oo' and the star poorva phalguni by left aspect, by aspecting the consonant 'Ha', vowel '**o**', consonant Sa, Mithuna rasi, meena rasi and star Sathabisha by right as-pect, and produces vedha by aspecting the star Jyeshtha by front aspect.

9. A planet positioned in the star Ashlesha produces vedha by aspecting star by left aspect, the consonant Da, Ga, Cancer rasi Nanda and Riktha Thithis, the star Dhanistha, as well as **Kumba** Rasi by right aspect and creates vedha with the star Anuradha by front aspect.
10. A planet positioned in Magha produce vedha by aspecting Simha rasi, consonant ' Ma', Bhadra and Jaya Tithis, the Makara Rasi the consonant Kha, and the star Shravana by left aspect. The star Ashlesha by right side aspect and **aspects** the star Bharani by front aspect.
11. A planet positioned in Poorvaphalguni produces vedha with **consonant** Ta, kanya rasi, vowel AM, Dhanus Rasi, the consonant JA and the star Abhijit by left aspect with vowel 'oo', star Pushya by right side aspect and star Aswini by front aspect respectively.
12. A planet positioned in star **Utharaphalguni** produces vedha with consonant PA, **Thula** Rasi, Scorpio, later 'Bha' and star Utharashada by left **aspect** , it produce vedha with consonant MA, DA, the star Punarvasu by rights **aspect** and with star **Revathi** front aspect.
13. A planet positioned in Hastha Nakshathra produces vedha with consonant RA', 'YA' vowel 'AE' and star Poorvashada by left aspect with the consonant TA, HA, vowel **LRI** and star Aridra by right aspect and the star Utharabadrapadha by front aspect.
14. A planet positioned in Chitra star produces vedha with consonant ta, Na and star **Moola** by left aspect with consonant PA, KA, and Kataka Rasi by right side aspect with the star poorvabadrapadha by front aspect.
15. A planet positioned in Swathi star produces vedha with vowel Ri star **Jyeshtha** by left aspect **with** the consonant Ra, vowel ou, the Mithuna Rasi by right side aspect and the **star** Sathabisha by front aspect, respectively.
16. A planet positioned in Vishaka star produces vedha with the star Anuradha by left aspect with the consonant tha, Thula Rasi, Rishaba **rasi** , Bhadra, Nandha Tithis, the Vowel A and the Consonant TA' and star Krithika by right side aspect and with star Dhanistha by front side aspect.

17. A planet positioned in Anuradha star produces vedha with Vishaka star by right side aspect with the consonant Na, La, Scorpio and Aries Rasi, Bharani star and Jaya and Riktha tithis by left aspect and with star Ashlesha by front aspect.
18. A planet positioned in **Jyestha** star produces vedha by aspecting consonant *ya*, Dhanus rasi, vowel AH, Meena rasi, consonant "Cha" 'YA' and star Aswini by left aspect with star Swathi, vowel **RI** by right side aspect and produces vedha with the star Pushya by front aspect.
19. A planet placed in star **Moola** produces vedha with the consonant Bha, Makara rasi, **Kumba** rasi, the consonant Da, Revathi star by left side aspect with the consonant Na, Ta, the star Chitra by right side aspect and with the star Punarvashu by front side aspect.
20. A planet positioned in the star Poorrvashshada produces vedha with consonant JA, SA, vowel 'AI' **Uthirabadrappa** star by left side aspect with consonant YA, vowel 'AE' consonant RA, the star Hastha by right side aspect and the star Aridra by front aspect.
21. A planet positioned in the star Uthirashada **produces vedha** with consonant Kha, Ga, and the star **Poorrvabhadrapada** by left aspect, the consonants BHA, PA, rasi Scorpio, Thula and the star **Uthiraphalguni** by aspect with the star Mrugaseera by front aspect.
22. A planet positioned in the star Abijit produces vedha with vowel RTT, the star **Shathabisha** by left aspect with the consonant JA, TA, the vowel AM, the star Poorva phalguni by right side aspect and the star Rohini by front aspect.
23. A planet positioned in Shravana produces vedha with star Dhanistha left side aspect with the consonants KHA, MAA with the Tithis Jaya and Bhadra, Capricorn and Simha rasis and the star **Makha** by right side aspect and Kittika by front aspect.
24. A planet positioned in Dhanistha produces vedha with consonants GA, DA, Riktha and Nandha Tithis, Kumba and Kataka rasis, the star Ashlesha by left aspect, the star **Sravana** by right side aspect and the star Vishaka by front side aspect.

25. A planet positioned in Sathabisha nakshathra produces vedha with the consonants SA, HA, and Mithuna rasis, the star Pushya by left aspect with the vowel RTT and the star Abhijit by right side aspect and with the star Swathi by front aspect.
26. A planet positioned in Poorvabhadrapadha star produces vedha with consonants DA, KA with Mesha and Rishaba rasis, and with star Uthirashada by right side aspect and with the star Chitra by front aspect.
27. A planet positioned in the star Uthirabhadrapadha produces vedha with the consonants CHA, RI, VA, the star Aridra by left aspect with the consonants SA, JA, the the vowel 'AI', the star Poorvashada by right side aspect and with the star Hastha by front aspect. . '
28. A planet positioned in Revathi star produces vedha with consonants DA BHA with Kumbha and Makar rasis and the star Moola by right aspect with the consonant LA, the vowel A, the star Mrigshira by left aspect with the star Uttar Phalguni the by front side aspect.

EXAMPLE-3

Though we can work out actual examples for transit of all planets, for the present we will consider only Jupiter and Satum.

As on date 22-12-2000 Jupiter was transiting Krithika 4th padha retrograde gets direct motion on 25.01.2001 and passes to the star Rohini on 13.02.2001. In this case, the planet is retrograde. Hence his aspect will be towards right in creating vedha.

(1) According to the standard texts, in this case the Jupiter create vedha to people bom in Bharani star people with the first letter of this first name in the vowel A people born in Rishaba rasi, people with the first letter of their name in the consonant TA as well as people born in Vishaka star by right side aspect. These people will have good results due to the vedha created. It should be noted that benefic planet (Jupiter in this case) give good results when they cause vedha to stars. When they are retrograde, it gives immense good results.

Now let us take the case of an individual whose birth star is Bharani. This man should get good results now creating vedha to

third star by right side aspect due to Jupiter being in 2nd. Now Jupiter being retrograde, will give immense good results. Jupiter should give bad results in the conventional dictum the reverse results namely very good results should happen. This is the uniqueness of Sarvatho Bhadra Chakra.

2. Now take the case of Satum. Satum is malefic planet who gives evil results only to the constituents with which he produces vedha. He was retrograde in Krittika star. He becomes direct only on 25.01.2001, after which his malefic results get somewhat reduced.

Saturn, for that matter any planet in Krittika star, produces vedha with same star given above for Jupiter.

Now **let** us take the case of same man who is born in Bharani star. Satum creates vedha to Bharani star with right side aspect.

For Bharani people Satum will be in second house from their rasi Krittika i.e. Sampath Thara from their birth star. Though this is last **2.5** years of Sadesathi beginning in Sampath thara, he may minimise the bad result. But since he produces vedha with Bharani, effect **will** be malefic only. If retrograde in vedha, it gives double malefic results. Unfortunately since both these varsha grahas are in the same star and also retrograde and those good and bad results get cancelled. However we can conclude that as long as Jupiter will be in the star Krittika, Saturn's bad result as Sadesathi will not affect the native. This is a rare consideration only. Along with this, the **effects** produced on **the** planets by aspects over the Thithis, the rasis etc., of birth of the native can **also** be assessed and the nature of collective good and bad **effects can also** be judged. However the prominent consideration is only of vedhas produced on rasis and birth stars.



Chapter Thirty Five

JUPITER'S TRANSIT IN GEMINI

Jupiter's entry into a sign can bring about significant change both at the mundane and individual **level**. It has more impact especially with reference to his position from Janam rasi in the evil effects during the transit of **Saturn**.

Jupiter entered Gemini on 15.6.2001 at 22.43 PM. His passage through the three **stars Mrigasira, Aridra, & Punarvasu** was as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Mrigasira 3rd Pada | 15.6.2001 |
| 2. Aridra | 15.7.2001 |
| 3. Punarvasu | 29.9.2001 |
| 4. Retrograde | 04.11.2001 |
| 5. Aridra 4th Pada | 06.12.2001 |
| 6. Direct | 28.2.2002 |
| 7. Punarvasu | 17.5.2002 |
| 8. Punarvasu 4th pada (enters Kataka) | 4.7.2002 |

The transit of Jupiter affects people in four ways:

1. The results of Jupiter of the cyclic transit of Jupiter.
2. General conventional aspect.
3. Effects due to Moorthi Nirnaya.
4. Effects of stellar occupation of Jupiter with reference to one's birth star.

I. Cyclic Effects

Jupiter passes through the 12 signs of the zodiac roughly in **12** years. Each round is called a Paryayas. In most cases Jupiter may not complete more than 6 Paryayas in an individual's life time. The effects of such paryayas are given below according to Tamil tradition.

- a. Jupiter in his 1st round is said to cause danger to life if he is in the 8th house. **It is also** said that the father will enjoy quite contrary results getting all comfort, elevation etc while the native will suffer.
- b. If during the 2nd round Jupiter is in Aries or Taurus there will not be bad results if the above sign happens to be the 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th, or 12th from the moon sign and there will be no good results in the other houses. This will apply to native below 24 years.
- c. During the 3rd Paryayas, he does good in the 1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, **11th**, and 12th signs from one's Moon-sign.
- d. During the 4th round in Janma Rasi he gets threat from Government, gain of wealth in the 2nd house, comforts in the 4th house, gain of property in the 9th house and gain of money in the 11th and 12th houses from the Moon sign.
- e. During the 5th round, he gives mental anxiety in Janma, gain of wealth in the 2nd and comfort in the 4th from the Moon sign.
- f. During the 6th round, he **gives** good effects in the 2nd, **5th**, 7th, 9th and 11, houses from the Moon sign and gives dangers to life in the 8th (provided there is Maraka Dasa or the 3rd **round** of **7½** year transit of **Saturn** is on).

For example, let us assume Jupiter is in Gemini during his 1st round for a **person** born during July **1930** from the Moon sign Virgo. When he passes through Taurus, the Paryaya ended. In this 6th Paryaya, however, native did not suffer. Due to transit of Jupiter in 8th house during this Paryaya, since there was neither Maraka Dasa nor **7½** year. Saturn, and according to Ayurdaya, native has long life, there was no danger to life.

2. General conventional Aspects

- a. Jupiter gives good result when he passes through the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th signs from the Moon sign. The results can be described briefly as follows:-

Jupiter in Gemini adds to wealth in 2nd house for Taurus people. He gives birth of children in 5th house for Aquarius **people**, marriage or harmonious conjugal life for Sagittarius people, help from father, and gain from travel **etc.** He gets gain in the 11th house for Leo born people.

- b. Jupiter is said to give bad results when he is in 1st, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th and 12th from the Moon sign. As mentioned in one of the ancient Tamil works (**vide A.M.** January 1998 issue, page 95) Jupiter gives the worst results in the 3rd house such as quarrels, fear of imprisonment, loss of respect and honour, humiliation, affliction from many diseases, danger to life **etc.** subject to other conditions to Aries born people.

According to another ancient Tamil work, Jupiter passing through the bad house from **the** Moon sign, gives results as follows.

1. When **Jupiter** passes through Janma Rasi for Gemini people they will be forced to shift to unwanted places amounting to exile with fear of imprisonment and there **may** be danger to women from men
2. When Jupiter passes through 3rd house, he gives very bad results compared to other houses. Those **born** in Aries may suffer fear of loss of life, if maraka period runs. There will also be loss of status.
3. When Jupiter passes through 6th house for Capricorn people they will have to face false allegations and may have to endure untold sufferings.
4. When Jupiter passes through the 8th house, Scorpio people will meet with loss of position and there will be danger to life if Maraka Dasa also **coincides**.
5. When Jupiter passes through the 10th house, for Virgo people there will be financial difficulties, lack of resources and earnings will come down. Status will come down.
6. When Jupiter passes through **the** 12th house for Cancer people, they will be subjected to loss of position and status.

7. When Jupiter passes through the 4th house for Pisces people, they will be forced to go into exile (transferred to unwanted places)

3. **Moorthi** Nirnaya

This has already been discussed in detail earlier

1. A planet become Swarna Moorthy when Moon is in 1, **6, 11th** rasis from the birth Moon Birth Moon will be in sign pisces during his entry into Gemini. Jupiter becomes Swarna Moorthy for pisces, Taurus and Libra people . Due to this the bad results of Jupiter in 4th for pisces people will be much reduced and good result of Jupiter in 2nd and 9th for Taurus and Libra **people** will **be** enhanced, since benefic planet is said to give very good result as Swarna Moorthy.
2. **When** Moon is **in 2nd, 5th and 9th** rasis from ones birth during the entry of a planet to a new rasi, he becomes Rajatha Moorthy. Jupiter becomes Rajatha Moorthy for Cancer, Scorpio and Aquarius people. Due to this the bad results of Jupiter in 12th for Cancer and 8th for Scorpio people respectively will be considerably reduced and good results of Jupiter in 5th for Aquarius will **be** enhanced, since Jupiter as Rajatha Moorthy is said to give beneficial results.
3. When Moon is in 3rd, 7th and 10th from one's Birth Moon, during the entry of a planet into a new rasi he becomes Thambra Moorthy. So Jupiter becomes Thambara Moorthy to Gemini. Virgo and Capricorn. Due to this the bad results of Jupiter in Janmarasi 10th and 6th house for Gemini, Virgo and Capricorn people respectively, will be slightly reduced, since as Thambara Moorthy a planet is said to give moderate results.
4. When **the** Moon is in the 4th, 8th and 12th from one's birth Moon during the entry of a planet into a **new** rasi, he becomes Loha Moorthi. Jupiter becomes Loha Moorthi for Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius born. The bad results of Jupiter in 3rd for Aries people will be much intensified, the good results of Jupiter in **11 th** and respectively for Leo and Sagittarius **born** people will be reduced as Loha Moorthi Jupiter is said to give bad results. Out of these Aries people will suffer worst

of these bad results since Jupiter in 3rd house will be giving already results according to conventional aspect, in addition Jupiter being Loha Moorthi will give bad results only. Hence difficulties and miseries will increase for such natives.

Summing up, we may summarise the results of Jupiter in Gemini for the 12 Rasis as follows :

Conventional Aspect

Good results accrue to Taurus, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius people for Jupiter being in 2nd, 11, 9th, 7th & 5th houses respectively.

Bad results accrue to other rasis namely, Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio. Capricorn and Pisces people.

Moorthi Nirnaya Aspect

1. According to Moorthy Nirnaya very good result accrue to Taurus, Libra and Pisces people (**Swarna Moorthy**)
2. Good results accrue to Cancer. Scorpio and Aquarius people (**Rajatha Moorthy**)
3. Bad results accrue to Gemini, Virgo and Capricorn people (**Thambara Moorthy**)
4. Very bad results accrue to Aries and Sagittarius people (**Loha Moorthy**)

Combined Results of Both

1. Rasis having very good results according to both aspects Taurus and Libra.
2. Rasis having bad results according to both aspects Aries people only.
3. The net good effect combining both the aspect for Jupiter's transit in Gemini can be quantified as follows.

Taking the cumulative unit value for both the aspects and allotting 0.5 to each for the 4 Moorthy Nirnaya aspects can be allotted as below.

- (a) Swarna Moorthy - 0.500
 (b) Rajatha Moorthy - 0375
 (c) Thambra Moorthy - 0.250
 (d) **Lo**ha Moorthy - 0.125

The cumulative good effect for each Rasi according to both

TABLE -23

**JUPITER'S TRANSIT IN GEMINI
 CUMULATIVE EFFECT AS PER BOTH ASPECTS**

Rasi	Convention	Quantum	Special	Quantum	Total
ARIES	V.BAD(3)	-	LOHA	0.125	0.125
TAURUS	GOOD (2)	0.500	SWARNA	0.500	0.500
GEMINI	BAD(1)	-	THAMBRA	0.250	0.250
CANCER	BAD(2)	-	RAJATHA	0.375	0.375
LEO	GOOD (11)	0.500	LOHA	0.125	0.125
VIRGO	BAD (10)	•	THAMBRA	0.250	0.250
LIBRA	GOOD (9)	0.500	SWARNA	0.500	0.500
SCORPIO	BAD (8)	-	RAJATHA	0.375	0.375
SAGITTARIUS	GOOD (7)	0.500	LOHA	0.125	0.125
CAPRICORN	BAD (6)	-	THAMBRA	0.250	0.250
AQUARIUS	GOOD (5)	0.500	RAJATHA	0.375	0.375
PISCES	BAD (4)	•	SWARNA	0.500	0.500

Aspects for Jupiter is shown in Table

Table 24 shows the cumulative good effect of both Jupiter and Saturn according to both the aspect allotting 0.5 for **Jupiter** and 05 for **Saturn**, this being further distributed as 0.250 will be further distributed as follows:

- (a) Swama Moorthy - 0.250
 (b) Rajatha Moorthy - 03250
 (c) Thambra Moorthy - 0.125
 (d) Loha Moorthy - 0.06250

TABLE -24

JUPITER IN GENIMI					SATURN IN TAURUS				
RASI	CONVENTIONAL	QUANTUM	SPECIAL	QUANTUM	CONVENTIONAL	QUANTUM	SPECIAL	QUANTUM	TOTAL
ARIES	V.bAD(3)	0.250	LOHA	0.06250	BAD-2.		LOHA	0.125	0.750
TAURUS	GOOD (2)	-	SWARNA	0.250	BAD-1.		THAMBRA	0-1825	0.4375
GEMINI	BAD(1)	•	THAMBRA	0.125	BAD-12.		RAJATHA	0.250	0.375
CANCER	BAD(2)	0.250	RAJATHA	0.3250	GOOD-11	0.250	SWARNA	0.6250	0.6375
LEO	GOOD (11)	-	LOHA	0.6250	BAD-10		LOHA	0.125	0.1875
VIRGO	BAD(10)	0.250	THAMBRA	0.125	BAD-9		SWARNA	0.625	0.1875
LIBRA	GOOD (9)	•	SWARNA	0,250	BAD-8		THAMBRA	0.1875	0.4375
SCORPIO	BAD(S)	0.250	RAJATHA	0.3250	BAD-7		RAJATHA	0.250	0.575
SAGITTARIUS	GOOD(7)	-	LOHA	0.0625	GOOD-6	0.250	LOHA	0.125	0,4375
CAPRICORN	BAD(6)	0.250	THAMBRA	0.1250	BAD-5		THAMBRA	0.1875	0.3125
AQUARIUS	GOOD(5)	-	RAJATHA	0.3250	BAD-4		SWARNA	0.0625	0-3875
PISCES	BAD(4)		SWARNA	0.250	GOOD-3	0.250	RAJATHA	0.250	0.750

Jupiter's Transit in Gemini

NOTE: Malefic planets give very bad results as Swarna Moorthy and very good results as Rajatha Moorthy in the following order, **RAJATHA, THAMBRA, LOHA AND SWARNA MOORTHIES.** The quantum for Saturn is calculated accordingly.

4. Stellar Occupational Aspects

When a planet passes through the 1st (Janma), 3rd (vipat), 5th (pratyak), and the 7th (vadha or vaidhana) from the birth star the effects will be very bad. It will be specially detrimental to the native with reference to the Vadha star. The passage of a planet through the 2nd (Kampath) the 4th(Kshema)the 6th (Daivankula), the 8th (Maitra) and the 9th (Parama Maitra) from one's birth star will give good results.

Table 25 shows these who get bad effects among all the 27 stars with reference to transit of Jupiter during his stay in Gemini.

TABLE -25

TRANSIT THROUGH	MRIGASEERA	ARIDRA	PUNARVASU
FOR BIRTH IN	MRIGASEERA, ARIDRA AND PUNARVASU	ARIDRA, SWATHI & SATHABISHA	PUNARVAS, VISHAKA AND POORVABADRAPADA
RESULTS IN JANAMTARA	FEAR, EXPECTATION OF DISEASE, FIRE AND OTHER ACCIDENTS	FEAR, CONSPIRACIES, BLACK MAGIC, LOSS, SUFFERING AND SCANDAL	WORRIES ILLNESS, LOSS HUMILIATION ETC.
FOR BIRTH IN	KRITTIKA, UTTARA UTTARASHADA	ROHINI HASTHA SARAVANA	MRIGASEERA, CHITTA, DHANISHTA
RESULTS IN VIPATHARA	ACCIDENTS, VEHICLE INJURIES, RAID OF TAX AND HARASSMENTS FROM GOVERNMENT, DIFFICULTIES DUE TO FATHER	ACCIDENTS DUE TO TRAP IN MISDEEDS, SCANDAL VENEREAL DISEASES ETC.	ACCIDENTS TO VARIOUS REASONS, SICKNESS TO CHILDREN LACK OF STATUS, HUMILIATION
FOR BIRTH IN	ASWINI, MAKHA NICOLA	BHARNI, PUBBA POORVASHADA	KRITTIKA UTTARASHADA
RESULTS IN PRATHYAK TARA	DELAYS, DAMAGES, DECEPTION THROUGH BROTHER AND PARTNER OBSTRUCTION ETC.	DECEPTION AND HUMILIATION AT THE HANDS OF LOW RANKS, WIDOW, DISEASES NOT DIAGNOSED ENEMITY WITH OTHERS	DELAYS, OBSTRUCTION IMPEDIMENTS FAILURE OF EFFORTS, LOSS OF HUMILIATION ETC.

FOR BIRTH IN	PUSHYA, ANURADHA UTTARABHADRAPADA	ASHLESHA, JESTHA REVATHI	ASWINI, MAKHA MOOLA
RESULTS IN NAIDHANATARA	<p>FEAR OF DEATH IF MARAKA PERIOD RUNS, FIRE, VEHICLE ACCIDENTS, RAID FROM POLICE, GOVERNMENTS. VERY BAD PERIOD IF 7½ YEAR SATURN PERIOD ALSO DUE TO BROTHER ETC.</p>	<p>UNCURABLE CHRONIC ILLNESS, FEAR OF DEATH, SICKNESS TO FATHER, DANCER TO HIS LIFE DUE TO UNDIAGNOSED DISEASES, RAID FROM GOVERNMENTS, BUSINESS SCANDAL SATURN RUNS</p>	<p>ILLNESS, DANCER TO LIFE AND TO CHILDREN. ENMITY WITH OTHER WORRIES ANXIOUS ENDLESS WORRIES, CALAMITIES, DANGER TO LIFE IF MARAKA PERIOD IF 7½ YEARS SATURN RUNS</p>

5. Nakshatra Anga Guru

The details of Nakshatra Anga phala in general have already been discussed.

For Jupiter the results are assessed according to the part of the body through which Jupiter transits. Table 26 shows good and bad effects and the location of transit of Jupiter in the body giving such results. The above Table can be referred to for determining the distribution of the 27 stars over the body giving bad and good results. For example when Jupiter transits the first to third stars come under the head, it causes sorrow and destruction.

Table-26

Sl. No.	Order or Star	Body Part	Effect
1.	1st to 3rd stars	Head	Sorrow & Destruction
2.	4th to 6th stars	Face & Neck	Gain of money
3.	7th to 12th stars	Right hand	Overall good
4.	10th to 12th stars	Left hand	Mental worry
5.	13th to 17th stars	Stomach	Improvements in various aspects
6.	18th & 19th stars	Hip & Private Part;	Destruction
7.	20th to 27 stars	Feet	Overall good

6. Neutralisation of Bad Effects (C.P.C.L)

The bad effects due to Jupiter's movement through the 1st, 3rd, 4th, **6th**, 8th, 10th and 12th houses from ones Moon sign are said to get cancelled if any other planet or planet occupy certain houses causing vipareetha vedha.

I	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>8</u>	10	12
nil	7	5	nil	11	9	2

1. When Jupiter passes through Janma Rasi and 6th from Janma Rasi viz. Mithuna and Makara, poeple suffer the bad results since there is no Vipareetha vedha for them.
2. When Jupiter occupying 3rd,4th,8th, 10th and 12th places from their Janma Rasi, if some other planet occupy 7th, 5th, 11th, 10th and 2nd from their Janma Rasi at the same time then Jupiter comes under Vipareeta Vedha for the entire period of transit. For example the bad effects of Jupiter in the 10th get cancelled by Saturn in 9th at the same time.

For others planets, such period will be very short and for which the monthly forecasts may be referred to.

Remedial Measures:

1. Aries natives should perform remedial measures, since they will suffer from worst result due to Jupiter in the 3rd. They will also be under the last $2\frac{1}{2}$ years of the $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Satum cycle.
2. Gemini born people will have to take remedial measures for Janma Guru. They will also suffer due to Saturn in the 12th which marks **the** first phase of the $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn cycle.
3. Cancer people should take remedial measures for Jupiter in 12th . But Satum in 11th for them give them very good results for the entire period. Hence they need not worry.
4. Virgo people will suffer due to Jupiter in 10th, since he suffers Vipareetha vedha due to **Satum** in 9th for the entire period thus cancelling the bad effects. Hence they need not worry.
5. Scorpio people will have to take remedial measures, since Jupiter will be giving them very bad results in 8th, at the same time Saturn also in 7th will be very bad. Hence double suffering. Remedy is very much necessary.

6. Capricorn people will have to take remedial measures due to Jupiter being in 6th and at the same time Saturn in 5th.
7. **Aries** born people will suffer due to Jupiter in 4th. But since **Saturn** in 3rd will at the same time give them good results, there will be no suffering. Hence remedy is not necessary.

Stellar Occupation of Jupiter

I. When Jupiter passes through Mrigaseera from 15. 6 .2001 to 14.07.2001, since this is only a short period no remedial measures are needed.

II. When Jupiter passes through the star Aridra 16. 7. 2001 to 28. 9. 2001 again from 6. 2. 2002 to 17. 5. 2002. the following people have to take the remedy:

1. Barani, Pubba and Poorvashada people will have to take remedies for passages of Jupiter through 5th star from birth star being transit through **prathyartara**. Out of these, Barani people will alone **suffer**. Pubba will have Jupiter in 11th and Poorvashada people in 7th respectively will give them good results. Hence they will not suffer.
2. **Pohini**, and Sravana **will** suffer due to Jupiter in vipath tara. Out of these Hastha people will not suffer since Jupiter will suffer vedha due to Saturn in 9th. Rohini people will also not suffer being in 2nd.
3. Aridhra, Swathi and Sathabisha people should take remedy due to Janamathara transit but Swathi and Sathabisha people need not worry since Jupiter **will** be in 9th and 5th respectively giving good results. Aridha people **also** should take to remedy.
4. Ashlesha, Jeyestha and **Revathi** people will have to take to remedy due to Jupiter passing through Vadhathara.

III. When the Jupiter passing through Punarvasu **from** 29.9.2001 to 4.1.2001 and again from 18.5.2002 to 4.7.2002.

1. Ashwini, Makha, **Moola** people **will** have to take to remedy for Jupiter's passage through Naidhanatara, which **will** give very bad results. Among these Makha people will not suffer since Jupiter will give them good results being 11th from their Moon sign.
2. Similarly Moola people will not also suffer since Jupiter will be giving good results to them being in 7th for their Moon sign.

3. Krithika, **Uthara** Phalugni and **Uttarashada** people will suffer due to passage of Jupiter **through** Pratheyakthara which is bad. But **Uttara** Phalugni 1st pada, **Uttarashada** 1st pada people will not suffer bad results of Jupiter since he will be giving good results in 11th and 7th for them respectively. Similarly Krithika last three padha people will not suffer since Jupiter will be giving them good **results**. Hence they need not take remedy. Others will have to take remedial measures.
4. Mrigaseera, **Chitta**, and **Dhanishta** people will have to take remedial measures. Since they will suffer passage of Jupiter through Vipaththara. Among these **Chitra** last 2 padas and Dhanishta **last** 2 padas people will not suffer due to Jupiter giving good result in 9th and **5th** respectively.
5. **Punarvassu**, Vishaka and Poorvabadra pada people should take to remedy for the bad results of passage of Jupiter **through** Janma Thara. Out of these Vishaka 1st 3 pada **born** people will not suffer since Jupiter will be giving good results for them being in 9th. Poorvabadra 1st 3 padas people will not suffer due to Jupiter being in 5th for them will be giving good results only.

III. Remedial Measures

The following Yantra (talisman) has to be inscribed in a thin square plate of gold or copper of 1.25 inches size. This may be consecrated by chanting either of the following two Mantras for 19,000 times in 40 days. This Yantra is from **Yantra Chintamani**. Thereafter, the plate, put in a talisman can be worn.

10	5	12
11	9	7
6	13	8

*J. Hreem Devanam cha Risheenam cha
GurumKanchana Sannibham
Buddhi Bhootam Triiokecam
Tarn Namami Brihaspatim*

This Mantra is from the Puranas.

Jupiter is the most benefic of the planets. He will transit both inimical and friendly stars. Hence, we can expect both good and bad results during this passage through Gemini.

TABLE-28

Sl.	Jupiter's passage through	Mrigashira		Aridra		Punarvasu	
		Part	Result	Part	Result	Part	Result
1.	Ashwini	Head, face and neck	Gain of money	Face and neck	Gain of money	Right hand	Over all good
2.	Bharani	Face and neck	Gain of money	Face and neck	Gain of money	Face and neck	Gain of money
3.	Krittika	Head	Sorrow and destruction	Face and neck	Gain of money	Face and neck	Gain of money
4.	Rohini	Head	Sorrow and destruction	Head	Sorrow and destruction	Face and neck	Gain of money
5.	Mrigasira	Head	Sorrow and destruction	Head	Sorrow and destruction	Head	Sorrow and destruction
6.	Aridra	Feet	Overall good	Head	Sorrow and destruction	Head	Sorrow and destruction
7.	Punarvasu	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
8.	Pushya	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
9.	Aslesha	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
10.	Makha	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
11.	PurvaPhal	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good

12. Uttara phai	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
13. Hasta	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
14. Chitta	Hips and private parts	Destruction	Feet	Overall good	Feet	Overall good
15. Swati	Hips and private parts	Destruction	Hips and private parts	Destruction	Feet	Overall good
16. Visakha	Stomach	Improvements	Hips and private parts	Destruction	Hips and private parts	Destruction
17. Anuradha	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements	Hips and private parts	Destruction
18. Jyeshtha	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements
19. Moola	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements
20. Poorvashada	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements
21. Uttarashada	Left hand	Mental worry	Stomach	Improvements	Stomach	Improvements
22. Sravana	Left hand	Mental worry	Left hand	Mental worry	Stomach	Improvements
23. Dhanishta	Left hand	Mental worry	Left hand	Mental worry	Left hand	Mental worry
24. Satnbhisha	Right hand	Overall good	Left hand	Mental worry	Left hand	Mental worry
25. Porvabhadra	Right hand	Overall good	Right hand	Overall good	Left hand	Mental worry
26. Uttarabhadra	Right hand	Overall good	Right hand	Overall good	Right hand	Overall good
27. Revati	Mane and neck	Gain of money	Right hand	Overall good	Right hand	Overall good

Chapter Thirty Six

SUDHARSANA CHAKRA

Sage Parasara has conceived the unique system of Sudharsana Chakra and its applications. He said that Lord Brahma himself evolved this system. This system will help in predicting exact results from the ascendant about various houses and for the persons from birth to death for each year, month and day. In this system three ascendants are used- first is the ascendant itself, second is the Chandra Lagna (Moon ascendant - the rasi where Moon is placed) and the third one is the Sun ascendant or the Surya Lagna (the rasi where Sun is placed). They are drawn one over other in three circles first inner the ascendant, the second one the Moon ascendant, and the third and the last one is the Surya Lagna.

In this system, predictions are based on combining all the three lagnas with the position of planets remaining the same as at birth. Here the Sun is considered auspicious in the ascendant and inauspicious in other houses. The combined effects are judged by occupation of or aspect of benefic or malefic planets in each bhava from the three lagnas. If a particular bhava has more benefic influences in the combined system that will flourish. Contrarily if a bhava has more malefic influences according to this, that bhava gets totally bad effects. The main points of this system are as follows:

1. The results of a particular bhava will be in accordance with occupation of planets either malefic and benefic.
2. In the absence of a planet in a particular bhava the results are judged based on the aspects it receives.
3. It is vital to judge the auspiciousness or inauspiciousness of the planets in a house. If it is judged majority of planets prove auspicious for particular bhava, that bhava prospers and vice-versa.

4. **If** a bhava has both the influences, the net effect on the bhava will be in accordance with more number of planets concentrating on the bhava either good or bad.
5. **The** benefic and malefic influences on a bhava being equal, the results will be mixed. This condition applies to the previous item no. 4.
6. **If** planets are in more benefic vargas influence will be counted favourable and vice-versa.

In the conventional system, we judge the horoscope from the birth ascendant. But very often results go wrong including dasa bhukthi periods. But when you combine all the three lagnas and consider the yoga karakas for each lagna, better results are expected. The following are the observations when we apply the Sudharsana Chakra in the horoscope given.

1. Judgement of Bhavas (chart-2 ch.32)

First Bhava : There is no planet in the lagna. Moon is aspecting the lagna who has only two subha varghas. Lagna lord is in kendra, fourth house, who has four subha varghas. Out of the other two lagnas, Sun and Moon both belong to Mercury who has again achieved four subha varghas. Hence in a way the first bhava connected with lagna Sun and Moon are moderately auspicious. The native is hale and healthy and has achieved success in his life. He had ordeals in the way due to the aspect of Saturn over the Sun and Moon lagnas. But Saturn has attained five subha varghas. So in a way he is functionally benefic though naturally malefic. Hence his life will be more successful.

Second Bhava : This is occupied by Mars in his own Rasi as well as Rahu. Mars has obtained six subha varghas and Rahu has obtained three subha varghas. Hence his family life will be good and peaceful and finance will also be little above average. The second bhava from Sun and Moon belongs to Moon and Venus respectively. Venus is in the former and Ketu is in the latter. Moon has obtained only two subha varghas

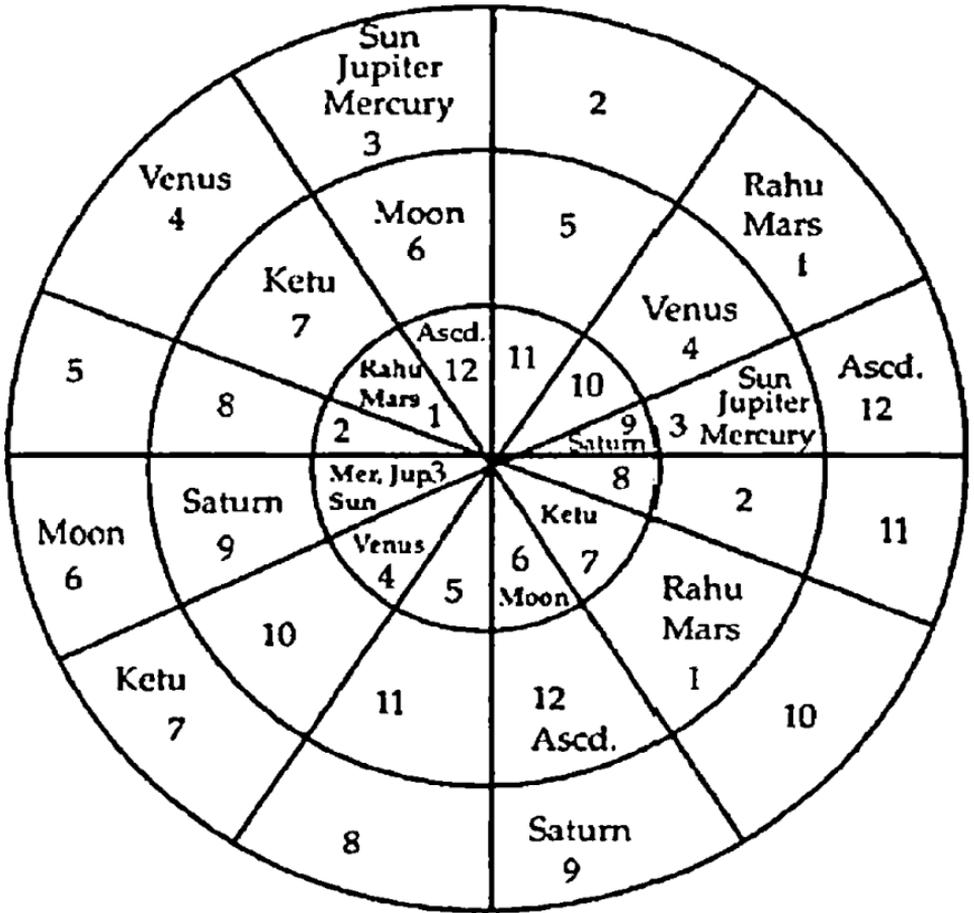
Example Chart: Date of Birth 03.07.1930

Time: 11:15 P.M. Zone : 5 : 30 DST : 0

Longitude: 80E 01 Latitude: 12N02 Current Dasa Me/Ra/Me

Lahiri Ayanamsa: 22 : 53 365.25 day year

Balance of Mars Dasa at Birth 05-10-15



Planetary Position:

Sun -18:11	Venus -24:20
Moon -25 : 21	Saturn - 15 : 30
Mars -29: 30	Rahu - 7: 15
Mercury - 4: 48	Ketu - 7: 15
Jupiter - 8 : 40	

and Ketu has obtained three subha vargas. **But** second **house** from Moon lagna is aspected by Jupiter who is again in four subha vargas. **Hence** judging the second house from **all** the three lagnas it can be said it is **little above** average.

Fourth House: This is the pivot of the horoscope. This is occupied by Sun, Jupiter and **Mercury** and receives the aspect of **Saturn**. Sun has obtained six, Mercury four and Jupiter four subha vargas. The aspecting planet **Saturn** has obtained five subha vargas. As such, this is far above average on the benefic side. The native is a scholar in several languages, and in intellectual field. The fourth house from Sun is occupied by Moon who has obtained two subha vargas. The lord of the sign occupied by the Moon, Mercury has obtained four subha vargas, hence this has also gained more strength. Hence his home life is very good with all comforts and due to the Mercurial influence, he has **keen** intellect and judgement. Now take the fourth house from Moon, it is occupied by **Saturn** who has got five subha vargas. It is aspected by Sun, Jupiter and Mercury who have six, four, and four subha vargas respectively. So all these planets have gained more subha vargas. One among the aspecting **planets** Jupiter is the Lord of the sign fourth from the Moon who is a benefic. Hence this house has got the maximum benefic influences. As such this being the 10th from the birth lagna also in the second portion of his **life**, he has great achievement, success and shines as an author of several books and earns much reputation and fame.

I have taken only three bhavas from the three lagnas to establish the truth behind the judgement of horoscope through Sudharsana Chakra, which is scientific and wonderful. We have taken only seven vargas for consideration. Even malefic planets become benefic by getting more subha vargas and makes the horoscope on the positive side which should be borne in mind. Similarly the other bhavas from all the three lagnas can be judged which will give a panoramic view of the whole life.

Table-29 SAPTAVARGA OF PLANETS

Planet	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Ketu
	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign	Lord Sign
Rasi	Mercury 3	Mercury 6	Mars 2	Mercury 3	Mercury 3	Moon 4	Jupiter 9	Mars 1	Venus 7
Hora	Moon 3	Sun 6	Moon 2	Sun 6	Sun 6	Sun 5	Moon 12	Sun 8	Sun 7
Drekkana	Venus 7	Mars 8	Jupiter 9	Mercury 3	Mercury 3	Jupiter 12	Mars 1	Mars 1	Venus 7
Navamsa	Jupiter 12	Sun 5	Jupiter 9	Mars 8	Jupiter 9	Saturn 11	Sun 5	Venus 2	Mars 8
Dwadasamsa	Saturn 10	Moon 4	Jupiter 12	Moon 4	Mercury 6	Mars 1	Mercury 3	Mercury 3	Jupiter 9
Trimsamsa	Mercury 3	Mars 8	Venus 7	Mars 1	Saturn 11	Saturn 10	Jupiter 9	Saturn 11	Saturn 11
Saptamsa	Venus 7	Sun 5	Venus 7	Moon 4	Sun 5	Mercury 3	Jupiter 12	Venus 2	Mars 8
Auspicious Varga	6	2	6	4	4	3	5	3	3
Inauspicious Varga	1	5	1	3	3	4	2	4	4

All the four kendras of this chart from lagna are concentrated with subha vargas and the lords are all positioned in kendras who have obtained more **subha** vargas. There is **Chathussagara** Yoga (Lords of all kendras in Kendras only) and a Mahapurasha Yoga, caused by Mercury called Bhadhra Yoga, due to **Saturnic** influence over expected in his second part of life and the Badra yoga has made him learned and an intellectual.

2. Dasabukthi

1. Budha dasa of native started on 12.06.89. We consider Budha the dasa Lord as per Sudharsana Chakra. We have already explained about Budha while discussing the 4th house which may be **referred** again. He is more benefic of the chart.

Budha is the Lord of 4th and 7th houses from lagna, being in his own house in kendra has created **Bhadra** Maha Purusa Yoga from Moon Lagna. He is again lagna and 10th Lord in his own kendra which is strongest of the 4th kendras. Here again he operates Badra Maha Purusa Yoga.

Now, consider the Sun Lagna. He is in lagna itself in his own kendra again operating the Maha Purusa Yoga.

The Badhakadhipathya dosha of Mercury considering from lagna is nullified by the aspect of malefic Saturn over Budha. As such this dasa is proving the most **beneficial** dasa considering all the three lagnas.

Bhukthi: The natives Guru bukthi was from 2706.2001 to 03.10.2003. Jupiter is in 4th kendra from lagna and again at 10th kendra from Moon lagna, similar to Mercury in the lagna kendra considering Sun lagna. As already stated in connection with 4th house under judgement of bhava Jupiter **has** obtained more subha vargas. The dispositor Mercury has also obtained more subha vargas both being bukthi and dasa nathas. The aspecting Saturn on these planets has obtained 5 subha vargas out of 7 and has become benefic according to the Sudharsana Chakra **principle**. This Jupiter is lagna and 10th lord, from Sun lagna he is 7th and **10th** lord, from Moon **lagna** he is 4th and 7th lord, so he strengthens all the four kendras. **In** this way Jupiter is proving the most benefic bukthi in the benefic dasa of Budha. We can say that he enjoyed

the best period of life during this period. Budha being **intellectual** planet influencing all the four kendras, so also the Jupiter. His illustrious, books were published. He had more income and enjoying all comforts of life. In this way **we** can discuss all the dasas and bukthis and arrive at a conclusion whether a particular dasa or bukthi will prove more benefic or malefic.

3. Gochara

Gochara results are considered only from Moon lagna. However according to Sudharasana Chakra principle we will consider all the three lagnas and see what we can decide about the present trend of **the** life of the native. **Here** we will consider only major planets Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

1. Jupiter: Jupiter is 9th from Moon sign in 3rd from lagna and in 12th from Sun lagna as on 19.8.2000 Jupiter in 9th gives best results. Jupiter in 3rd from Lagna is moderately bad. He gives 1/3 benefic results. But considering him having obtained four more benefic vargas. His occupation in bad houses will also prove beneficial.
2. **Saturn** : **Saturn** in 9th is bad from Moon sign, in 3rd from lagna is very good, and in 12th from Sun lagna in a way gives the start of first two and half years of sadhe sati. Here again he proves 1/3 beneficial. But **Saturn** has obtained maximum benefic vargas six out of 7. Hence he will give the best results.
3. Rahu : Rahu is in 10th from Moon lagna, in 4th from lagna and in lagna itself considering the Sun lagna. Hence in all the three cases he gives very bad results. But he has obtained three benefic vargas.
4. Ketu : Similarly Ketu is in 4th from Moon lagna in 7th from Sun lagna and in 10th from lagna itself. Where he gives **malefic** results from **all** the three . Both Rahu and Ketu have obtained three benefic vargas out of 7. So they will give atleast 40% good results in any case. Putting up all these together we can decide the native can enjoy good results at least 70% considering **the benefic vargas** obtained by all **the** four planets.

4. Jeeva Sareera Principle

Though this principle can be applied for **judgement** of horoscope, dasabukthi and gochara from all the three angles of Sudarsana Chakra principle explaining this in detail we will involve voluminous space. This may be advantageously applied to Gochara. **In** this system the Lord of the house where a planet transits become Jeeva planet and the lord of the house where Jeeva planet is situated is Sareera planet. When we take the case of Jupiter and **Saturn** transiting Taurus, its lord Venus was placed upto 26.08.2000, in Simha. Venus is the Jeeva planet The lord of house, where Venus is placed is Sun who Ls placed there itself. When these both planets Venus and Sun move through favourable bhavas from the three lagnas Jupiter and Saturn **will** give more benefic results. In transit results the Jeeva planet Venus gives benefic results in 9 places, 1, 2, **3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11** and 12th from Moon signs, or from the other two lagnas so to say for almost months in the year the results will be more benefic even in the case of **malefic planets** giving malefic results while in transit. Similarly the Sareera Lord can also be considered. In this way bad or good transit results get diluted and get a new shape with more percentage on the beneficial side in this case particularly, the other planets can also be judged like this.

In the same way occupation of planets in constellations and occupation of constellation lords in some other constellations can be interpreted in terms of Jeeva and Sareera Principle. This will also involve more explanations. Readers themselves may consider and judge their results horn the principle given.

5. Yearly, Monthly and **Daily** results according to Sudarsana Chakra Principle

1 **.The** yearly results: In this system the 12 years beginning from the lagna will operate for each year from the date of birth. In the example the date of birth is 03.07.1930, the native was running 71st year after completing 5 cycles of 12 years each on 2001. That was 11th year in the 6th cycle which belongs to 11th bhava from lagna between 03.07.2000 to 02.07.2001. The bhava lord is Satum and is well placed (refer to our discussions earlier). Hence the **native** should enjoy good finance and comforts in this year.

2, The monthly results: Let us consider 2nd months in the 11th year of the 6th cycle so the first month starts from the 11th bhava and ends in 10th bhava on 02.07.2001. Here also the first month is influenced by Saturn the bhava lord. As such this month is very much fruitful upto 02.09.2000. From 03.09.2000 the 2nd month starts which operates 12th bhava, here also the lord being **Saturn** who has proved benefic by achieving more subha vargas, he proves more benefic and fruitful though ruling the 12 the bhava. Similarly each month should be judged by respective bhava lords and their obtaining subha vargas or vice-versa.

3. The Daily Results : Now the month should be divided considering the 12 bhavas by 12 of 2 and 1/2 days each. Now in the 11th month the native was **runing**, as on 20.08.2000, the 8th 2nd and 1/2 days portion of the 2nd month which started on 03.08.2000 in the 11th year. Now counting horn 12th bhava which belongs to the 2nd month, the 8th gap of 2 and 1/2 days belong to 7th bhava from **lagna**. This operates upto 11.15 p.m. of 20.08.2000. The 7th lord Mercury has obtained the maximum benefic vargas, this 2 and 1/2 period will prove more benefic and satisfactory to the native.

Similarly these 3 results may be judged with reference to Moon and Sun lagnas also. Peculiarly enough in this particular case the concerned planets from all the 3 lagnas occupy kendras and give similar benefic results only.

Conclusion : The core **principle** of Sudarsana Chakra as **explained** by Sage Parashara is taken by **me** as the main theory and I have explained this theory in my own way following traditional methods hitherto followed so far and in different ways. Going out of the tradition in certain cases to get best results in judgement which may please be borne in mind while going through this subject.

Table 30 Cumulative (Conventional) Results of Transit Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu, and Ketu During Saturn's Transit of Aries

Rasi	1st Time from 17.4.1998 to 10.1.1999					2nd time from 11.1.1999 to 25.5.1999					3rd Time from 27.5.1999 to 7.6.2000				
	Saturn in Aries 1998 to 17.4.1999 to 7.6.2000	Jupiter in Aquarius upto 10.1.1999	Rahu in Leo upto 10.1.1999	Ketu in Aquarius upto 10.1.1999	Total Quantum	Saturn in Aries	Jupiter in Pisces 10-1-1999 to 26.5.1999	Rahu in Cancer from 10.1.1999	Ketu in Capricorn from 10.1.1999	Total	Saturn in Aries	Jupiter in Aries from 12.1.1999	Rahu in Cancer	Ketu in Capricorn	Total Quantum
Aries	1 Very bad	11 Good 0.250	5 Bad	11 Good 0.250	0.500 2	1 Very bad	12 Bad	4 Bad	10 Bad	Very bad	1 Very bad	1 Bad	4 Bad	10 Bad	Very bad
Taurus	12 Bad	10 Bad	4 Bad	10 Bad	Very Bad	12 Bad	11 good 0.250	3 Good 0.250	9 Very Bad	0.500 2	12 Bad	12 Bad	3 Good 0.250	9 Very bad	0.250 3
Gemini	11 Good 0.250	9 Good 0.250	3 Good 0.250	Very bad	0.750 1	11 Good 0.250	10 Bad	2 Bad	8 Bad	0.250 3	11 Good 0.250	11 Good 0.250	2 Bad	8 Bad	0.500 2
Cancer	10 Bad	8 Bad	2 Bad	8 Bad	Very Bad	10 Bad	9 Good 0.250	1 Bad	7 Bad	0.250 3	10 Bad	10 Bad	1 Bad	7 Bad	Very Bad
Leo	9 Bad	7 Good 0.250	1 Bad	7 Bad	0.250 3	9 Bad	8 Bad	12 Bad	6 Good 0.250	0.250 3	9 Bad	9 Good 0.250	12 Bad	6 Good 0.250	0.500 2
Virgo	8 Bad	6 Bad	12 Bad	6 Good 0.250	0.250 3	8 Bad	7 Good 0.250	11 Good 0.250	5 Bad	0.500 2	8 Bad	8 Bad	11 Good 0.250	5 Bad	0.250 3
Libra	7 Bad	5 Bad 0.250	11 Good 0.250	5 Bad	0.500 2	7 Bad	6 Bad	10 Bad	4 Bad	Very Bad	7 Bad	7 Good 0.250	10 Bad	4 Bad	0.250 3
Scorpio	6 Good 0.250	4 Bad	10 Bad	4 Bad	0.250 3	6 Good 0.250	5 Good 0.250	4 Very bad	3 Good	0.750	6 Good 0.250	6 Bad	9 Very	3 Good bad	0.500 2 0.250
Sagittarius	5 Bad	3 Very bad	9 Very bad	3 Good 0.250	0.250 3	5 Bad	4 Bad	8 Bad	2 Bad	Very bad	5 Bad	5 Good 0.250	8 bad	2 Bad	0.250 3
Capricorn	4 Bad	2 Good 0.250	8 Bad	2 Bad	0.250 3	4 Bad	3 Very bad	7 Bad	1 Bad	Very bad	4 Bad	4 Bad	7 Bad	1 Bad	Very bad
Aquarius	3 Good 0.250	1 Bad	7 Bad	1 Bad	0.250 3	3 Good 0.250	2 Good 0.250	6 Good 0.250	12 Bad	0.750 1	3 Good 0.250	3 Bad	6 Good 0.250	12 Bad	0.500 2
Pisces	2 Bad	12 Bad	6 Good 0.250	12 Bad	0.250 3	2 Bad	1 Bad	5 Bad	11 Good	0.250 3	2 Bad	2 Good 0.250	5 Bad	11 Good 0.250	0.500 2

Note: Jupiter moves through 3 Rasis and the Nodes Through 2 Rasis during period

Table- 31 Stellar Occupational Results

Birth Star	Aswini Makha Moola	Itharani Purva Phal Purvashada	Krittika Uttara Phal Uttarashada	Rohini Hasta Swarna	Mrigasir Chitra Utharabhadra	Andra Swati Sarabhisha	Punarvasu Visakha Punarabhasa drapada	Pushya Anuradha Uttarabhadra Pada	Asle-sha Jyutha Revati
	Ketu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Rahu	Jupiter	Lord-Saturn	Lord-Mercury
	Janma-Bad	Paramamitra -Bad	Mitra-Good	Naidhana -Very bad	Dalivankula	Pratyak -Bad	Kshema -Good	Vipat-Bad	Sampet-Good
Aswini	For arts, very bad endeavours, Fear of death of others, suffering, illness, skin disease, small pox etc, Imprisonment sorrows, ordeals loss, demotion etc.	Help from elders, VIPs, ladies, liaison with low ranking ladies, pleasure from them, help from various corners	Help from friends, partnership, gain, help from government, new friendship and gain progress in business profession etc.	very bad tune disease, fear of death for Sadesathe people, miseries, sorrows, ordeals, conspiracy by elderly ladies, loss in business demotion etc.	Success with out any efforts promotion in all endeavours, spontaneous help from others, help from police, defence, gain in business pertaining to fire, chemicals etc. gain in business promotion in job all round success	Impediment, dealy in all endeavours liaison with low ranking elderly woman and scandal threat of conspiracy by them, diseases undiagnosable, suffering by black magic, loss, demotion mental worries etc.	Comforts, amely delicious food, peace of mind, help from elders happiness through sex, luxuries, gain of money gain in business promotion in job etc.	Danger, accidents, rheumatism and other diseases, conspiracy by those who work in lower ranks, sorrow, difficulties, punishment in job loss in business, everything going against one's will all failures.	Gain in business, profession, gain through printing, publication, astrology, promotion in job, income from many sources, all around success

Table 31(Contd.)

	Sampat-good	Janma-Bad	Paramamitra-good	Mitra-Good	Naidhana	Daivanukula good	Pratyak-Bad	Keema-Good	Vipat-Bad
Bharani	Income from many sources help from women and liason with other ladies and satisfaction from them, Spiritual . pursuits, Devi Pooja etc. promotion in job, gain through arts, film industry etc.	Very bad for Aries, Sade:the fear of death, disease etc. for other's serious, illness, mental worries, venereal diseases, heavy loss, demotion in job, punishment etc.	Help from elderly women, from Government, new friendship gain in business, profession, promotion in job, new status, overall good.	Liaison with elderly women, gratification from them. help from them gain in business gain through in film industry. art music etc. promotion in job, overall good.	Very bad. fear of death for sades:the for Mingasima people, others fear of fire. accidents, duarrell, enmity with brothers, sisters heavy loss in business punishment in job, sorrows, miseries B.P. diseases.	Success in all endeavours without any efforts, providential help from many corners help from widows and liaison with them, gain there of, gain in business, promotion out of turn, overall success.	Impediments, delays in all matters, conspiracy and conflict through women, heavy loss in business punishment in job, many, diseases, sufferings, sorrows, miseries etc.	Peace of mind, comforts, liaison with low ranking women, help from them, timely food help from old people, gain through many sources, peace of mind, happiness etc.	Accidents loss in business nervous weakness, loss in publication auditing profession, many diseases mental worries conflict and worries through maternal uncle's side etc.

	Vipat-Bad	Sampat-Good	Janma Bad	Paramamitra-Good	Mitra-Good	Naidhana-Good	Daivanukula	Pratyak-Bad	Kahema-Good
Krittika	Accidents, delays, fire accidents, harassment by government tax, raid, heavy loss in business demotion in job etc.	Gain from many sources, increase of income, help from women and pleasure through them, in job, gain in business etc.	Fear, many diseases, fear of death of krittika. Sadesa the others danger, sickness heavy loss in business, worries, everything bad.	Help from others, elders, VII's comforts peace of mind, gain in business, help from brothers etc.	New friendships, gain through partnership help from Government's progress in profession in job all round success	Very bad time, fear of death undiagnosable diseases, infliction of black magic, sex with widows, and scandal thereof difficulties, all round failures	Providential help from many sources, success in all endeavours without any efforts, help from elders government gain in business, profession promotion job all round success.	Impediments delays, many difficulties, sorrows, failures in endeavours, mental worries fear from low ranking people everything bad	Comforts happiness help from ladies, sex with other women-help from maternal uncle. Bhojana sukha, success In all aspects of life every thing very good, peace of mind etc.